



MANIPAL UNIVERSITY
JAIPUR

List of Course Hand-outs (Odd and Even Semester)

Department of Mechatronics Engineering SAMM
Manipal University Jaipur (RJ)



**MANIPAL UNIVERSITY
JAIPUR**

School of Automobile, Mechanical, Mechatronics Department of Mechatronics Engineering

Vision, Mission and PEOs of the Department

Vision

Global excellence in Mechatronics domain to provide innovative solution for industrial advancements and societal challenges.

Mission

- + Provide outcome-based learning to fulfil industrial needs by nurturing inter-disciplinary knowledge for enhancing academic and professional excellence.
- + Impart value-based education with state-of-the-art academic environment, humanistic values, and peer teaching-learning approach for enhancing employability and entrepreneurship skills.
- + Encourage inter-disciplinary approach to foster research and innovative ideas for smart Mechatronics system by experiential learning.
- + Provide opportunity to exhibit and enhance lifelong learning skills with ethical values and social relevance.

Program Educational Objectives

- + **PEO-1:** To understand, analyse, design, and develop the mechatronics system using modern tools and technologies to meet the industrial needs.
- + **PEO-2:** Prepare graduates to pursue higher studies by enhancing analytical and problem-solving skills in inter-disciplinary engineering for research and innovation.
- + **PEO-3:** Graduates of the programme will exhibit life-long learning skills, entrepreneurship competencies and ethical values for a successful professional career and societal needs.

PROGRAM OUTCOMES AND PROGRAM SPECIFIC OUTCOMES

PROGRAM OUTCOMES

[PO.1]. **Engineering knowledge:** Apply the knowledge of mathematics, science, engineering fundamentals, and an engineering specialization to the solution of complex engineering problems.

[PO.2]. **Problem analysis:** Identify, formulate, research literature, and analyze complex engineering problems reaching substantiated conclusions using first principles of mathematics, natural sciences, and engineering sciences

[PO.3]. **Design/development of solutions:** Design solutions for complex engineering problems and design system components or processes that meet the specified needs with appropriate consideration for the public health and safety, and the cultural, societal, and environmental considerations

[PO.4]. **Conduct investigations of complex problems:** Use research-based knowledge and research methods including design of experiments, analysis and interpretation of data, and synthesis of the information to provide valid conclusions

[PO.5]. **Modern tool usage:** Create, select, and apply appropriate techniques, resources, and modern engineering and IT tools including prediction and modeling to complex engineering activities with an understanding of the limitations

[PO.6]. **The engineer and society:** Apply reasoning informed by the contextual knowledge to assess societal, health, safety, legal, and cultural issues and the consequent responsibilities relevant to the professional engineering practice

[PO.7]. **Environment and sustainability:** Understand the impact of the professional engineering solutions in societal and environmental contexts, and demonstrate the knowledge of, and need for sustainable development

[PO.8]. **Ethics:** Apply ethical principles and commit to professional ethics and responsibilities and norms of the engineering practices

[PO.9]. **Individual and teamwork:** Function effectively as an individual, and as a member or leader in diverse teams, and in multidisciplinary settings

[PO.10]. **Communication:** Communicate effectively on complex engineering activities with the engineering community and with society at large, such as, being able to comprehend and write effective reports and design documentation, make effective presentations, and give and receive clear instructions

[PO.11]. **Project management and finance:** Demonstrate knowledge and understanding of the engineering and management principles and apply these to one's own work, as a member and leader in a team, to manage projects and in multidisciplinary environments

[PO.12]. **Life-long learning:** Recognize the need for, and have the preparation and ability to engage in independent and life-long learning in the broadest context of technological change

[PSO.1] Apply the knowledge of basic sciences, analytical skills and modern computing tools to design, perform and analyze experiments to meet desired goals within the given constraints.

[PSO.2]. Apply concepts of circuit analysis, analog and digital electronics, controls, electric drives, instrumentation, power systems, machine learning and artificial intelligence to design and automation of mechatronics systems.

[PSO.3]. Use the principles of solid mechanics, fluid mechanics, strength of materials, advanced functional materials and manufacturing processes to design, manufacture, and commissioning of mechatronics systems.



**Department of Mechatronics Engineering/School of Automobile,
Mechanical and Mechatronics Engineering**

Manipal University Jaipur

Course Handout- (2018-19)

Sl. No	Course Code	Course Name	Page Number
1	MA1313	Engineering Mathematics III	07
2	MC1306	Strength of Materials	12
3	MC1307	Electronic Measurement and Instrumentation	20
4	MC1308	Analog System Design	27
5	MC1309	Theory of Machines	34
6	EO1323	Economics	40
7	MC1331	Analogue System Design Lab	46
8	MC1332	Electronic Measurement and Instrumentation Lab	50
9	MC1405	Design of Machine Elements	55
10	MC1406	Digital System Design	62
11	MC1407	Fluid Mechanics and Machines	69
12	MA1410	Engineering Mathematics IV	80
14	MC1430	Computer Aided Drawing Lab	94
15	BB1101	Value, Ethics & Governance	98
16	MC1431	Integrated Electronics Lab	103
17	MC1508	Mechatronics Systems Elements	108
18	MC1509	Microprocessors and Microcontrollers	114
19	MC1533	Sensor and control lab	120
20	BB1540	Business Management	125
21	MC1507	Control Systems	131
22	MC1550	Signals and systems	138
23	MC1551	Material Science	143
24	MC1552	Manufacturing Process	149
25	MC1532	Microprocessors and Microcontroller Lab	156
26	MC1605	Pneumatics & Hydraulics Systems	161
27	MC1608	Electrical Drives & Machines	168
28	MC1633	Pneumatics & Hydraulics Lab	173
29	MC1655	Modern Control System	179
30	MC1606	Programmable Logic Control	186
31	MC1654	Embedded System Design	192
32	MC 1656	Production Technology	198
33	MC1631	Electrical Drives and Machines Lab	208
34	MC1632	Programmable and Logic Control Lab	213
35	MC1607	Industrial Robotics	219
36	MC1704	Intelligent Controller	225
37	MC1706	Mechatronics System Design	231
38	MC1755	Micro Electro Mechanical Systems (MEMS)	237
39	MC1756	Artificial Intelligence	244
40	MC1757	Biomedical Instrumentation	249
41	MC1758	Robotic Path Planning and Control	256

42	MC1759	Computer Networking & Communications Protocol	262
43	MC1759	Computer Networking & Communications Protocol	268
44	MC1701	Production and Operation Management	274
45	MC1707	Computer Integrated Manufacturing	286
46	MC1762	Virtual Instrumentation	292
47	MC1733	CIM & automation Lab	299
48	MC1781	Industrial Training	305
49	MC1881	Major Project	309



MANIPAL UNIVERSITY JAIPUR
DEPARTMENT OF Mechatronics ENGINEERING
Department of Mathematics and Statistics
Course Hand-out

Engineering Mathematics III | MA 1313 | 3 Credits

Session: July18-December 18 | Faculty: Dr. Laxmi Poonia

- A. Introduction:** This course is offered by Dept. of Mathematics as core subject, targeting students who wish to pursue research & development in industries or higher studies in field of Engineering Mathematics. Offers in depth knowledge Laplace and fourier transform, Numerical analysis, Fourier series and vector calculus. Students are expected to have background knowledge on integration and differentiation for a better learning.
- B. Course Outcomes:** At the end of the course, students will be able to
- [1313.1] Analysis the problems of engineering by using Numerical analysis.
 - [1313.2] Solve the differential equations by using Laplace and Fourier transform.
 - [1313.3] Study the Flux and motion of fluid in the vector field.
 - [1313.4] Analysis and study the properties of periodic functions by Fourier series.
- C. PROGRAM OUTCOMES AND PROGRAM SPECIFIC OUTCOMES**
- [PO.1]. **Engineering knowledge:** Apply the knowledge of mathematics, science, engineering fundamentals, and an engineering specialization to the solution of complex engineering problems
 - [PO.2]. **Problem analysis:** Identify, formulate, research literature, and analyze complex engineering problems reaching substantiated conclusions using first principles of mathematics, natural sciences, and engineering sciences
 - [PO.3]. **Design/development of solutions:** Design solutions for complex engineering problems and design system components or processes that meet the specified needs with appropriate consideration for the public health and safety, and the cultural, societal, and environmental considerations
 - [PO.4]. **Conduct investigations of complex problems:** Use research-based knowledge and research methods including design of experiments, analysis and interpretation of data, and synthesis of the information to provide valid conclusions
 - [PO.5]. **Modern tool usage:** Create, select, and apply appropriate techniques, resources, and modern engineering and IT tools including prediction and modeling to complex engineering activities with an understanding of the limitations
 - [PO.6]. **The engineer and society:** Apply reasoning informed by the contextual knowledge to assess societal, health, safety, legal, and cultural issues and the consequent responsibilities relevant to the professional engineering practice
 - [PO.7]. **Environment and sustainability:** Understand the impact of the professional engineering solutions in societal and environmental contexts, and demonstrate the knowledge of, and need for sustainable development
 - [PO.8]. **Ethics:** Apply ethical principles and commit to professional ethics and responsibilities and norms of the engineering practices
 - [PO.9]. **Individual and team work:** Function effectively as an individual, and as a member or leader in diverse teams, and in multidisciplinary settings
 - [PO.10]. **Communication:** Communicate effectively on complex engineering activities with the engineering community and with society at large, such as, being able to comprehend and write effective reports and design documentation, make effective presentations, and give and receive clear instructions

[PO.11]. Project management and finance: Demonstrate knowledge and understanding of the engineering and management principles and apply these to one's own work, as a member and leader in a team, to manage projects and in multidisciplinary environments

[PO.12]. Life-long learning: Recognize the need for, and have the preparation and ability to engage in independent and life-long learning in the broadest context of technological change

[PSO.1]. Apply the knowledge of basic sciences, analytical skills and modern computing tools to design, perform and analyse experiments to meet desired goals within the given constraints.

[PSO.2]. Apply concepts of circuit analysis, analog and digital electronics, controls, electric drives, instrumentation, power systems, machine learning and artificial intelligence to design and automation of mechatronics systems.

[PSO.3]. Use the principles of solid mechanics, fluid mechanics, strength of materials, advanced functional materials and manufacturing processes to design, manufacture, and commissioning of mechatronics systems.

D. Assessment Plan:

Criteria	Description	Maximum Marks
Internal Assessment (Summative)	Sessional Exam I (Close Book)	15
	Sessional Exam II (Close Book)	15
	In class Quizzes and Assignments , Activity feedbacks (Accumulated and Averaged)	30
End Term Exam (Summative)	End Term Exam (Close Book)	40
	Total	100
Attendance (Formative)	A minimum of 75% Attendance is required to be maintained by a student to be qualified for taking up the End Semester examination. The allowance of 25% includes all types of leaves including medical leaves.	
Make up Assignments (Formative)	Students who misses a class will have to report to the teacher about the absence. A makeup assignment on the topic taught on the day of absence will be given which has to be submitted within a week from the date of absence. No extensions will be given on this. The attendance for that particular day of absence will be marked blank, so that the student is not accounted for absence. These assignments are limited to a maximum of 5 throughout the entire semester.	
Homework/ Home Assignment/ Activity Assignment (Formative)	There are situations where a student may have to work in home, especially before a flipped classroom. Although these works are not graded with marks. However, a student is expected to participate and perform these assignments with full zeal since the activity/ flipped classroom participation by a student will be assessed and marks will be awarded.	

E. SYLLABUS

Vector Calculus: gradient, divergence and curl, vector integrals, related theorems, **Laplace Transforms:** Transforms of elementary functions, inverse transforms, convolution theorem. Application of Laplace in solutions of differential equations with constant coefficients.

Fourier series: Fourier series, Dirichlet's, even and odd functions, half range series, change of interval, harmonic analysis.

Fourier Transforms: Fourier integrals, Complex Fourier transform, Fourier sine and cosine transforms, solution of heat and wave equations.

Finite Differences and Interpolation: Finite difference operators, Newton's forward and forward interpolation formula, Lagrange's and Stirling interpolation formula. Numerical differentiation and integration.

Text Books:

1. B. S. Grewal, "Higher Engineering Mathematics", Khanna Publishers, Delhi, 2006.
2. Srimanta Pal, Subhdi C. Bhunia, "Engineering Mathematics", Oxford University Press, 2015.
3. H. K. Das, "Advanced Engineering Mathematics" S. Chand, 2015.

References:

1. Erwin Kreyszig, "Advanced Engineering Mathematics", Wiley India Eastern, 2006.
2. B. V. Ramana, Higher Engineering Mathematics, Tata McGraw Hill Education Private Limited, New Delhi 2007.

F. Lecture Plan:

Description of the Topics	Required Lectures	Cumulated Lectures
Laplace Transform:		
Definition of LT. LT of elementary functions, Sectionally Continuous and Exponential order, Existence theorem	1	1
Properties of LT: linearity, First shifting, second shifting, change of scale, Multiplication by t, division by t, Derivative property, Integral Prop., Initial Value Problem, Final Value Problem (Without Proof)	3	4
Inverse transforms, convolution theorem.	2	6
Application of Laplace in solutions of differential equations with constant coefficients.	1	7
Finite Differences and Interpolation		
Finite difference operators	1	8
Newton's- Gregory forward and backward interpolation formula,	2	10
Stirling interpolation & Lagrange's	2	12
Numerical Differentiation (For Forward, Backward, Stirling)	2	14
Numerical Integration(Quadrature formula, Trapezoidal rule, Simpson 1/3rule, Simpson's 3/8 rule, Weddle rule	3	17
Vector Calculus:		
gradient, divergence and curl	3	20
vector integrals	3	23
Greens, Stokes and Gauss Divergence theorem	4	27
Fourier series:		
Fourier series, Dirichlet Condition	2	29
even and odd functions half range series	1	30
change of interval	2	32
Harmonic analysis	2	34
Fourier Transforms:		
Fourier integrals	1	35
Complex Fourier transform, Fourier sine and cosine transforms,	2	37

Properties of Fourier Transform	2	39
solution of heat and wave equations	3	42

END SEMESTER EXAMINATION

G. Course Articulation Matrix: (Mapping of COs with POs)

CO	STATEMENT	CORRELATION WITH PROGRAM OUTCOMES												CORRELATION WITH PROGRAM SPECIFIC OUTCOMES		
		P O 1	P O 2	P O 3	P O 4	P O 5	P O 6	P O 7	P O 8	P O 9	P O 10	P O 11	P O 12	PS O 1	PS O 2	PSO 3
MA131 3.1	Analysis the problems of engineering by using Numerical analysis.	3							1				1			
MA 1313.2	Solve the differential equations by using Laplace and Fourier transform.		2	2								2				2
MA 1313.3	Study the Flux and motion of fluid in the vector field.				2	2										3
MA 1313.4	Analysis and study the properties of periodic functions by Fourier series.						2		2	3						1

1- Low Correlation; 2- Moderate Correlation; 3- Substantial Correlation



MANIPAL UNIVERSITY JAIPUR

School of Automobile Mechanical and Mechatronics Engineering

Department of Mechatronics Engineering
Course Hand-out

Strength of Materials | MC1306 | 4 Credits | 4 0 0 4

Session: July 18 – Dec 18 | Faculty: Hemant Kumar | Class: Departmental Core

A. INTRODUCTION: This course is offered by Dept. of Mechatronics Engineering as departmental core. Strength of Materials is a fundamental subject needed primarily for the students of Mechanical sciences. As the engineering design of different components, structures etc. used in practice are done using different kinds of materials, it is essential to understand the basic behaviour of such materials. The objective of the present course is to make the students acquainted with the concept of load resultant, consequences and how different kinds of loadings can be withstood by different kinds of members with some specific materials.

B. COURSE OUTCOMES: At the end of the course, students will be able to

[MC1306.1] Predict the changes in the mechanical behaviour of materials due to the forces applied on physical models

[MC1306.2] Interpret and quantitatively determine standard mechanical properties from stress-strain diagram.

[MC1306.3] Recognize the fundamental concepts of mechanics of deformable solids; including static equilibrium, geometry of deformation, and material constitutive behaviour.

[MC1306.4] Create interest to explore the analysis and design of engineering structure considering factors of deflection, buckling, and combined loading and failure theories.

[MC1306.5] To build the necessary theoretical background for further structural analysis and design courses.

C. PROGRAM OUTCOMES AND PROGRAM SPECIFIC OUTCOMES

[PO.1].**Engineering knowledge:** Apply the knowledge of mathematics, science, engineering fundamentals, and an engineering specialization to the solution of complex engineering problems

[PO.2].**Problem analysis:** Identify, formulate, research literature, and analyze complex engineering problems reaching substantiated conclusions using first principles of mathematics, natural sciences, and engineering sciences

[PO.3].**Design/development of solutions:** Design solutions for complex engineering problems and design system components or processes that meet the specified needs with appropriate consideration for the public health and safety, and the cultural, societal, and environmental considerations

[PO.4].**Conduct investigations of complex problems:** Use research-based knowledge and research methods including design of experiments, analysis and interpretation of data, and synthesis of the information to provide valid conclusions

[PO.5]. **Modern tool usage:** Create, select, and apply appropriate techniques, resources, and modern engineering and IT tools including prediction and modeling to complex engineering activities with an understanding of the limitations

[PO.6].**The engineer and society:** Apply reasoning informed by the contextual knowledge to assess societal, health, safety, legal, and cultural issues and the consequent responsibilities relevant to the professional engineering practice

[PO.7]. Environment and sustainability: Understand the impact of the professional engineering solutions in societal and environmental contexts, and demonstrate the knowledge of, and need for sustainable development

[PO.8]. Ethics: Apply ethical principles and commit to professional ethics and responsibilities and norms of the engineering practices

[PO.9]. Individual and team work: Function effectively as an individual, and as a member or leader in diverse teams, and in multidisciplinary settings

[PO.10]. Communication: Communicate effectively on complex engineering activities with the engineering community and with society at large, such as, being able to comprehend and write effective reports and design documentation, make effective presentations, and give and receive clear instructions

[PO.11] Project management and finance: Demonstrate knowledge and understanding of the engineering and management principles and apply these to one's own work, as a member and leader in a team, to manage projects and in multidisciplinary environments

[PO.12]. Life-long learning: Recognize the need for, and have the preparation and ability to engage in independent and life-long learning in the broadest context of technological change

[PSO.1]. Apply the knowledge of basic sciences, analytical skills and modern computing tools to design, perform and analyse experiments to meet desired goals within the given constraints.

[PSO.2]. Apply concepts of circuit analysis, analog and digital electronics, controls, electric drives, instrumentation, power systems, machine learning and artificial intelligence to design and automation of mechatronics systems.

[PSO.3]. Use the principles of solid mechanics, fluid mechanics, strength of materials, advanced functional materials and manufacturing processes to design, manufacture, and commissioning of mechatronics systems.

D. Assessment Rubrics:

Criteria	Description	Maximum Marks
Internal Assessment (Summative)	Sessional Exam I (Closed Book)	15
	Sessional Exam II (Closed Book)	15
	In class Quizzes and Assignments , Activity feedbacks (Accumulated and Averaged)	30
End Term Exam (Summative)	End Term Exam (Close Book)	40
	Total	100
Attendance (Formative)	A minimum of 75% Attendance is required to be maintained by a student to be qualified for taking up the End Semester examination. The allowance of 25% includes all types of leaves including medical leaves.	
Make up Assignments (Formative)	Students who misses a class will have to report to the teacher about the absence. A makeup assignment on the topic taught on the day of absence will be given which has to be submitted within a week from the date of absence. No extensions will be given on this. The attendance for that particular day of absence will be marked blank, so that the student is not accounted for absence. These assignments are limited to a maximum of 5 throughout the entire semester.	
Homework/ Home Assignment/ Activity Assignment (Formative)	There are situations where a student may have to work in home. Although these works are not graded with marks. However, a student is expected to participate and perform these assignments with full zeal since the activity classroom participation by a student will be assessed and marks will be awarded.	

E. SYLLABUS:

Stress, Strain and Deformation of Solids: Rigid and Deformable bodies, Strength, Stiffness and Stability, Stresses; Tensile, Compressive and Shear, Deformation of simple and compound bars under axial load, Thermal stress, Elastic constants, Strain energy and unit strain energy, Strain energy in uniaxial loads, Beams-Loads and Stresses: Types of beams: Supports and Loads, Shear force and Bending Moment in beams, Cantilever, Simply supported and Overhanging beams, Stresses in beams, Theory of simple bending, Stress variation along the length and in the beam section , Effect of shape of beam section on stress induced , Shear stresses in beams, Shear flow, Torsion: Analysis of torsion of circular bars, Shear stress distribution, Bars of Solid and hollow circular section, Stepped shaft, Twist and torsion stiffness, Fixed and simply supported shafts, Beam deflection: Elastic curve of Neutral axis of the beam under normal loads, Evaluation of beam deflection and slope, Columns, End condition, Equivalent length of a column, Euler equation, Slenderness ratio, Rankine formula for columns, Analysis of stresses in two dimensions: Biaxial state of stresses, Thick & Thin cylindrical shells and spherical shells, Deformation in thick & thin cylindrical and spherical shells, Biaxial stresses at a point, Stresses on inclined plane, Principal planes and stresses, Mohr's circle for biaxial stresses, Maximum shear stress.

Text Books:

1. E. P. Popov, Engineering Mechanics of Solids, Prentice-Hall of India, New Delhi, 2nd edition, 1998
2. F. P. Beer and R. Johnston, Mechanics of Materials, McGraw-Hill Book Co, 7th edition, 2014.

References:

1. W. A. Nash, Theory and problems in Strength of Materials: Schaum's Outline Series, McGraw-Hill Book Co, 4th Edition, New York 2010.
2. S. M. A. Kazimi, Solid Mechanics, Tata McGraw-Hill, New Delhi, 1st edition, 2001.
3. G. H. Ryder, Strength of Materials, Macmillan India Ltd., 3rd Edition, 2002.
4. Ray Hulse, Keith Sherwin & Jack Cain, Solid Mechanics, Palgrave ANE Books, 2004.
5. D. K. Singh, Mechanics of Solids, Pearson Education, 1st edition, 2002.
6. S. Timoshenko, Elements of Strength of Materials, Tata McGraw-Hill, New Delhi, 5th edition, 2011.

F. Lecture Plan:

Lec. No	Topics	Session Objective	Mode of Delivery	Corresponding CO	Mode of Assessing the Outcome
1	Introduction and Course Hand-out briefing	To acquaint and clear teachers expectations and understand student expectations	Lecture	NA	NA
2	Introduction , strength of material, Introduction to Stress-Strain diagrams for Ductile and Brittle materials	To understand the importance of Stress-Strain diagrams for materials	Lecture	CO.1	In Class Quiz (Not Accounted)
3,4	Strain Energy, Resilience, Toughness, Hardness, Creep & Temperature, contact stresses, Material Specification	Few definitions for understand the nature of the material properties	Lecture	CO.1	In Class Quiz
5,6	Deformation of simple and compound bars under axial load	Physical meaning of the terms and its usage	Lecture	CO.1	Home Assignment
7.-10	Thermal Stress and strain calculation for composite beam, Numerical practices on thermal stress-strain	To practice numerical on Thermal Stresses	Lecture,	CO.1 & CO.2	In Class Quiz
11	Elastic constants, Strain energy and unit strain energy	Study of Strain Energy and Elastic Constant	Lecture,	CO.2	Home Assignment Class Quiz
12-14	Loads and Stresses: Types of beams, supports and loads, Shear force diagram(SFD) and Bending Moment diagram(BMD), Numerical Practice	Study and practice to check the stresses in system	Lecture	CO.2	Class Quiz
15	Cantilever Beam and related Numerical Problems	To practice the numerical	Lecture	CO.3	Class Quiz
16-17	Simply Supported Beam and related Numerical Problems	To make understand the SFD and BMD	Design Data Book	CO.3	Class Quiz
18-19	Overhanging Beam and related Numerical Problems	Acquaint students about the application of formulas	Lecture	CO.3	Class Quiz, Case Study
20	Theory of Simple bending Stress, Stress variation along the length and in the beam section	Acquaint students about the application of formulas	Flipped Classroom	CO.3	Class Quiz

21	Effect of shape of beam section on stress induced, Shear stresses in beams, Shear flow	Acquaint students about the application of formulas	Flipped Classroom	CO.4	Class Quiz
22-23	Torsion of circular bars, Shear stress distribution	Make students to use formula to solve numerical	Lecture	CO.4	Class Quiz
24-25	Bars of solid and hollow circular section, Stepped shaft, Numerical Practices	Make students to use formula to solve numerical	Lecture	CO.4	Class Quiz

26	Twist and torsion stiffness, Fixed and simply supported beams,	Make students to use formula to solve numerical	Lecture	CO.4	Home Assignment
27	Numerical Practices	Make students to use formula to solve numerical	Lecture	CO.4	Class Quiz
28-29	Elastic curve of neutral axis of the beam under normal loads	Acquaint students about the application of formulas	Lecture	CO.4	Class Quiz
30-31	Beam deflection and its slope, Macaulay's Method	Acquaint students about the application of formulas	Lecture	CO.4	Class Quiz
32-33	Numerical Practices on various types of beams	Make students to use formula to solve numerical	Lecture	CO.4	Class Quiz
34-36	Columns , End conditions, Equivalent length of a column, Formula Derivation	Make students to use formula to solve numerical	Lecture	CO.4	Class Quiz
37-38	Numerical Practices	Make students to use formula to solve numerical	Lecture	CO.4	Class Quiz
39-40	Euler equation, Slenderness ratio and numerical practices	Acquaint students about the application of basic formulas	Lecture	CO.5	Class Quiz
41-42	Introduction to analysis of stresses in two dimensions	Application of formulas	Lecture	CO.5	Class Quiz
43-44	Biaxial state of stresses, Numerical practices	Make students to use formula to solve numerical	Lecture	CO.5	Class Quiz
45	Thick and thin cylindrical shells	Make students to use formula to solve numerical	Lecture	CO.5	Class Quiz
46	Deformations, Biaxial stresses at a point	Make students to use formula to solve numerical	Lecture	CO.5	Class Quiz

47-48	Stresses on inclined plane, Principal planes and stresses	Application of formulas	Lecture	CO.5	Class Quiz
49-51	Mohr's circle for biaxial stresses and Numerical Practice	Make students to use formula to solve numerical	Lecture	CO.5	Class Quiz

I. Course Articulation Matrix: (Mapping of COs with POs)

CO	STATEMENT	CORRELTION WITH PROGRAM OUTCOMES												CORRELATION WITH PROGRAM SPECIFIC OUTCOMES		
		PO 1	PO 2	PO 3	PO 4	PO 5	PO 6	PO 7	PO 8	PO 9	PO 10	PO 11	PO 12	PSO 1	PSO 2	PSO 3
MC 1306.1	Course Outcome statement	3	2			3								2		3
MC 1306.2	Course Outcome statement	2	1		2	3								2		3
MC 1306.3	Course Outcome statement	3		3	3	2								2		2
MC 1306.4	Course Outcome statement	3	2	2		2								2		2
MC 1306.5	Course Outcome statement	3		1		3								2		1

1- Low Correlation; 2- Moderate Correlation; 3- Substantial Correlation



MANIPAL UNIVERSITY JAIPUR

School of Automobile Mechanical and Mechatronics Engineering

Department of Mechatronics Engineering

Course Hand-out

Electronic Measurement and Instrumentation | MC1307 | 4 Credits | 4 0 0 4

Session: Jul 18 – Dec 18 | Faculty: Princy Randhawa | Class: Core Subject

A. INTRODUCTION: This course is electronics based course dealing with measurements and instrumentation designed for students in Physics Electronics, Electrical and Electronics Engineering and allied disciplines. It is a theory course based on the use of electrical and electronics instruments for measurements. The course deals with topics such as Principle of measurements, Errors, Accuracy, Units of measurements and electrical standards, , introduction to the design of electronic equipment's for temperature, pressure, level, flow measurement, resistance, speed etc.

B. COURSE OUTCOMES: At the end of the course, students will be able to

[MC1307.1] Measure various electrical parameters with accuracy, precision, resolution.

[MC1307.2] Explain the use of various electrical/electronic instruments, their construction, principles of operation, standards and units of measurements.: To Enhance entrepreneur ability skill

[MC1307.3] Explain the industrial and laboratory applications of Electrical/Electronic instruments.

[MC1307.4] Understand the concept of AC and DC bridges for the measurement of Resistance, Inductance and Capacitance.

[MC1307.5] Select appropriate passive or active transducers for measurement of physical phenomenon like temperature, pressure, flow, liquid level, displacement, speed etc.: To Enhance employability skill

C. PROGRAM OUTCOMES AND PROGRAM SPECIFIC OUTCOMES

[PO.1].**Engineering knowledge:** Apply the knowledge of mathematics, science, engineering fundamentals, and an engineering specialization to the solution of complex engineering problems

[PO.2].**Problem analysis:** Identify, formulate, research literature, and analyze complex engineering problems reaching substantiated conclusions using first principles of mathematics, natural sciences, and engineering sciences

[PO.3].**Design/development of solutions:** Design solutions for complex engineering problems and design system components or processes that meet the specified needs with appropriate consideration for the public health and safety, and the cultural, societal, and environmental considerations

[PO.4].**Conduct investigations of complex problems:** Use research-based knowledge and research methods including design of experiments, analysis and interpretation of data, and synthesis of the information to provide valid conclusions

[PO.5]. **Modern tool usage:** Create, select, and apply appropriate techniques, resources, and modern engineering and IT tools including prediction and modeling to complex engineering activities with an understanding of the limitations

[PO.6].**The engineer and society:** Apply reasoning informed by the contextual knowledge to assess societal, health, safety, legal, and cultural issues and the consequent responsibilities relevant to the professional engineering practice

[PO.7]. **Environment and sustainability:** Understand the impact of the professional engineering solutions in societal and environmental contexts, and demonstrate the knowledge of, and need for sustainable development

[PO.8]. Ethics: Apply ethical principles and commit to professional ethics and responsibilities and norms of the engineering practices

[PO.9]. Individual and team work: Function effectively as an individual, and as a member or leader in diverse teams, and in multidisciplinary settings

[PO.10].Communication: Communicate effectively on complex engineering activities with the engineering community and with society at large, such as, being able to comprehend and write effective reports and design documentation, make effective presentations, and give and receive clear instructions

[PO.11] Project management and finance: Demonstrate knowledge and understanding of the engineering and management principles and apply these to one's own work, as a member and leader in a team, to manage projects and in multidisciplinary environments

[PO.12]. Life-long learning: Recognize the need for, and have the preparation and ability to engage in independent and life-long learning in the broadest context of technological change

[PSO.1]. Apply the knowledge of basic sciences, analytical skills and modern computing tools to design, perform and analyse experiments to meet desired goals within the given constraints.

[PSO.2]. Apply concepts of circuit analysis, analog and digital electronics, controls, electric drives, instrumentation, power systems, machine learning and artificial intelligence to design and automation of mechatronics systems.

[PSO.3]. Use the principles of solid mechanics, fluid mechanics, strength of materials, advanced functional materials and manufacturing processes to design, manufacture, and commissioning of mechatronics systems.

Assessment Rubrics:

Criteria	Description	Maximum Marks
Internal Assessment (Summative)	Sessional Exam I (Closed Book)	15
	Sessional Exam II (Closed Book)	15
	Tutorial	5
	Seminar	10
	Quiz	5
	Project	10
End Term Exam (Summative)	End Term Exam (Closed Book)	40
	Total	100
Attendance (Formative)	A minimum of 75% Attendance is required to be maintained by a student to be qualified for taking up the End Semester examination. The allowance of 25% includes all types of leaves including medical leaves.	
Make up Assignments (Formative)	Students who misses a class will have to report to the teacher about the absence. A makeup assignment on the topic taught on the day of absence will be given which has to be submitted within a week from the date of absence. No extensions will be given on this. The attendance for that particular day of absence will be marked blank, so that the student is not accounted for absence. These assignments are limited to a maximum of 5 throughout the entire semester.	
Homework/ Home Assignment/ Activity Assignment (Formative)	There are situations where a student may have to work in home. Although these works are not graded with marks. However, a student is expected to participate and perform these assignments with full zeal since the activity classroom participation by a student will be assessed and marks will be awarded.	

SYLLABUS:

Basic concepts of measurements: System configuration, calibration - Errors in measurements, measuring instruments: Permanent magnet moving coil, Moving iron, Electrodynamometer type and Rectifier type instruments, Applications - Measurement of Resistance, Inductance & Capacitance: A.C. Bridges. Temperature Measurement: Temperature and heat, Definitions, temperature scales, bimetallic thermometers, filled-bulb and glass stem thermometers, Resistance Temperature Detector (RTD), principle and types, measuring circuits, Linear and Quadratic approximation Thermistors, Thermocouples, optical pyrometers, Pressure Measurement: Manometers, Elastic types, Bell gauges, Electrical types, Differential Pressure transmitters, Dead weight Pressure gauges, Low Pressure Measurement: McLeod gauge, Knudsen gauge, Pirani gauge, Thermal conductivity gauges, Ionization gauge. Flow measurement: Classification of flow meters, orifice meters, Venturi Flow meter, variable area flow meters, Laser Doppler Anemometer (LDA), ultrasonic flow meters, Doppler flow meters, V-cone flow meters, purge flow regulators, Measurement of mass flow rate: Radiation, angular momentum, Displacement measurement (LDR, Photodiode, LVDT), Vibration measurement, Level Measurement, Angular Velocity Measurement

Text Books:

1. A.K. Sawhney, Electrical & Electronic Measurements and Instrumentation, Dhanpat Rai & Co, New Delhi, 19th Edition, 2011.
2. E. O. Doebelin, Measurement Systems: Application and Design, McGraw Hill, New York, 6th Edition, 2012.

References:

1. D. Patranabis, Principles of Industrial Instrumentation, Tata McGraw Hill, New Delhi, 3rd Edition, 2010.
2. A. K. Sawhney, A course in Mechanical Measurement and Instrumentation, Dhanpat Rai and Co, New Delhi, 12th edition, 2002.
3. Bela G. Liptak, Process Measurement and Analysis, Chilton Book Company, Pennsylvania, 4th Edition, 2012

Lecture Plan:

Lec. No	Topics	Session Objective	Mode of Delivery	Corresponding CO	Mode of Assessing the Outcome
1	Introduction and Course Hand-out briefing	To acquaint and clear teachers expectations and understand student expectations	Lecture	NA	NA
2	Introduction to Measurement and Instrumentation ,Significance of Measurement	To understand the importance of measurement	Lecture	CO.1 & CO.2	In Class Quiz (Not Accounted) End Term Mid term 1
3,4	Methods of Measurement	Few definitions for measurement analysis	Lecture	CO.1 & CO.2	In Class Quiz End Term Mid term 1
5,6	Characteristics of Instruments and Measurement Systems	Physical meaning of the terms and its usage	Lecture	CO.1 & CO.2	Home Assignment End Term Mid term 1

7-10	Continued, Applications of Measurement System, Calibration - Errors in measurements	Acquaint students on the applications	Lecture, Flipped Classroom	CO.1 & CO.2	In Class Quiz End Term Mid term 1
11	Tutorial	To practice numerical on errors	Quiz	CO.1 & CO.2	Home Assignment Class Quiz
12-14	Permanent magnet moving coil: Introduction, Working, Numerical	Study of electrical instruments	Lecture	CO.3	Class Quiz End Term Mid term 1
15,16	Moving Iron Instruments: Introduction, Working, Numerical	Study of electrical instruments	Lecture	CO.3	Class Quiz End Term Mid term 1
17	Electrodynamometer type Instruments	Study of electrical instruments	Lecture	CO.3	Class Quiz End Term Mid term 1
18-19	Rectifier type of instruments	Study of electrical instruments	Software Learning	CO.3	Class Quiz End Term Mid term 1
20	Difference amplifier, instrumentation amplifier and bridge amplifier	Study of amplifiers ad different types	Flipped Classroom	CO.2 & CO.3	Class Quiz End Term Mid term 1
21	Introduction to Bridges	Study of Measurement of resistance, inductance and capacitance using bridges	Flipped Classroom	CO.4	Class Quiz End Term Mid Term 2
22-24	Kelvin's Double bridge, Wheatstone Bridges Numerical	Study of Measurement of resistance, inductance and capacitance using bridges	Lecture	CO.4	Class Quiz End Term Mid Term 2
25	Loss of charge method, Murray Loop Test	Study of Measurement of resistance, inductance and capacitance using bridges	Lecture	CO.4	Class Quiz End Term Mid Term 2
26	Introduction to AC Bridges	Study of Measurement of resistance, inductance and capacitance using bridges	Lecture	CO.4	Class Quiz End Term Mid Term 2
27-30	Anderson Bridge, De-Sauty's Bridge Numerical, Phasor Diagrams	Study of Measurement of resistance, inductance and capacitance using bridges	Lecture	CO.4	Class Quiz End Term Mid Term 2
31-32	Schering Bridge , De-sauty's Bridge, Phasor diagram , Numericals	Study of Measurement of resistance, inductance and capacitance using bridges	Lecture	CO.4	Home Assignment End Term Mid Term 2
33-35	Temperature Measurement: Temperature and heat, Definitions, Temperature scales	Study of a transducer used for measuring temperature	Lecture	CO.5	Class Quiz End Term

					Mid Term 2
36	Bimetallic thermometers	Study of a transducer used for measuring temperature	Lecture	CO.5	Class Quiz End Term Mid Term 2
37	Filled-bulb and glass stem thermometers	Study of a transducer used for measuring temperature	NA, Flipped Classroom	CO.5	NA End Term Mid Term 2
38	Resistance Temperature Detector (RTD), principle and types Measuring circuits	Study of a transducer used for measuring temperature	Practical	CO. 3 & CO.5	End Term Mid Term 2
39-41	Introduction to Thermistors, Linear and Quadratic approximation Thermistors, Numericals	Study of a transducer used for measuring temperature	Lecture	CO.5	End Term Mid Term 2
42	Thermocouples, Types, Properties Applications	Study of a transducer used for measuring temperature	Practical	CO. 3 & CO.5	End Term Mid Term 2
43	Pressure Measurement: Manometers	Study of a transducer used for measuring pressure	Lecture	CO.5	End Term
44	U type Manometers, Well type Manometers, bell gauges	Study of a transducer used for measuring pressure	Lecture	CO. 3 & CO.5	End Term
45	Tutorial	To evaluate the students	Quiz	CO.5	End Term
46-48	Electrical types, Differential Pressure transmitters, Dead weight Pressure gauges, Low Pressure Measurement: McLeod gauge, Knudsen gauge, Pirani gauge	Study of a transducer used for measuring pressure	Lecture	CO. 3 & CO.5	End Term
49	Thermal conductivity gauges, Ionization gauges	Study of a transducer used for measuring pressure	Seminar	CO. 3 & CO.5	End Term
50-51	Flow Measurement: Classification of Flow meter, Laser Doppler Anemometer, Ultrasonic Flow meter	Different types of transducer used for measuring flow measurement	Lecture	CO. 3 & CO.5	End Term
52	Measurement of Mass Flow rate: Displacement (LVDT)	Different types of transducer used for measuring flow measurement	Lecture	CO. 3 & CO.5	End Term
53-55	Angular Velocity Measurement, Angular Momentum Measurement	Different types of transducer used for measuring angular velocity, momentum	Lecture	CO.5	End Term
56	Revision	NA	Quiz	CO.1-CO.5	End Term

I. Course Articulation Matrix: (Mapping of COs with POs)

CO	STATEMENT	CORRELTION WITH PROGRAM OUTCOMES											CORRELATION WITH PROGRAM SPECIFIC OUTCOMES				
		PO 1	PO 2	PO 3	PO 4	PO 5	PO 6	PO 7	PO 8	PO 9	PO 10	PO 11	PO 12	PSO 1	PS O 2	PS O 3	PS O 4
MC 1307.1	Measure various electrical parameters with accuracy, precision, resolution.	3		3		2									3		
MC 1307.2	Explain the use of various electrical/electronic instruments, their construction, principles of operation, standards and units of measurements.: To Enhance entrepreneur ability skill	1		2		1									2		1
MC 1307.3	Explain the industrial and laboratory applications of Electrical/Electronic instruments.	2		1		2								1	3		
MC 1307.4	Understand the concept of AC and DC bridges for the measurement of Resistance, Inductance and Capacitance.	2		2		1								1	2		I
MC 1307.5	Select appropriate passive or active transducers for measurement of physical phenomenon like temperature, pressure, flow, liquid level, displacement, speed etc.: To Enhance employability skill	1		3		3								1	2		I

1- Low Correlation; 2- Moderate Correlation; 3- Substantial Correlation



MANIPAL UNIVERSITY JAIPUR

School of Automobile Mechanical and Mechatronics Engineering

Department of Mechatronics Engineering

Course Hand-out

Analog System Design | MCI308 | 4 Credits | 3 | 0 | 4

Session: Aug 18 – Dec 18 | Faculty: Anil Sharma | Class: Department Core

H. Introduction: This course is offered by Dept. of Mechatronics Engineering as third semester subject, targeting students who wish to pursue research & development in industries or higher studies in field of Mechatronics Engineering, including electronics system design and VLSI. This course will cover the basic building blocks of linear systems, such as inverting and non-inverting amplifiers, comparators, and filters.

I. Course Outcomes: *At the end of the course, students will be able to*

[MC1308.1] Elucidate and design the linear and non-linear applications of an op-amp and special application IC's.

[MC1308.2] Apply the working principle of data converters and filters in practical applications.

[MC1308.3] Analyse the function of application specific ICs such as Voltage regulators, PLL and its application.

[MC1308.4] Assess the DC and AC characteristics of operational amplifiers and its effect on output and their compensation techniques.

[MC1308.5] Design waveform generation and PWM circuits using special application IC 555 and general purpose op-amp for specific applications.

J. PROGRAM OUTCOMES AND PROGRAM SPECIFIC OUTCOMES

[PO.13]. **Engineering knowledge:** Apply the knowledge of mathematics, science, engineering fundamentals, and an engineering specialization to the solution of complex engineering problems

[PO.14]. **Problem analysis:** Identify, formulate, research literature, and analyze complex engineering problems reaching substantiated conclusions using first principles of mathematics, natural sciences, and engineering sciences

[PO.15]. **Design/development of solutions:** Design solutions for complex engineering problems and design system components or processes that meet the specified needs with appropriate consideration for the public health and safety, and the cultural, societal, and environmental considerations

[PO.16]. **Conduct investigations of complex problems:** Use research-based knowledge and research methods including design of experiments, analysis and interpretation of data, and synthesis of the information to provide valid conclusions

[PO.17]. **Modern tool usage:** Create, select, and apply appropriate techniques, resources, and modern engineering and IT tools including prediction and modeling to complex engineering activities with an understanding of the limitations

[PO.18]. **The engineer and society:** Apply reasoning informed by the contextual knowledge to assess societal, health, safety, legal, and cultural issues and the consequent responsibilities relevant to the professional engineering practice

[PO.19]. **Environment and sustainability:** Understand the impact of the professional engineering solutions in societal and environmental contexts, and demonstrate the knowledge of, and need for sustainable development

[PO.20]. **Ethics:** Apply ethical principles and commit to professional ethics and responsibilities and norms of the engineering practices

[PO.21]. **Individual and team work:** Function effectively as an individual, and as a member or leader in diverse teams, and in multidisciplinary settings

- [PO.22]. **Communication:** Communicate effectively on complex engineering activities with the engineering community and with society at large, such as, being able to comprehend and write effective reports and design documentation, make effective presentations, and give and receive clear instructions
- [PO.23]. **Project management and finance:** Demonstrate knowledge and understanding of the engineering and management principles and apply these to one's own work, as a member and leader in a team, to manage projects and in multidisciplinary environments
- [PO.24]. **Life-long learning:** Recognize the need for, and have the preparation and ability to engage in independent and life-long learning in the broadest context of technological change
- [PSO.1]. Apply the knowledge of basic sciences, analytical skills and modern computing tools to design, perform and analyse experiments to meet desired goals within the given constraints.
- [PSO.2]. Apply concepts of circuit analysis, analog and digital electronics, controls, electric drives, instrumentation, power systems, machine learning and artificial intelligence to design and automation of mechatronics systems.
- [PSO.3]. Use the principles of solid mechanics, fluid mechanics, strength of materials, advanced functional materials and manufacturing processes to design, manufacture, and commissioning of mechatronics systems.

K. Assessment Plan:

Criteria	Description	Maximum Marks
Internal Assessment (Summative)	Sessional Exam I (Closed Book)	15
	Sessional Exam II (Closed Book)	15
	In class Quizzes and Assignments , Activity feedbacks (Accumulated and Averaged)	30
End Term Exam (Summative)	End Term Exam (Closed Book)	40
	Total	100
Attendance (Formative)	A minimum of 75% Attendance is required to be maintained by a student to be qualified for taking up the End Semester examination. The allowance of 25% includes all types of leaves including medical leaves.	
Make up Assignments (Formative)	Students who misses a class will have to report to the teacher about the absence. A makeup assignment on the topic taught on the day of absence will be given which has to be submitted within a week from the date of absence. No extensions will be given on this. The attendance for that particular day of absence will be marked blank, so that the student is not accounted for absence. These assignments are limited to a maximum of 3 throughout the entire semester.	
Homework/ Home Assignment/ Activity Assignment (Formative)	There are situations where a student may have to work in home, especially before a flipped classroom. Although these works are not graded with marks. However, a student is expected to participate and perform these assignments with full zeal since the activity/ flipped classroom participation by a student will be assessed and marks will be awarded.	

E. SYLLABUS:

Operational Amplifier: Introduction: Introduction to analog system design, Review of Op-Amp basics, internal block diagram, characteristics of ideal operational amplifier, Linear applications of operational amplifier: Open loop and closed loop operation of operational amplifier, Inverting amplifier, non-inverting amplifier, various configuration of Op-Amp, Active filters: Design and analysis of first and higher order low pass, high pass, band pass and band elimination and all pass active filters, Non-linear applications of operational amplifier: Precision half wave and full wave rectifiers, peak detector, sample and hold circuit, log and antilog amplifiers, analog multipliers and dividers, comparators, window detector, Schmitt trigger, square wave, triangular wave generators and pulse generator, Timer: Introduction, pin details of 555 I.C., functional diagram of 555 IC, Multi-vibrators, linear ramp generator and FSK generator, Data converters: Principles of digital to analog converter (DAC) and analog to digital converters (ADC), specifications of ADC and DAC, Regulated power supplies using IC's: Analysis and design of linear series voltage regulators using 78XX and 79XX series, LM317. Current Feedback Op-Amp

L. TEXTBOOKS:

1. Stanley William, *Operational Amplifiers with Linear Integrated Circuits*, Prentice Hall 2004.
2. Ramakant A. Gayakwad, *Op-Amps and Linear Integrated Circuits*, 4th edition, Prentice Hall of India.

M. REFERENCE BOOKS:

1. Milman Jacob, *Microelectronics*, McGraw Hill, 1979.
 2. Franco Sergio, *Design with Op amps & Analog Integrated Circuits*, Tata McGraw Hill, 1997.
 3. D. L. Terrell, Butterworth, Heinemann, *Op Amps Design, Application, and Troubleshooting*, Elsevier Publications, 1996.
 4. D. Roy Choudhury., Shail B. Jain, *Linear Integrated Circuits*, 4th edition, New Age International Publication, 2010.
 5. Anand Kumar, *Fundamental of digital circuits*, Prentice Hall of India, 2001.
 6. R. L. Boylestad & L. Nashelsky, *Electronic Devices and Circuit Theory*, 8th edition, PHI Learning publications, 2003.
- NPTEL >> Electronics & Communication Engineering >> Analog Circuits (Web)

N. Lecture Plan:

Lecture S.no.	Topics	Session Outcome	Mode of Delivery	Corresponding CO	Mode of Assessing the Outcome
L1	Introduction , Basics Of Analog System Design	NA	Lecture	NA	NA
L2	Review Of Concepts - Amplifier Basics	To learn the basics of operational amplifier IC, understand the working principle and pin diagram of IC741	Lecture	CO.1, CO.4	In class quiz
L3	Review Of Op-Amp Basics, Internal Block Diagram		Lecture	CO.1, CO.4	In class quiz
L4	Internal Block Diagram and Characteristics Of Ideal Op-Amp		Lecture	CO.1, CO.4	Sessional Exam
L5	Characteristics Of Ideal Operational Amplifier And Signal Analysis		Lecture	CO.1, CO.4	End semester exam
L6	Frequency Response Analysis - Introduction		Lecture, Presentation	CO.1, CO.4	End semester exam
L7	Frequency Response Analysis Of Op-Amp	Learn the frequency properties of op-amp	Lecture, presentation	CO.4	Home assignment
L8	Numerical Questions Practice		Class activity	CO.4	End semester exam
L9	Linear Applications Of Op-Amp - Introduction	Implement the op-amps in various practical applications and learn their uses.	Lecture	CO.4	Sessional Exam
L10	Linear Applications Of Op-Amp - Open Loop And Closed Loop Operation Of Operational Amplifier		Lecture, presentation	CO.1	Sessional Exam
L11	Inverting Amplifier, Non-Inverting Amplifier		Lecture	CO.1	In class quiz
L12	Different Configurations Of Op-Amp		Lecture, presentation	CO.1	In class quiz
L13	Different Configurations Of Op-Amp		Presentation	CO.2, CO.4	End semester exam
L14	Numerical questions practice		Class activity	CO.2, CO.4	Sessional Exam
L15	Non-Linear Applications Of Operational Amplifier - Introduction	Explore the different non-linear applications of op-amp and their implementation Design op-amp circuits for non-linear applications	Lecture, presentation	CO.2, CO.1	In class quiz
L16	Precision Half Wave And Full Wave Rectifiers		Lecture, presentation	CO.2, CO.1	Home assignment
L17	Peak Detector, Sample And Hold Circuit		Presentation	CO.2, CO.1	Home assignment
L18	Sample And Hold Circuit, Log And Antilog Amplifiers		Presentation	CO.2, CO.1	In class quiz
L19	Log And Antilog Amplifiers, Analog Multipliers And Dividers		Presentation	CO.1	In class quiz

L20	Non-Linear Applications – Comparators, Window Detector		Lecture, Class activity	CO.1	In class quiz
L21	Non-Linear Applications - Schmitt Trigger		Lecture, Class activity	CO.1	Sessional exam
L22	Schmitt Trigger and Square Wave		Lecture, presentation	CO.1	Sessional exam
L23	Triangular Wave And Pulse Generators		Lecture	CO.4	Sessional exam
L24	Numerical Questions Practice		Class activity	CO.4	Sessional exam
L25	Filter Design: Introduction And Basics Of Passive Filters	Learn about different practical filters, implementation and practical uses Apply the knowledge in practical filter circuit implementation	Lecture	CO.4	In class quiz
L26	Active Filters – Introduction, Design And Analysis Of First Order Low Pass Filter		Lecture, presentation	CO.4	In class quiz
L27	Active Filters –Design And Analysis Of First And Higher Order Low And High Pass Filters		Lecture, presentation	CO.4	Lab implementation
L28	Design And Analysis Of Band Pass Filters		Flipped classroom	CO.1, CO.3	Lab implementation
L29	Band Elimination And All Pass Active Filters		Flipped classroom	CO.1, CO.3	Lab implementation
L30	Numerical Problems		Class activity	CO.1, CO.3	In class quiz
L31	Numerical Problems		Class activity	CO.1, CO.3	In class quiz
L32	Timer: Introduction		Lecture	CO.5	End Semester exam
L33	Basics Of Multivibrator and Theory	Learn about pulse width modulation (PWM) in practical applications and implementation using 555 timer IC Design PWM circuits using 555 timer IC	Lecture, flipped classroom	CO.5	End Semester exam
L34	555 IC Timer - Introduction		Lecture	CO.5	End Semester exam
L35	555 IC Timer - Pin Details Of 555 I.C., Functional Diagram Of 555 IC		presentation	CO.5	In class quiz
L36	Working of 555 Timer		Presentation	CO.5	In class quiz
L37	Different modes of 555 Timer		Lecture, presentation	CO.5	Lab implementation
L38	Numerical Practice		Class activity	CO.4, CO.5	Sessional exam
L39	Data Converters: Principles Of ADC And DAC	Fundamental understanding of data converters and uses	Lecture	CO.2	End Semester exam
L40	ADC/DAC – Specifications and Configuration		Presentation	CO.2	

L41	DAC – Different types and principle	Students will learn how to make power supplies using different ICs	Lecture	CO.2	End Semester exam
L42	ADC – Different types and principle		Class activity	CO.2	End Semester exam
L43	ADC – Different types and principle		Class activity	CO.2	Class test
L44	Voltage Controlled Oscillator (VCO)		Lecture	CO.2	
L45	Voltage Controlled Oscillator (VCO)		Class activity	CO.2	
L46	Numerical Questions Practice		Class activity	CO.2	
L47	Voltage regulation using Zener diode		Presentation	CO.3	Student presentation
L48	Regulated Power Supplies Using IC's		Presentation	CO.3	Student presentation
L49	Analysis And Design Of Linear Series Voltage Regulators Using 78XX And 79XX Series		Presentation	CO.3	Student presentation
L50	Circuit Diagram and Analysis of Lm317		Presentation	CO.3	Student presentation

O. Course Articulation Matrix: (Mapping of COs with POs)

CO	STATEMENT	CORRELATION WITH PROGRAM OUTCOMES												CORRELATION WITH PROGRAM SPECIFIC OUTCOMES		
		P O 1	P O 2	P O 3	P O 4	P O 5	P O 6	P O 7	P O 8	P O 9	PO 10	PO 11	PO 12	PSO 1	PSO 2	PSO 3
MC13 08.1	Elucidate and design the linear and non-linear applications of an op-amp and special application IC's.	3	1		1								1	1	3	
MC13 08.2	Classify and comprehend the working principle of data converters.	3	1	2										1	3	
MC13 08.3	Illustrate the function of application specific ICs such as Voltage regulators, PLL and its application.	3		2	2										3	
MC13 08.4	Infer the DC and AC characteristics of operational amplifiers and its effect on output and their compensation techniques.	3	2		2									1	3	
MC13 08.5	Explain and compare the working of multivibrator using special application IC 555 and general purpose op-amp.	3		2	1	2								1	3	

2- Low Correlation; 2- Moderate Correlation; 3- Substantial Correlation



MANIPAL UNIVERSITY JAIPUR
School of Automobile Mechanical and Mechatronics Engineering
Department of Mechatronics Engineering
Course Hand-out

Theory of Machines | MC1309 | 4 Credits | 4 0 0 4

Session: July 18 – Dec 18 | Faculty: Mohit Jain | Class: Departmental Core

A. INTRODUCTION: This course is offered by Dept. of Mechatronics Engineering as a core course. This course is designed to give a clear understanding of the concepts underlying the engineering design. Simple mathematical methods are preferred to design a mechanical mechanism.

B. COURSE OUTCOMES: At the end of the course, students will be able to

CO.1 [MC1309.1] Outline the basics of mechanisms and machines like degree of freedom along with type of mechanisms and their equivalent mechanisms.

CO.2 [MC1309.2] Study of velocity analysis – linear velocities of various points on different links of a mechanism as well as the angular velocities of the links.

CO.3 [MC1309.3] Study of acceleration analysis – linear acceleration of various links of a mechanism as well as the angular acceleration of the links which further leads to force analysis of various links of a mechanism.

CO.4 [MC1309.4] To analyse a gear design and gear train. To calculate speed of various gears in gear train and in differential gears.

CO.5 [MC1309.5] To synthesis a mechanical mechanism as per the required motion and to understand the concepts of Gyroscope.

C. PROGRAM OUTCOMES AND PROGRAM SPECIFIC OUTCOMES

[PO.1]. Engineering knowledge: Apply the knowledge of mathematics, science, engineering fundamentals, and an engineering specialization to the solution of complex engineering problems

[PO.2]. Problem analysis: Identify, formulate, research literature, and analyze complex engineering problems reaching substantiated conclusions using first principles of mathematics, natural sciences, and engineering sciences

[PO.3]. Design/development of solutions: Design solutions for complex engineering problems and design system components or processes that meet the specified needs with appropriate consideration for the public health and safety, and the cultural, societal, and environmental considerations

[PO.4]. Conduct investigations of complex problems: Use research-based knowledge and research methods including design of experiments, analysis and interpretation of data, and synthesis of the information to provide valid conclusions

[PO.5]. Modern tool usage: Create, select, and apply appropriate techniques, resources, and modern engineering and IT tools including prediction and modeling to complex engineering activities with an understanding of the limitations

[PO.6]. The engineer and society: Apply reasoning informed by the contextual knowledge to assess societal, health, safety, legal, and cultural issues and the consequent responsibilities relevant to the professional engineering practice

[PO.7]. Environment and sustainability: Understand the impact of the professional engineering solutions in societal and environmental contexts, and demonstrate the knowledge of, and need for sustainable development

[PO.8]. Ethics: Apply ethical principles and commit to professional ethics and responsibilities and norms of the engineering practices

[PO.9]. Individual and team work: Function effectively as an individual, and as a member or leader in diverse teams, and in multidisciplinary settings

[PO.10].Communication: Communicate effectively on complex engineering activities with the engineering community and with society at large, such as, being able to comprehend and write effective reports and design documentation, make effective presentations, and give and receive clear instructions

[PO.11] Project management and finance: Demonstrate knowledge and understanding of the engineering and management principles and apply these to one's own work, as a member and leader in a team, to manage projects and in multidisciplinary environments

[PO.12]. Life-long learning: Recognize the need for, and have the preparation and ability to engage in independent and life-long learning in the broadest context of technological change

[PSO.1]. Apply the knowledge of basic sciences, analytical skills and modern computing tools to design, perform and analyse experiments to meet desired goals within the given constraints.

[PSO.2]. Apply concepts of circuit analysis, analog and digital electronics, controls, electric drives, instrumentation, power systems, machine learning and artificial intelligence to design and automation of mechatronics systems.

[PSO.3]. Use the principles of solid mechanics, fluid mechanics, strength of materials, advanced functional materials and manufacturing processes to design, manufacture, and commissioning of mechatronics systems.

D. Assessment Plan:

Criteria	Description	Maximum Marks
Internal Assessment (Summative)	Sessional Exam I (Closed Book)	15
	Sessional Exam II (Closed Book)	15
	Quizzes and Assignments	30
End Term Exam (Summative)	End Term Exam (Closed Book)	40
	Total	100
Attendance (Formative)	A minimum of 75% Attendance is required to be maintained by a student to be qualified for taking up the End Semester examination. The allowance of 25% includes all types of leaves including medical leaves.	
Make up Assignments (Formative)	Students who misses a class will have to report to the teacher about the absence. A makeup assignment on the topic taught on the day of absence will be given which has to be submitted within a week from the date of absence. No extensions will be given on this. The attendance for that particular day of absence will be marked blank, so that the student is not accounted for absence. These assignments are limited to a maximum of 5 throughout the entire semester.	
Homework/ Home Assignment/ Activity Assignment (Formative)	There are situations where a student may have to work in home. Although these works are not graded with marks. However, a student is expected to participate and perform these assignments with full zeal since the activity classroom participation by a student will be assessed and marks will be awarded.	

E. SYLLABUS:

Basic Concepts: Mechanism and machine, kinematic pair, link, chain and inversions, constrained and unconstrained motions, four bar mechanism, single and double slider crank mechanisms with inversions, quick return mechanism, toggle mechanism, Hooke's coupling. **Velocity and Acceleration:** Solution of simple mechanisms by relative velocity and acceleration method, **Cams:** Types of cams, Types of followers, Cam profiles, Graphical methods for simple harmonic motion, Uniform velocity and cycloidal motion, Radial and oscillating follower, Calculation of maximum velocity and acceleration of follower, **Gears:** Classifications, Law of gearing, Spur gear definitions, Involute tooth profile and involutometry, Determination of length of path of contact, Arc of contact, Contact ratio, Interference in involute gear, Minimum number of teeth on pinion to avoid interference, Parallel and crossed helical gear, **Gear trains:** Simple, compound, reverted and epicyclic gear train, Solution by tabular column method only, Torque transmitted by epicyclic gear train, Bevel epicyclic gear train, Differential gear drive of an automobile, **Static and dynamic balancing:** Balancing of revolving masses in single plane and different planes (Graphical method). Balancing of in-line and V-Engine, **Governors:** Characteristics of governors, Porter and proell governor, Hartnell governor, **Gyroscope:** Gyroscopic couple of a spinning disc. Condition for stability of a four wheeler and two wheeler.

F. Text Books

T1. Theory of Machines, S.S.Rattan,, McGrawHill

T2. Theory of Machines and Mechanisms, Joseph E. Shigley, Oxford University Press

G. Reference Books

R1. Kinematics and Dynamics of Machinery, R L Norton, McGrawHill

R2. Machines and Mechanisms Applied Kinematic Analysis, David H. Myszka, Pearson

H. Lecture Plan:

Lec. No	Topics	Session Objective	Mode of Delivery	Corresponding CO	Mode of Assessing the Outcome
1-3	Introduction and Course Hand-out briefing	To acquaint and clear teachers expectations and understand student expectations	Lecture	CO.1	NA
4-7	Introduction to degree of mechanisms	To understand the importance of mechanisms	Lecture	CO.1	
8-11	Equivalent mechanisms and type of mechanisms	Application of mechanisms in different machines	Lecture	CO.1	Home Assignment
12-15	Introduction to velocity analysis of kinematic mechanisms	Need to know to reason behind calculating the velocity of links	Lecture	CO.2	
16-18	To calculate velocity of various points of links in mechanisms	To how to calculate velocity in any mechanism	Lecture	CO.2	Home Assignment, Quiz
19-22	Introduction to acceleration analysis of kinematic mechanisms	Need to know to reason behind calculating the acceleration of links	Lecture	CO.3	
23-25	To calculate acceleration of various points of links in mechanisms	To how to calculate acceleration in any mechanism	Lecture	CO.3	Quiz
26-27	Introduction to gears and gear trains	To learn basics of gear design	Lecture	CO.4	
28-30	Calculation of gear trains	To calculate speed of gears in gear train	Lecture	CO.4	Home Assignment
31-32	Introduction to Synthesis	To learn the basics to how to design a mechanism	Lecture	CO.5	
33-37	Function generation and path generation and for finitely separated positions of a rigid body.	To learn how to make dimensional synthesis as per the required path	Lecture	CO.5	
38-41	Synthesis of mechanisms	Design a linkage as per required path and motion	Lecture	CO.5	Home Assignment, Quiz
42-44	Introduction to Gyroscope	Impact of gyroscope and its importance	Lecture	CO.5	
45-48	Gyroscopic effects in aeroplanes, ships, car and bicycle.	To consider the impact of gyroscope in design analysis	Lecture	CO.5	Home Assignment, Quiz

I. Course Articulation Matrix: (Mapping of COs with POs)

CO	STATEMENT	CORRELTION WITH PROGRAM OUTCOMES											CORRELATION WITH PROGRAM SPECIFIC OUTCOMES			
		PO 1	PO 2	PO 3	PO 4	PO 5	PO 6	PO 7	PO 8	PO 9	PO 10	PO 11	PO 12	PS O 1	PS O 2	PS O 3
MC 1309. 1	Outline the basics of mechanisms and machines like degree of freedom along with type of mechanisms and their equivalent mechanisms	3	1											2		
MC 1309. 2	Study of velocity analysis – linear velocities of various points on different links of a mechanism as well as the angular velocities of the links	3	2											2		
MC 1309. 3	Study of acceleration analysis – linear acceleration of various links of a mechanism as well as the angular acceleration of the links which further leads to force analysis of various links of a mechanism	3	3	1										3		
MC 1309. 4	To analyse a gear design and gear train. To calculate speed of various gears in gear train and in differential gears	2	3		1									3		
MC 1309. 5	To synthesis a mechanical mechanism as per the required motion and to understand the concepts of Gyroscope		1	2	3									3	2	

2- Low Correlation; 2- Moderate Correlation; 3- Substantial Correlation



MANIPAL UNIVERSITY JAIPUR

School of Humanities and social sciences

Department of Economics

Course Hand-out

Economics | EO 1323 | 3 Credits | 3 0 0 3

Session: July 18 – Dec18 | Faculty: Dr Manas Roy | Class: Core

A. Introduction: This course is offered by Dept. of Economics to the Engineering departments, targeting students to give basic understanding in the concept of economics. It mainly deals with economic issues related to consumer behaviour, firms, industries and business organizations to make aware the students regarding economic environment. This course also discusses the preliminary concepts associated with macroeconomic variable like GDP inflation, balance of payments etc. It explores various possibilities emerging in an economy and the role of economic policy in this context.

B. Course Outcomes: At the end of the course, students will be able to

- [1323.1] Describe the basic principles of micro and macroeconomic analysis.
- [1323.2] Interpret and illustrate decision making process in practical life.
- [1323.3] Aware of the tools and techniques of economics for real world.
- [1323.4] Recognize the problems and give solutions to it.
- [1323.5] Recall the assumptions that underpin the Micro/Macro model.

C. Program Outcomes and Program Specific Outcomes

- [PO.25]. **Engineering knowledge:** Demonstrate and apply knowledge of Mathematics, Science, and Engineering to classical and recent problems of electronic design & communication system.
- [PO.26]. **Problem analysis:** Identify, formulate, research literature, and analyze complex engineering problems reaching substantiated conclusions using first principles of mathematics, natural sciences, and engineering sciences.
- [PO.27]. **Design/development of solutions:** Design a component, system, or process to meet desired needs within realistic constraints such as economic, environmental, social, political, ethical, health and safety, manufacturability, and sustainability.
- [PO.28]. **Conduct investigations of complex problems:** Use research-based knowledge and research methods including design of experiments, analysis and interpretation of data, and synthesis of the information to provide valid conclusions
- [PO.29]. **Modern tool usage:** Create, select, and apply appropriate techniques, resources, and modern engineering and IT tools including prediction and modeling to complex engineering activities with an understanding of the limitations
- [PO.30]. **The engineer and society:** Apply reasoning informed by the contextual knowledge to assess societal, health, safety, legal, and cultural issues and the consequent responsibilities relevant to the professional engineering practice

- [PO.31]. **Environment and sustainability:** Understand the impact of the professional engineering solutions in societal and environmental contexts, and demonstrate the knowledge of, and need for sustainable development
- [PO.32]. **Ethics:** Apply ethical principles and commit to professional ethics and responsibilities and norms of the engineering practices
- [PO.33]. **Individual and team work:** Function effectively as an individual, and as a member or leader in diverse teams, and in multidisciplinary settings
- [PO.34]. **Communication:** Communicate effectively on complex engineering activities with the engineering community and with society at large, such as, being able to comprehend and write effective reports and design documentation, make effective presentations, and give and receive clear instructions
- [PO.35]. **Project management and finance:** Demonstrate knowledge and understanding of the engineering and management principles and apply these to one's own work, as a member and leader in a team, to manage projects and in multidisciplinary environments
- [PO.36]. **Life-long learning:** Recognize the need for, and have the preparation and ability to engage in independent and life-long learning in the broadest context of technological change
- [PSO.1]. Apply the knowledge of basic sciences, analytical skills and modern computing tools to design, perform and analyze experiments to meet desired goals within the given constraints.
- [PSO.2]. Apply concepts of circuit analysis, analog and digital electronics, controls, electric drives, instrumentation, power systems, machine learning and artificial intelligence to design and automation of mechatronics systems.
- [PSO.3]. Use the principles of solid mechanics, fluid mechanics, strength of materials, advanced functional materials and manufacturing processes to design, manufacture, and commissioning of mechatronics systems.

D. Assessment Plan:

Criteria	Description	Maximum Marks
Criteria	Description	Maximum Marks
Internal Assessment (Summative)	Sessional Exam I	15
	Sessional Exam II	15
	Assignments , Activity, etc.	30
End Term Exam (Summative)	End Term Exam	40
	Total	100
Attendance (Formative)	A minimum of 75% Attendance is required to be maintained by a student to be qualified for taking up the End Semester examination. The allowance of 25% includes all types of leaves including medical leaves.	
Make up Assignments (Formative)	Students who misses a class will have to report to the teacher about the absence. A makeup assignment on the topic taught on the day of absence will be given which has to be submitted within a week from the date of absence. No extensions will be given on this. The attendance for that particular day of absence will be marked blank, so that the student is not accounted for absence. These assignments are limited to a maximum of 5 throughout the entire semester.	
Homework/ Home Assignment/ Activity Assignment (Formative)	There are situations where a student may have to work in home, especially before a flipped classroom. Although these works are not graded with marks. However, a student is expected to participate and perform these assignments with full zeal since the activity/ flipped classroom participation by a student will be assessed and marks will be awarded.	

E. SYLLABUS

Definition, nature and scope of economics; Introduction to micro and macroeconomics; law of demand and supply; elasticity of demand and supply; cardinal and ordinal approaches of utility; production, laws of production; cost and revenue analysis; various market situations; Break even analysis; Capital budgeting
Macro Economics: National income and its concepts, value of money and its changes; foreign exchange rate; monetary and fiscal policies and other macro concepts (Balance of payments, Business cycles etc.)

F. TEXT BOOKS

- P. Samuelson and Nordhaus, Economics, 19th Edition, Tata McGraw-Hill, 2008.
- Dornbusch, Fischer and Startz Macroeconomics, McGraw Hill, 2010
- H C Peterson, Managerial economics, Pearson, 9th Edition, 2012

G. REFERENCE BOOKS

- P L Mehta, Managerial Economics, S Chand and company pvt. limited, New Delhi, 2012
- H L Ahuja, managerial economics, S Chand and company pvt. Limited, 2010
- H.L. Ahuja, Advanced Economic Theory: Microeconomic Analysis, S. Chand and Co. Limited, New Delhi, 2007
- Lipsey & Chrystal, Economics, Oxford University Press, 2011.
- Richard T. Froyen, Macroeconomics, Pearson Education Asia, 2005

H. Lecture Plan:

Lec No	Topics	Session Outcome	Mode of Delivery	Corresponding CO	Mode of Assessing the Outcome
1	Overview of the course structure	To acquaint and clear the overview of the course	Lecture	NA	NA
2	Objective of the course	Discussion of the objective of the course for the engineers	Lecture	NA	NA
3,4	Definition, nature and scope of economics, introduction to micro and macroeconomics	Describe the concept given by different economists, its scope, differences between micro and macro economics	Lecture	1323.1	Class Test Mid Term I
5,6,7,	Cardinal approaches of utility	Describe the concept of cardinal approach of utility, Law of DMU and equi marginal utility	Lecture	1323.1	Class Test Mid Term I
8,9,10,11	Law of demand and supply, elasticity of demand and supply	Describe the concept of demand, supply, elasticity of demand and supply with examples, conceptual questions	Lecture	1323.1	Class Test Mid Term I
12	Revision of previous lectures	Recall all the concepts discussed in previous classes	Lecture	1323.5	Class Test Mid Term I End Term
13	Discussion of the topics related to assignment	Discussion about the assignment topics	Lecture, Activity		Home Assignment Mid Term 1 End term
14,15,16	Ordinal approaches of utility	Recall of the differences between the concept of the cardinal approach and ordinal approach of utility , IC analysis, Consumers equilibrium, IE,SE,PE	Lecture	1323.5	Class Test Mid Term I End Term
17,18,19	Production, laws of production	Discussion of the concept of production, recognize production function, producers equilibrium, RTS	Lecture	1323.4	Class Test Mid Term II End Term
20,21	Cost and revenue analysis	Discussion of the concept of cost and cost function, recognize SR and LR cost curves, revenues	Lecture	1323.4	Class Test Mid Term II End Term
22,23	Various market situations; Break even analysis	Aware of market morphology with examples, Interpret and illustrate BEA	Lecture	1323.3	Class Test Mid Term II End Term
24	Revision of previous lectures	Recall all the concepts discussed in previous classes	Lecture	1323.5	Class Test Mid Term II End Term
25	Discussion of the topics related to assignment	Recall the discussion about the assignment topics	Lecture, Activity	1323.5	Home Assignment Mid Term II End term
26	Capital budgeting	Interpret and illustrate the concept of CB and various tools	Lecture	1323.2	Home Assignment Class Test End Term

27,28	Macro Economics: National income and its concepts	Interpret and illustrate the concept of NI,GDP,GNI,PI etc., circular flow	Lecture	1323.2	Home Assignment Class Test End Term
31,32,33	Monetary and fiscal policies	Concept of monetary and fiscal policies, Aware of its instruments, importance and limitations	Lecture	1323.3	Home Assignment Class Test End Term
34,35	Inflation	Concept of inflation, Aware of demand pull and cost push inflation	Lecture	1323.3	Home Assignment Class Test End Term
36,37	Various macro concepts: Balance of payments, Business cycles	Aware of the concept of BOP, Business cycles	Lecture	1323.3	Home Assignment Class Test End Term
38	Discussion of the topics related to end sessional examination	Recall the discussion about the assignment topics	Lecture	1323.5	End Term
39	Conclusion and Course Summarization	Recall all the concepts discussed in previous classes	Lecture	1323.5	End Term

I. Course Articulation Matrix: (Mapping of COs with POs)

C O	STATEMENT	CORRELATION WITH PROGRAM OUTCOMES											CORRELATION WITH PROGRAM SPECIFIC OUTCOMES			
		P O 1	P O 2	P O 3	P O 4	P O 5	P O 6	P O 7	P O 8	P O 9	PO 10	PO 11	PO 12	PS O 1	PS O 2	PSO 3
EO 132 3.1	Describe the basic principles of micro and macroeconomic analysis									1		2	2			1

EO 132 3.2	Interpret and illustrate decision making process in practical life						1			2			2			
EO 132 3.3	Aware of the tools and techniques of economics for real world									2		2	2			3
EO 132 3.4	Recognize the problems and give solutions to it									2		2	2			
EO 132 3.5	Recall the assumptions that underpin the Micro/Macro model.									2			2			1

3- Low Correlation; 2- Moderate Correlation; 3- Substantial Correlation



MANIPAL UNIVERSITY JAIPUR

School of Automobile Mechanical and Mechatronics Engineering

Department of Mechatronics Engineering
Course Hand-out

Analogue System Design Lab| MC 1331 | 1 Credits | 0 0 2 1

Session: July 18 – Nov 18 | Faculty: Anil Sharma | Class: B. Tech III Sem

A. Introduction: This course is offered by Dept. of Mechatronics Engineering as a lab, targeting students who wish to pursue research & development in industries or higher studies in field of Mechatronics Engineering, including analog signal processing and signal conditioning. Offers hands-on experience on amplifiers, filters, and wave form generators etc.

B. Course Outcomes: At the end of the course, students will be able to

[1410.1]. Implementation of linear applications of op-amp and its practical uses.

[1410.2]. Analyse active filter behaviour and its practical uses.

[1410.3]. Implementation of Non-linear applications of op-amp and its practical uses.

[1410.4]. Design of circuits to get different waveforms and practical applications.

C. Program Outcomes and Program Specific Outcomes

[PO.1]. **Engineering knowledge:** Apply the knowledge of mathematics, science, engineering fundamentals, and an engineering specialization to the solution of complex engineering problems

[PO.2]. **Problem analysis:** Identify, formulate, research literature, and analyze complex engineering problems reaching substantiated conclusions using first principles of mathematics, natural sciences, and engineering sciences

[PO.3]. **Design/development of solutions:** Design solutions for complex engineering problems and design system components or processes that meet the specified needs with appropriate consideration for the public health and safety, and the cultural, societal, and environmental considerations

[PO.4]. **Conduct investigations of complex problems:** Use research-based knowledge and research methods including design of experiments, analysis and interpretation of data, and synthesis of the information to provide valid conclusions

[PO.5]. **Modern tool usage:** Create, select, and apply appropriate techniques, resources, and modern engineering and IT tools including prediction and modeling to complex engineering activities with an understanding of the limitations

[PO.6]. **The engineer and society:** Apply reasoning informed by the contextual knowledge to assess societal, health, safety, legal, and cultural issues and the consequent responsibilities relevant to the professional engineering practice

[PO.7]. **Environment and sustainability:** Understand the impact of the professional engineering solutions in societal and environmental contexts, and demonstrate the knowledge of, and need for sustainable development

[PO.8]. **Ethics:** Apply ethical principles and commit to professional ethics and responsibilities and norms of the engineering practices

[PO.9]. **Individual and team work:** Function effectively as an individual, and as a member or leader in diverse teams, and in multidisciplinary settings

[PO.10]. **Communication:** Communicate effectively on complex engineering activities with the engineering community and with society at large, such as, being able to comprehend and write effective reports and design documentation, make effective presentations, and give and receive clear instructions

[PO.11]. Project management and finance: Demonstrate knowledge and understanding of the engineering and management principles and apply these to one's own work, as a member and leader in a team, to manage projects and in multidisciplinary environments

[PO.12]. Life-long learning: Recognize the need for, and have the preparation and ability to engage in independent and life-long learning in the broadest context of technological change

[PSO.1]. Apply the knowledge of basic sciences, analytical skills, and modern computing tools to design, perform and analyze experiments to meet desired goals within the given constraints.

[PSO.2]. Apply concepts of circuit analysis, analog and digital electronics, controls, electric drives, instrumentation, power systems, machine learning and artificial intelligence to design and automation of mechatronics systems.

[PSO.3]. Use the principles of solid mechanics, fluid mechanics, strength of materials, advanced functional materials and manufacturing processes to design, manufacture, and commissioning of mechatronics systems.

D. Assessment Plan:

Criteria	Description	Maximum Marks
Internal Assessment (Summative)	Laboratory Sessions	60
End Term Assessment (Summative)	Lab Exam Performance	40
	Total	100
Attendance (Formative)	A minimum of 75% Attendance is required to be maintained by a student to be qualified for taking up the Practical End Semester examination. The allowance of 25% includes all types of leaves including medical leaves.	
Make up Assignments (Formative)	Students who misses a lab session will have to report to the teacher about the absence. The missed experiment can be performed as a makeup experiment in the next lab session or any time before the laboratory exam	
Laboratory Guidelines	Students are expected to maintain an observation book and a laboratory record notebook. The experimental data should be noted in the observation book on the day of performance and the same should be transferred to the record notebook before the next lab. No students are allowed to enter the lab without the observation book and record book and attendance will be marked absent	

E. Syllabus

Negative feedback amplifiers: inverting and non-inverting mode, Instrumentation amplifier, summer, Voltage follower, Integrators, Differentiators, Filters: low pass filter, high pass filter, Square wave generator, Triangular wave generator, Schmitt trigger: inverting and non-inverting mode, Multi-vibrators using IC 555: Astable multivibrator, Monostable multi-vibrator, Half wave and Full wave precision Rectifier using OPAMP. Voltage regulator using LM317, 7805 ICs.

F. Reference Books

R1. Franco Sergio, Design with Op amps & Analog Integrated Circuits, Tata McGraw Hill, 4th edition, 2014.

R2. D. L. Terrell, Op Amps Design, Application, and Troubleshooting, Elsevier Publications, 2nd edition, 1996.

R3. R. L. Boylestad & L. Nashelsky, Electronic Devices and Circuit Theory, PHI Learning publications, 10th edition, 2009.

G. Lecture Plan:

Lab No	Name of the Experiment	Experiment Outcome	Type of Expt.	Corresponding CO	Mode of Assessing the Outcome
1	Design and Implement an Inverting and Non-inverting amplifier using Op Amp 741	To implement amplifiers using Op amp	Hands-on	1331.1	Observational Data, Viva-Voce
2	Implement a voltage follower circuit using Op Amp 741 b) Design and Implement a summing amplifier using Op Amp 741	Hardware implementation of summing amplifier and voltage follower	Hands-on	1331.1	Observational Data, Viva-Voce
3	Design and Implement a scalar circuit using Op Amp 741 b) Design and Implement an average circuit using Op Amp 741	Hardware implementation of scaler and average circuit	Hands-on	1331.1	Observational Data, Viva-Voce
4	Design and Implement a difference amplifier circuit using Op Amp 741 b) Design and Implement a comparator using Op Amp 741	Hardware implementation of comparator and difference circuit	Hands-on	1331.1	Observational Data, Viva-Voce
5	Design and Implement an integrator circuit using Op Amp 741 for the given wave shapes: (i) Triangular (ii) Square (iii) Sinusoidal	Hardware implementation of integrator circuit	Hands-on	1331.1	Observational Data, Viva-Voce
6	Design and Implement a differentiator circuit using Op Amp 741 for the given wave shapes: (i) Triangular (ii) Square (iii) Sinusoidal	Hardware implementation of differentiator circuit	Hands-on	1331.1	Observational Data, Viva-Voce
7	Design and Implement a Butterworth Low Pass and High Pass Filter using Op-Amp for the given cut-off frequency and obtain its frequency response	Hardware implementation of low and high pass filter	Hands-on	1331.2	Observational Data, Viva-Voce
8	Design and Implement a Butterworth Band Pas Filter using Op Amp 741 for the given cut-off frequencies and obtain its frequency response	Hardware implementation of band pass filter	Hands-on	1331.2	Observational Data, Viva-Voce
9	Design a Schmitt Trigger using Op Amp 741 and verify its output	Hardware implementation of Schmitt trigger	Hands-on	1331.4	Observational Data, Viva-Voce
10	Design and Implement a square wave generator using Op Amp 741 for given frequency	Hardware implementation of square wave generator	Hands-on	1331.4	Observational Data, Viva-Voce
11	Design and Implement Astable Multivibrator using Timer IC 555 for the given time period	Hardware implementation of astable multivibrator	Hands-on	1331.4	Observational Data, Viva-Voce
12	Design and Implement Monostable Multivibrator using Timer IC 555 for the given pulse width	Hardware implementation of monostable multivibrator	Hands-on	1331.4	Observational Data, Viva-Voce
13	Design and Implement Half wave precision rectifier using Op Amp 741	Hardware implementation of half wave rectifier	Hands-on	1331.3	Observational Data, Viva-Voce

14	Design and Implement Full wave precision rectifier using Op Amp 741	Hardware implementation of full wave rectifier	Hands-on	1331.3	Observational Data, Viva-Voce
----	---	--	----------	--------	-------------------------------

H. Course Articulation Matrix: (Mapping of COs with POs)

CO	STATEMENT	CORRELATION WITH PROGRAM OUTCOMES									
		PO 1	PO 2	PO 3	PO 4	PO 5	PO 6	PO 7	PO 8	PO 9	PO 10
MC 1331.1	Implementation of linear applications of op-amp and its practical uses.				1						
MC 1331.2	Analyze active filter behaviour and its practical uses.				1						
MC 1331.3	Implementation of Non-linear applications of op-amp and its practical uses.			1							
MC 1331.4	Design of circuits to get different waveforms and practical applications					1					

4- Low Correlation; 2- Moderate Correlation; 3- Substantial Correlation



MANIPAL UNIVERSITY JAIPUR

School of Automobile Mechanical and Mechatronics Engineering

Department of Mechatronics Engineering

Course Hand-out

Electronic Measurement and Instrumentation Lab| MC 1332 | 1 Credits | 0 0 2 1

Session: July 18 – Nov 18 | Faculty: Princy Randhawa | Class: B. Tech III Sem

I. Introduction: This course is offered by Dept. of Mechatronics Engineering as a lab, targeting students who wish to pursue research& development in industries or higher studies in field of Mechatronics Engineering, including electrical and electronic instruments. Offers hands-on experience various transducers such as temperature, force, velocity, displacement etc.

J. Course Outcomes: At the end of the course, students will be able to

[MC1332.1] Explain the industrial and laboratory applications of various kinds of Transducers.

[MC1332.2] Analyse and Study the characteristics of Temperature Transducers

[MC1332.3] Analyse and Study the characteristics of Force, Velocity, Displacement Transducers.

[MC1332.4] Study and Analyse the ADC/DAC Converters.

Program Outcomes and Program Specific Outcomes

[PO.1]. **Engineering knowledge:** Apply the knowledge of mathematics, science, engineering fundamentals, and an engineering specialization to the solution of complex engineering problems

[PO.2]. **Problem analysis:** Identify, formulate, research literature, and analyze complex engineering problems reaching substantiated conclusions using first principles of mathematics, natural sciences, and engineering sciences

[PO.3]. **Design/development of solutions:** Design solutions for complex engineering problems and design system components or processes that meet the specified needs with appropriate consideration for the public health and safety, and the cultural, societal, and environmental considerations

[PO.4]. **Conduct investigations of complex problems:** Use research-based knowledge and research methods including design of experiments, analysis and interpretation of data, and synthesis of the information to provide valid conclusions.

[PO.5]. **Modern tool usage:** Create, select, and apply appropriate techniques, resources, and modern engineering and IT tools including prediction and modeling to complex engineering activities with an understanding of the limitations.

[PO.6]. **The engineer and society:** Apply reasoning informed by the contextual knowledge to assess societal, health, safety, legal, and cultural issues and the consequent responsibilities relevant to the professional engineering practice.

[PO.7]. **Environment and sustainability:** Understand the impact of the professional engineering solutions in societal and environmental contexts, and demonstrate the knowledge of, and need for sustainable development.

[PO.8]. **Ethics:** Apply ethical principles and commit to professional ethics and responsibilities and norms of the engineering practices.

[PO.9]. Individual and team work: Function effectively as an individual, and as a member or leader in diverse teams, and in multidisciplinary settings.

[PO.10]. Communication: Communicate effectively on complex engineering activities with the engineering community and with society at large, such as, being able to comprehend and write effective reports and design documentation, make effective presentations, and give and receive clear instructions.

[PO.11]. Project management and finance: Demonstrate knowledge and understanding of the engineering and management principles and apply these to one's own work, as a member and leader in a team, to manage projects and in multidisciplinary environments.

[PO.12]. Life-long learning: Recognize the need for, and have the preparation and ability to engage in independent and life-long learning in the broadest context of technological change.

[PSO.1]. Apply the knowledge of basic sciences, analytical skills, and modern computing tools to design, perform and analyze experiments to meet desired goals within the given constraints.

[PSO.2]. Apply concepts of circuit analysis, analog and digital electronics, controls, electric drives, instrumentation, power systems, machine learning and artificial intelligence to design and automation of mechatronics systems.

[PSO.3]. Use the principles of solid mechanics, fluid mechanics, strength of materials, advanced functional materials and manufacturing processes to design, manufacture, and commissioning of mechatronics systems.

K. Assessment Plan:

Criteria	Description	Maximum Marks
Internal Assessment (Summative)	Laboratory Sessions	60
End Term Assessment (Summative)	Lab Exam Performance	40
	Total	100
Attendance (Formative)	A minimum of 75% Attendance is required to be maintained by a student to be qualified for taking up the Practical End Semester examination. The allowance of 25% includes all types of leaves including medical leaves.	
Make up Assignments (Formative)	Students who misses a lab session will have to report to the teacher about the absence. The missed experiment can be performed as a makeup experiment in the next lab session or any time before the laboratory exam	
Laboratory Guidelines	Students are expected to maintain an observation book and a laboratory record notebook. The experimental data should be noted in the observation book on the day of performance and the same should be transferred to the record notebook before the next lab. No students are allowed to enter the lab without the observation book and record book and attendance will be marked absent	

L. List of experiments

Experiment -1	Study and perform the characteristics of Thermocouple
Experiment - 2	Study and perform the characteristics of Thermistor
Experiment -3	Study and perform the characteristics of Strain Gauge
Experiment -4	Perform the experiment of Angular velocity Measurement
Experiment -5	Study and perform the characteristics of LDR, Photodiode and Phototransistor
Experiment -6	Perform the experiment of DC Servo Motor Speed Control System
Experiment -7	Study and perform the characteristics of Resistance Temperature Detector
Experiment -8	Study and perform the characteristics of Linear Variable Differential Transformer
Experiment -9	Perform the experiment of Digital to Analog Converter
Experiment -10	Perform the experiment of Piezo-Electric Transducer
Experiment -11	Study and perform the characteristics of Inductive pickup
Experiment -12	Study and perform the characteristics of Capacitive pickup
Experiment -13	Perform the experiment of Hall Effect Transducer
Experiment -14	Perform the experiment of Analog to Digital converter

M. Reference Books

4. D. Patranabis, Principles of Industrial Instrumentation, Tata McGraw Hill, New Delhi, 3rd Edition, 2010.
5. A. K. Sawhney, A course in Mechanical Measurement and Instrumentation, Dhanpat Rai and Co, New Delhi, 12th edition, 2002.
6. Bela G. Liptak, Process Measurement and Analysis, Chilton Book Company, Pennsylvania, 4th Edition, 2012

N. Lecture Plan:

Lab No	Name of the Experiment	Experiment Outcome	Type of Expt.	Corresponding CO	Mode of Assessing the Outcome
1	Study and perform the characteristics of Thermocouple	Study of a transducer used for measuring temperature	Hands-on	1332.1,2	Observational Data, Viva-Voce
2	Study and perform the characteristics of Thermistor	Study of a transducer used for measuring temperature	Hands-on	1332.1,2	Observational Data, Viva-Voce
3	Study and perform the characteristics of Strain Gauge	Study of a transducer used for measuring force.	Hands-on	1332.1,3	Observational Data, Viva-Voce
4	Perform the experiment of Angular velocity Measurement	Study of a transducer used for measuring velocity .	Hands-on	1332.1,3	Observational Data, Viva-Voce
5	Study and perform the characteristics of LDR, Photodiode and Phototransistor	Study of a transducer used for measuring light.	Hands-on	1332.1,3	Observational Data, Viva-Voce
6	Perform the experiment of DC Servo Motor Speed Control System	Study of a transducer used for measuring Speed .	Hands-on	1332.1,3	Observational Data, Viva-Voce
7	Study and perform the characteristics of Resistance Temperature Detector	Study of a transducer used for measuring temperature	Hands-on	1331.1,2	Observational Data, Viva-Voce
8	Study and perform the characteristics of Linear Variable Differential Transformer	Study of a transducer used for measuring displacement.	Hands-on	1331.1,3	Observational Data, Viva-Voce
9	Perform the experiment of Digital to Analog Converter	Study and Analyse DAC Converter.	Hands-on	1331.1,4	Observational Data, Viva-Voce
10	Perform the experiment of Piezo-Electric Transducer	Study of a transducer used for measuring force.	Hands-on	1331.1,3	Observational Data, Viva-Voce
11	Study and perform the characteristics of Inductive pickup	Study of a transducer used for measuring displacement.	Hands-on	1331.1,3	Observational Data, Viva-Voce
12	Study and perform the characteristics of Capacitive pickup	Study of a transducer used for measuring displacement.	Hands-on	1331.1,3	Observational Data, Viva-Voce
13	Perform the experiment of Hall Effect Transducer	Study of a transducer used for measuring displacement.	Hands-on	1331.1,3	Observational Data, Viva-Voce
14	Perform the experiment of Analog to Digital converter	Study and Analyser ADC Converter.	Hands-on	1331.1,4	Observational Data, Viva-Voce

O. Course Articulation Matrix: (Mapping of COs with POs)

CO	STATEMENT	CORRELATION WITH PROGRAM OUTCOMES											CORRELATION WITH PROGRAM SPECIFIC OUTCOMES			
		P O 1	P O 2	P O 3	P O 4	P O 5	P O 6	P O 7	P O 8	P O 9	PO 10	PO 11	PO 12	PS O 1	PS O 2	PS O 3
MC 1332.1	Explain the industrial and laboratory applications of various kinds of Transducers.	2											1	1	1	
MC 1332.2	Analyse and Study the characteristics of Temperature Transducers	2			1								1	1	1	
MC 1332.3	Analyse and Study the characteristics of Force, Velocity, Displacement Transducers	2			1								1	1	1	
MC 1332.4	Study and Analyse the ADC/DAC Converters	2			1								1	1	1	

5- Low Correlation; 2- Moderate Correlation; 3- Substantial Correlation



MANIPAL UNIVERSITY JAIPUR
School of Automobile Mechanical and Mechatronics Engineering

Department of Mechatronics Engineering
Course Hand-out

Design of Machine Elements | MC1405 | 4 Credits | 4 0 0 4

Session: Jan 19 – May 19 | Faculty: Mohit Jain | Class: Departmental Core

A. INTRODUCTION: This course is offered by Dept. of Mechatronics Engineering as departmental core. This course covers the design and analysis of scientific principles. Technical information and innovative ideas for the development of a new or improved machine. It also develops new technical information and imagination in description of a machine or a mechanical system to perform specific functions with maximum economy and efficiency.

B. COURSE OUTCOMES: At the end of the course, students will be able to

[MC1405.1] Outline the basics of the critical material properties in design, such as stress, strength and analyse stresses and strains in machine elements and structures subjected to various loads.

[MC1405.2] To interpret how the Quality fatigue analysis take place and along with their specify causes for machine design failure. Analyse the problems associated with fasteners, screws and shafts.

[MC1405.3] Describe about the design of transmission shaft, materials, permissible stresses, design for static and fatigue load, ASME code for shaft design. Design of keys: types of keys, application, stresses in the key, selection of keys.

[MC1405.4] To implement Gear analysis, understand gear train arrangement and force analysis. Standard procedure and their application in static and fluctuating analysis. (Gears: Spur, Helical, Bevel and Worm).

[MC1405.5] Select the suitable bearing, bearing arrangement, material and design various type of bearings (hydrostatic, hydrodynamic, journal bearings), with standard design procedure to enhance the employability.

C. PROGRAM OUTCOMES AND PROGRAM SPECIFIC OUTCOMES

[PO.1].**Engineering knowledge:** Apply the knowledge of mathematics, science, engineering fundamentals, and an engineering specialization to the solution of complex engineering problems

[PO.2].**Problem analysis:** Identify, formulate, research literature, and analyze complex engineering problems reaching substantiated conclusions using first principles of mathematics, natural sciences, and engineering sciences

[PO.3].**Design/development of solutions:** Design solutions for complex engineering problems and design system components or processes that meet the specified needs with appropriate consideration for the public health and safety, and the cultural, societal, and environmental considerations

[PO.4].**Conduct investigations of complex problems:** Use research-based knowledge and research methods including design of experiments, analysis and interpretation of data, and synthesis of the information to provide valid conclusions

[PO.5]. **Modern tool usage:** Create, select, and apply appropriate techniques, resources, and modern engineering and IT tools including prediction and modeling to complex engineering activities with an understanding of the limitations

[PO.6].The engineer and society: Apply reasoning informed by the contextual knowledge to assess societal, health, safety, legal, and cultural issues and the consequent responsibilities relevant to the professional engineering practice

[PO.7]. Environment and sustainability: Understand the impact of the professional engineering solutions in societal and environmental contexts, and demonstrate the knowledge of, and need for sustainable development

[PO.8]. Ethics: Apply ethical principles and commit to professional ethics and responsibilities and norms of the engineering practices

[PO.9]. Individual and team work: Function effectively as an individual, and as a member or leader in diverse teams, and in multidisciplinary settings

[PO.10].Communication: Communicate effectively on complex engineering activities with the engineering community and with society at large, such as, being able to comprehend and write effective reports and design documentation, make effective presentations, and give and receive clear instructions

[PO.11] Project management and finance: Demonstrate knowledge and understanding of the engineering and management principles and apply these to one's own work, as a member and leader in a team, to manage projects and in multidisciplinary environments

[PO.12]. Life-long learning: Recognize the need for, and have the preparation and ability to engage in independent and life-long learning in the broadest context of technological change

[PSO.1]. Apply the knowledge of basic sciences, analytical skills and modern computing tools to design, perform and analyse experiments to meet desired goals within the given constraints.

[PSO.2]. Apply concepts of circuit analysis, analog and digital electronics, controls, electric drives, instrumentation, power systems, machine learning and artificial intelligence to design and automation of mechatronics systems.

[PSO.3]. Use the principles of solid mechanics, fluid mechanics, strength of materials, advanced functional materials and manufacturing processes to design, manufacture, and commissioning of mechatronics systems.

D. Assessment Rubrics:

Criteria	Description	Maximum Marks
Internal Assessment (Summative)	Sessional Exam I (Closed Book)	15
	Sessional Exam II (Closed Book)	15
	In class Quizzes and Assignments, Activity feedbacks (Accumulated and Averaged)	30
End Term Exam (Summative)	End Term Exam (Close Book)	40
	Total	100
Attendance (Formative)	A minimum of 75% Attendance is required to be maintained by a student to be qualified for taking up the End Semester examination. The allowance of 25% includes all types of leaves including medical leaves.	
Make up Assignments (Formative)	Students who misses a class will have to report to the teacher about the absence. A makeup assignment on the topic taught on the day of absence will be given which has to be submitted within a week from the date of absence. No extensions will be given on this. The attendance for that particular day of absence will be marked blank, so that the student is not accounted for absence. These assignments are limited to a maximum of 5 throughout the entire semester.	
Homework/ Home Assignment/ Activity Assignment (Formative)	There are situations where a student may have to work in home. Although these works are not graded with marks. However, a student is expected to participate and perform these assignments with full zeal since the activity classroom participation by a student will be assessed and marks will be awarded.	

E. SYLLABUS:

Basic Concepts: Fundamentals of Mechanical Design: The Design Process, Economics of Design, Reliability, Safety and Product Liability, Codes and Standards, Types of Materials, Stress-Strain Response, Types Of Loads and Stresses, Failure Modes, Factor of Safety, Strength Design. Static And Variable Stress Analysis: Static Strength, Failure Theories, Stress Concentration, Fatigue Strength, Stress-Life (S-N) Diagram, High Cycle Fatigue, Endurance Limit Modifying Factors, Effect of Mean Stress, Fluctuating Stresses, and Stresses due to Combined Loading. Design of Transmission Shaft: Materials, Permissible Stresses, Permissible Deflection And Permissible Angular Twist, Power Transmitting Elements, Design For Static And Fatigue Load, ASME Code For Shaft Design. Design of Keys: Types of Keys, Application, Stresses in the Key, Selection of Keys. Coil Springs: Helical Coil Spring: Compression Springs of Round/Square/Rectangular Wires, Spring Materials, Stress And Deflection of Spring Subjected to Steady, Fluctuating and Impact Loads, Spring Surge and Buckling, Concentric Springs. Power Screws: Types of Power Screws, Terminology, Torque for Power Screws, Collar Friction, Efficiency, Nut for The Power Screw, Stresses in Power Screws, Threaded Fasteners: Effect of Initial Tension, Load on Axially Loaded Bolt, and Bolts for Pressure Vessels. Gears: Spur and Helical Gears: Merits, Terminology, Tooth Profile, Pressure Angle, Lewis Equation for Beam Strength, Form Factor, Velocity Factor, Design for Static Loads, Design for Dynamic and Wear Loads.

Text Book:

1. J.E. Shigley and C.R. Mischke, Mechanical Engineering Design, McGraw Hill Publication, 7th Edition, 2003.

References Book:

1. R. L. Norton, Machine Design-An Integrated Approach, Pearson Publisher, 5th Edition, 2013.
2. U.C. Jindal, Machine Design, Pearson publisher, 1st Edition, 2010.

F. Lecture Plan:

Lec. No	Topics	Session Objective	Mode of Delivery	Corresponding CO	Mode of Assessing the Outcome
1	Introduction and Course Hand-out briefing	To acquaint and clear teachers expectations and understand student expectations	Lecture	NA	NA
2	Introduction to Stress-Strain diagrams for Ductile and Brittle materials	To understand the importance of Stress-Strain diagrams for materials	Lecture	CO.1	In Class Quiz (Not Accounted)
3,4	Strain Energy, Resilience, Toughness, Hardness, Creep & Temperature, contact stresses, Material Specification	Few definitions for understand the nature of the material properties	Lecture	CO.1	In Class Quiz
5,6	Strength Concepts: Principle Stresses, Theories of failure, Factor of Safety	Physical meaning of the terms and its usage	Lecture	CO.1	Home Assignment
7.-10	Fatigue: S-N diagram, Low cycle and high cycle fatigue, Endurance limit, Numerical problems	To practice numerical on Low cycle and high cycle fatigue, Endurance limit mathematically	Lecture,	CO.1 & CO.2	In Class Quiz
11	Variables affecting Fatigue strength, Fluctuating stresses	Study of design	Lecture,	CO.2	Home Assignment Class Quiz
12-14	Goodman & Soderberg equations, Modified Goodman equation, Stresses due to combined loading, Numerical problems	Study and practice to check the stresses in system	Lecture	CO.2	Class Quiz
15	Shafts: Torsion of circular solid & hollow shafts	Introduction of shafts	Lecture	CO.3	Class Quiz
16-17	Design of shafts subjected to bending in two planes in addition to axial loads, Numerical problems	Acquaint students with the detail overview of design data book	Design Data Book	CO.3	Class Quiz
18-19	Keys & Pins: types of Keys and Pins, Stresses in Keys, Design of square Keys	Acquaint students with design of Shaft Key assembly	Lecture	CO.3	Class Quiz, Case Study
20	Design of Rectangular Keys, Design of taper Keys	What are the other types of key	Flipped Classroom	CO.3	Class Quiz
21	Gear & Gear Types and Nomenclature of gears, Fundamentals of gears	Acquaint students about Gear Terminology	Flipped Classroom	CO.4	Class Quiz
22-23	Conjugate action and Involute Properties, selection of gears	How to use properties of gear to select gear	Lecture	CO.4	Class Quiz

24-25	Static Force analysis on gears teeth, Analyses of strength of gear teeth	Analysis for gear strength	Lecture	CO.4	Class Quiz
26	Dynamic Effects of forces on gear teeth, Numerical problems	Make students to use design data book to solve numerical	Lecture	CO.4	Home Assignment
27	Estimation of Gear size with numerical problems	Make students to use design data book to solve numerical	Lecture	CO.4	Class Quiz
28-29	Fatigue Strength and consideration of Factor of safety.	Acquaint students about the application of formulas	Lecture	CO.4	Class Quiz
30-31	Velocity Factor, Design for Static Loads,	Acquaint students about the application of formulas	Lecture	CO.4	Class Quiz
32-33	Design for Dynamic and Wear Loads	Application of formulas as well as Design Data Book	Lecture	CO.4	Class Quiz
34-36	Numerical Problems on Spur gear design	Application of formulas as well as Design Data Book	Lecture	CO.4	Class Quiz
38-40	Helical Gears- Static Force analysis on gears teeth, Analyses of strength of gear teeth	Application of formulas as well as Design Data Book	Lecture	CO.4	Class Quiz
41	Introduction. Type of Rolling contact bearings,	Acquaint students about the application of basic formulas	Lecture	CO.5	Class Quiz
42-44	Principle of self-aligning Bearing, Selection of bearing type, Static Load Carrying Capacity	Application of formulas	Lecture	CO.5	Class Quiz
45	Stribeck's Equation, Dynamic Load Carrying Capacity, Equivalent Bearing Load	Make students to use design data book to solve numerical	Lecture	CO.5	Class Quiz
46-47	Load- Life relationship, Selection of bearing life, load factor, Numerical Problems	Make students to use design data book to solve numerical	Lecture	CO.5	Class Quiz
48	Sliding contact bearing, Viscosity, VI, Petroff's Equation, McKee's Investigation.	Make students to use design data book to solve numerical	Lecture	CO.5	Class Quiz
50-52	Hydrostatic Step Bearing, Energy Losses in Hydrostatic Bearing, Reynold's Equation, Raimondi and Boyd Method.	Application of formulas	Lecture	CO.5	Class Quiz
53-55	Selection of bearing parameters, Temperature rise and Numerical Problems	Make students to use design data book to solve numerical	Lecture	CO.5	Class Quiz

II. Course Articulation Matrix: (Mapping of COs with POs)

CO	STATEMENT	CORRELTION WITH PROGRAM OUTCOMES												CORRELATION WITH PROGRAM SPECIFIC OUTCOMES		
		PO 1	PO 2	PO 3	PO 4	PO 5	PO 6	PO 7	PO 8	PO 9	PO 10	PO 11	PO 12	PSO 1	PSO 2	PSO 3
MC 1405.1	Course Outcome statement	3	2			2								2		3
MC 1405.2	Course Outcome statement	2	1		2	3								2		3
MC 1405.3	Course Outcome statement	2		3	3	2								2		2
MC 1405.4	Course Outcome statement	3	2	2		3								1		2
MC 1405.5	Course Outcome statement	3		1		2								2		1

3- Low Correlation; 2- Moderate Correlation; 3- Substantial Correlation



MANIPAL UNIVERSITY JAIPUR
School of Automobile Mechanical and Mechatronics Engineering

Department of Mechatronics Engineering
Course Hand-out

Digital System Design | MC1406 | 4 Credits | 4 0 0 4

Session: Jan 19 – May 19 | Faculty: Princy Randhawa | Class: Core Subject

A. INTRODUCTION: This course will cover the introduction of number system, binary arithmetic's and codes and also deals with Boolean algebra, simplification using Boolean theorems, K-map method and also introduce the logic gates and implementation of switching functions using basic gates. And also student can understand about the description of combinational circuits like arithmetic and data processing and it also describes flip-flops and realization using flip-flops and it also discusses synchronous and asynchronous counters and the design of counters .this course also presents detail of shift registers and their designs and it also concentrates on design of synchronous and asynchronous sequential circuits.

B. COURSE OUTCOMES: At the end of the course, students will be able to

[MC1406.1] Define the fundamental concepts and techniques used in digital electronics.

[MC1406.2] Explain the elements of digital system abstractions such as digital representations of information, digital logic, Boolean algebra.

[MC1406.3] To understand and examine the structure of various number systems and its application in digital system design

[MC1406.4] The ability to understand, analyse and design various combinational and sequential circuits like decoders, Multiplexers, counters, registers, etc.

[MC1406.5] Evaluate combinational and sequential logic designs using various metrics: switching speed, Throughput/latency, gate count and area, energy dissipation and power to enhance employability skills

[MC1406.6] Identify and prevent various hazards and timing problems in a digital design.

C. PROGRAM OUTCOMES AND PROGRAM SPECIFIC OUTCOMES

[PO.1].**Engineering knowledge:** Apply the knowledge of mathematics, science, engineering fundamentals, and an Engineering specialization to the solution of complex engineering problems.

[PO.2].**Problem analysis:** Identify, formulate, research literature, and analyze complex engineering problems reaching Substantiated conclusions using first principles of mathematics, natural sciences, and engineering sciences

[PO.3].**Design/development of solutions:** Design solutions for complex engineering problems and design system Components or processes that meet the specified needs with appropriate consideration for the public health and Safety, and the cultural, societal, and environmental considerations.

[PO.4].**Conduct investigations of complex problems:** Use research-based knowledge and research methods including Design of experiments, analysis and interpretation of data, and synthesis of the information to provide valid Conclusions.

[PO.5]. **Modern tool usage:** Create, select, and apply appropriate techniques, resources, and modern engineering and IT tools including prediction and modeling to complex engineering activities with an understanding of the Limitations.

[PO.6].The engineer and society: Apply reasoning informed by the contextual knowledge to assess societal, health, Safety, legal, and cultural issues and the consequent responsibilities relevant to the professional engineering Practice

[PO.7]. Environment and sustainability: Understand the impact of the professional engineering solutions in societal and environmental contexts, and demonstrate the knowledge of, and need for sustainable development

[PO.8]. Ethics: Apply ethical principles and commit to professional ethics and responsibilities and norms of the Engineering practices

[PO.9]. Individual and team work: Function effectively as an individual, and as a member or leader in diverse teams, and in multidisciplinary settings

[PO.10].Communication: Communicate effectively on complex engineering activities with the engineering Community and with society at large, such as, being able to comprehend and write effective reports and design Documentation, make effective presentations, and give and receive clear instructions

[PO.11] Project management and finance: Demonstrate knowledge and understanding of the engineering and Management principles and apply these to one's own work, as a member and leader in a team, to manage projects and in multidisciplinary environments

[PO.12]. Life-long learning: Recognize the need for, and have the preparation and ability to engage in independent and life-long learning in the broadest context of technological change

[PSO.1]. Apply the knowledge of basic sciences, analytical skills and modern computing tools to design, perform and analyze experiments to meet desired goals within the given constraints.

[PSO.2]. Apply concepts of circuit analysis, analog and digital electronics, controls, electric drives, instrumentation, Power systems, machine learning and artificial intelligence to design and automation of mechatronics systems.

[PSO.3]. Use the principles of solid mechanics, fluid mechanics, strength of materials, advanced functional materials and manufacturing processes to design, manufacture, and commissioning of mechatronics systems.

D. Assessment Rubrics:

Criteria	Description	Maximum Marks
Internal Assessment (Summative)	Sessional Exam I (Closed Book)	15
	Sessional Exam II (Closed Book)	15
	1. Quiz test (2)	10
	2. Presentation	10
	3. Project	10
End Term Exam (Summative)	End Term Exam (Closed Book)	40
	Total	100
Attendance (Formative)	A minimum of 75% Attendance is required to be maintained by a student to be qualified for taking up the End Semester examination. The allowance of 25% includes all types of leaves including medical leaves.	
Make up Assignments (Formative)	Students who misses a class will have to report to the teacher about the absence. A makeup assignment on the topic taught on the day of absence will be given which has to be submitted within a week from the date of absence. No extensions will be given on this. The attendance for that particular day of absence will be marked blank, so that the student is not accounted for absence. These assignments are limited to a maximum of 5 throughout the entire semester.	
Homework/ Home Assignment/ Activity Assignment (Formative)	There are situations where a student may have to work in home. Although these works are not graded with marks. However, a student is expected to participate and perform these assignments with full zeal since the activity classroom participation by a student will be assessed and marks will be awarded.	

E. SYLLABUS:

Number Systems and Codes: Number systems, BCD codes and arithmetic, Gray codes, self-complementing codes, Error detection and correction principles, **Combinational Logic Design:** Canonical SOP and POS expressions, minimization of Boolean functions using Karnaugh map, Design of combinational circuits, Design of arithmetic circuits, Design and applications of MSI circuits, Parity generators and checkers, Design of Code converters, Encoders and decoders, Discussion of display devices and drivers, Design of display units, **Sequential Logic Fundamentals:** Need for sequential circuits, Binary cell, Latches and flip-flops. RS, JK, Master Slave JK, D & T flip flops, **Synchronous Sequential Circuit Design:** Fundamentals of Synchronous sequential circuits, Design of Synchronous and Asynchronous Counters, Shift registers & Ring counters, Analysis and design of Finite State Machines. Timing issues in synchronous circuits. Design examples such as elevator controls, traffic light controllers, stepper motor controllers, **Asynchronous Sequential Circuits:** Fundamentals of Asynchronous Sequential circuits; Analysis and design of Asynchronous Sequential circuits, Cycles, Races and Hazards in asynchronous circuits. Design examples such as vending machines, simple controllers and detectors using asynchronous sequential circuits.

F.Text Books:

Donald D. Givone, *Digital Principles and Design*, Tata McGraw Hill Publications, 2002.

Morris Mano, *Digital design*, 4th edition, Prentice Hall Publishers, 2007.

G.Secondary References:

David J. Comer, *Digital Logic State Machine Design*, 3rd edition, Oxford University Press.

A. Ananda Kumar, *Switching Theory and Logic Design*, Prentice Hall of India Publishers,

H. Lecture Plan:

Lec. No	Topics	Session Objective	Mode of Delivery	Corresponding CO	Mode of Assessing the Outcome
1	Introduction and Course Hand-out briefing	To acquaint and clear teachers expectations and understand student expectations	Lecture	NA	NA
2	Number Systems and Codes: Review of number systems, BCD codes and Arithmetic	It gives the detailed study of different number systems	Lecture	CO.1	In Class Quiz (Not Accounted)
3,4	Gray code, self-complimenting codes, Error detecting and correcting codes	To understand the different codes-Weighted and Non-Weighted Codes	Lecture	CO.2	In Class Quiz
5,6	Digital Circuits: Switching algebra & simplification of Boolean expressions, Demorgan's theorem Implementation of Boolean expressions using logic	It introduces Boolean Algebra ,theorems, and Simplification of Boolean Expression by Algebraic method	Lecture	CO.3	Home Assignment
7.-9	Implementation of Boolean expressions using logic gates, K-Map-5 variable , Quine – McClusky Method	Another method also known as tabular method for simplifying Boolean expression	Lecture, Flipped Classroom	CO.3	Home Assignment
10	Logic gates: Performance metrics of logic gates	To understand the different logic operations which can be realised by electronic circuits , Boolean Constants, Variables and Functions	Presentation	CO.3	Home Assignment Class Quiz
11-14	Logic Families-Characteristics of Digital ICs, RTL, DTL, TTL, CMOS, ECL, Comparison of Logic gates.	It introduces the fundamental concepts of logic families of digital ICs and its characteristics and the interfacing problems between ICs of same logic families and between those of different logic families to obtain maximum benefits	Presentation ,Lecture	CO.5	Seminar

15-16	Design of Arithmetic circuits -code converters	It explains various code converters like BCD, Excess 3, Gray code and their designs.	Lecture	CO.4 & CO.6	Seminar
17-18	Adder, Subtractor and its Implementation using Logic gates	To learn about the combinational logic design using MSI circuits which is important for the design of digital systems considering the simplicity in design ,space, power requirement, speed and other factors	Lecture	CO.4	Class Quiz
19-20	Combinational-Circuits–Multiplexer and Demultiplexer & its applications		Lecture	CO.4	Class Quiz,
21	Decoders -3-to-8 Decoder 4-to-16 Decoder		Flipped Classroom	CO.4	Class Quiz
22-23	Implementation of Higher order Decoders using low order decoders, Encoders		Lecture	CO.4	Case Study
24	Seven Segment Decoder, Magnitude Comparators ,Applications of Comparators		Lecture	CO.4	Class Quiz
25-30	Flip-flops-Difference between latch and flip-flop, Types of flip-flop-SR, JK,D,T Triggering of Flip-flop, Master slave flip-flop	It introduces the basic building blocks of sequential circuits i.e. memory devices	Lecture	CO.4	Class Quiz
31-32	Realisation of One flip-flop using other Flip-flops, Applications of Flip-Flops,	Study of Different types of flip-flops and their applications	Lecture	CO.4	Home Assignment
33-35	Counters-Introduction, Ripple Counter, Ripple counter with Modulus, Up-Down Counter, Propagation Delay	Study of Detailed information of serial and parallel counters	Lecture	CO.5	Class Quiz
36-37	Design of Synchronous Counters, Counter Implementation and Applications		Lecture	CO.5 & CO.6	Class Quiz
38-42	Registers- Shift Register-SISO, SIPO,PIPO,PISO, Universal Shift Registers, shift Register Counters	Discusses the importance of registers and its analysis and design	Lecture	CO.5	Class Test
43-45	Classification of Sequential Circuits Synchronous Sequential Circuits- Algorithm State Machine, ASM Charts	Discusses the analysis and design of synchronous sequential circuits	Lecture	CO.5	Class Test
46	Asynchronous Sequential Circuits- Design of Fundamental Mode Asynchronous Sequential Circuits	Discusses the analysis and design of asynchronous sequential circuits	Lecture	CO.5 & CO.6	Class Test

47	Relationship between State Machine and ASM Charts	Introduces State Machine, Compare the difference between state machine and ASM charts	Lecture	CO.5	Class Test
48-49	Problems in Asynchronous Circuits-Cycles, Races and Hazards	Introduces the problems in Asynchronous Sequential Circuits	Lecture	CO.5	Class Test
50-51	Design of Hazard free Switching Circuits	Methods for Design of Hazard free switching circuits	Lecture	CO.5 & CO.6	Class Test
52-53	Revision	NA	Flipped Classroom	NA	NA

III. Course Articulation Matrix: (Mapping of COs with POs)

CO	STATEMENT	CORRELATION WITH PROGRAM OUTCOMES												CORRELATION WITH PROGRAM SPECIFIC OUTCOMES		
		PO 1	PO 2	PO 3	PO 4	PO 5	PO 6	PO 7	PO 8	PO 9	PO 10	PO 11	PO 12	PSO 1	PSO 2	PSO 3
MC1402.1	Define the fundamental concepts and techniques used in digital electronics.	1	1												2	
MC 1402.2	Explain the elements of digital system abstractions such as digital representations of information, digital logic, Boolean algebra.													2		
MC 1402.3	To understand and examine the structure of various number systems and its application in digital system design	1		3										1	3	
MC 1402.4	The ability to understand, analyse and design various combinational and sequential circuits like decoders, Multiplexers, counters, registers, etc.	2		3		2								2	1	
MC 1402.5	Evaluate combinational and sequential logic designs using various metrics: switching speed, throughput/latency, gate count and area, energy dissipation and power			2		1								2		
MC1402.6	Identify and prevent various hazards and timing problems in a digital design.															

4- Low Correlation; 2- Moderate Correlation; 3- Substantial Correlation



MANIPAL UNIVERSITY JAIPUR

School of Automobile Mechanical and Mechatronics Engineering

Department of Mechatronics Engineering

Course Hand-out

FLUID MECHANICS AND MACHINES | MC1407 | 4 Credits | 4 0 0 4

Session: Jan 19 – May 19 | Faculty: Hemant Kumar | Class: Dep. Core (IV Sem)

A. Introduction: This course is offered by Dept. of Mechatronics Engineering as a department core, for all the students to enable them to develop an understanding of Newtonian fluids under static and dynamic conditions with the help of appropriate conservation equations. Further to apply the fundamentals for investigating variety of applications including basic pipe flow, fluid machinery, sports etc.

B. Course Objectives: At the end of the course, students will be able to

- [1407.1]. To describe the static and dynamic fluid systems using respective governing equations.
- [1407.2]. Devise simple solutions to a range of problems in basic fluid flow
- [1407.3]. To apply concepts of mass, momentum and energy conservation to flows
- [1407.4]. To able to analyze variety of simplified flow problems theoretically
- [1407.5]. Grasp the basic ideas of turbulence
- [1407.6]. Identify various types of pumps and turbines and know their working principles to enhance employability skills

C. Program Outcomes and Program Specific Outcomes

[PO.1]. Engineering knowledge: Apply the knowledge of mathematics, science, engineering fundamentals, and an engineering specialization to the solution of complex engineering problems

[PO.2]. Problem analysis: Identify, formulate, research literature, and analyze complex engineering problems reaching substantiated conclusions using first principles of mathematics, natural sciences, and engineering sciences

[PO.3]. Design/development of solutions: Design solutions for complex engineering problems and design system components or processes that meet the specified needs with appropriate consideration for the public health and safety, and the cultural, societal, and environmental considerations

[PO.4]. Conduct investigations of complex problems: Use research-based knowledge and research

methods including design of experiments, analysis and interpretation of data, and synthesis of the information to provide valid conclusions

[PO.5]. Modern tool usage: Create, select, and apply appropriate techniques, resources, and modern engineering and IT tools including prediction and modeling to complex engineering activities with an understanding of the limitations

[PO.6]. The engineer and society: Apply reasoning informed by the contextual knowledge to assess societal, health, safety, legal, and cultural issues and the consequent responsibilities relevant to the professional engineering

[PO.7]. **Environment and sustainability:** Understand the impact of the professional engineering solutions in societal and environmental contexts, and demonstrate the knowledge of, and need for sustainable development

[PO.8]. **Ethics:** Apply ethical principles and commit to professional ethics and responsibilities and norms of the engineering practices

[PO.9]. **Individual and team work:** Function effectively as an individual, and as a member or leader in diverse teams, and in multidisciplinary settings

[PO.10]. **Communication:** Communicate effectively on complex engineering activities with the engineering community and with society at large, such as, being able to comprehend and write effective reports and design documentation, make effective presentations, and give and receive clear instructions

[PO.11]. **Project management and finance:** Demonstrate knowledge and understanding of the engineering and management principles and apply these to one’s own work, as a member and leader in a team, to manage projects and in multidisciplinary environments

[PO.12]. **Life-long learning:** Recognize the need for, and have the preparation and ability to engage in independent and life-long learning in the broadest context of technological change

[PSO.1]. Apply the knowledge of basic sciences, analytical skills and modern computing tools to design, perform and analyze experiments to meet desired goals within the given constraints.

[PSO.2]. Apply concepts of circuit analysis, analog and digital electronics, controls, electric drives, instrumentation, power systems, machine learning and artificial intelligence to design and automation of mechatronics systems.

[PSO.3]. Use the principles of solid mechanics, fluid mechanics, strength of materials, advanced functional materials and manufacturing processes to design, manufacture, and commissioning of mechatronics systems.

D. Assessment Plan:

Criteria	Description	Maximum Marks
Internal Assessment (Summative)	Sessional Exam I	15
	Sessional Exam II	15
	In class Quizzes and Assignments ,	30

	Activity feedbacks (Accumulated and Averaged)	
End Term Exam (Summative)	End Term Exam (Open Book)	40
	Total	100
Attendance (Formative)	A minimum of 75% Attendance is required to be maintained by a student to be qualified for taking up the End Semester examination. The allowance of 25% includes all types of leaves including medical leaves.	

<p>Make up Assignments (Formative)</p>	<p>Students who misses a class will have to report to the teacher about the absence. A makeup assignment on the topic taught on the day of absence will be given which has to be submitted within a week from the date of absence. No extensions will be given on this. The attendance for that particular day of absence will be marked blank, so that the student is not accounted for absence. These assignments are limited to a maximum of 5 throughout the entire semester.</p>
<p>Homework/ Home Assignment/ Activity Assignment (Formative)</p>	<p>There are situations where a student may have to work in home, especially before a flipped classroom. Although these works are not graded with marks. However, a student is expected to participate and perform these assignments with full zeal since the activity/ flipped classroom participation by a student will be assessed and marks will be awarded.</p>

E. Syllabus

Fundamentals: Definition and properties of fluids, intensity of pressure, variation of pressure in a static fluid, Absolute, Gauge, Atmospheric and Vacuum pressure Manometers, Fluid statics: Hydro static forces and centre of Pressure on vertical and inclined plane surfaces, Buoyancy, centre of Buoyancy, Metacentre and Meta-centric height, Analytical method for determination of Meta-centric height, Stability of floating and sub-merged bodies, Kinematics and Dynamics of fluid flow : Types of fluid flow, continuity equation, one dimensional Euler's equation of motion, Bernoulli's energy equation, Fluid flow measurements: Pitot tube, orifice meter and venture meter, Fluid flow in pipes: Darcy weisbach equation. Losses in pipes - Minor and major losses, Dimensional analysis and Similitude: Methods of dimensional analysis, similitude, Impact of jet: Force exerted by the jet on stationery vanes and moving vanes, Hydraulic turbines: Pelton turbine, Francis turbine and Kaplan turbine (Constructional feature, working principle Velocity triangle, governing mechanisms and simple problems), Centrifugal pumps: Single-stage and multi-stage pumps - constructional feature, working principle, velocity triangles and simple problems.

F. Text Books

- Frank M. White, Fluid Mechanics, McGraw Hill, 7th edition, 2011.
- Yunus A Cengel and John M. Cimbala, Fluid Mechanics, Tata McGraw-Hill Education, 3rd edition, 2010

G. Reference Books

- Victor Lyle Streeter, E. Benjamin Wylie, Fluid mechanics, McGraw Hill, 9th edition, 2010
- Pijush K. Kundu, Ira M. Cohen, David R. Dowling, Fluid Mechanics, Academic press, 5th Edition, 2012

H. Lecture Plan:

Lec. No	Topics	Session Outcome	Mode of Delivery	Corresponding CO	Mode of Assessing the Outcome
1	Introduction and Course Hand-out briefing	To acquaint and clear teachers expectations and understand student expectations	Lecture	NA	NA
2	History and scope of fluid mechanics	Recognize variety of fluid flow problems encountered in practice	Lecture	1407.1	In Class Quiz
3,4,5	Concept of continuum, Thermodynamic properties of a fluid	Gain working knowledge of basic properties of fluids and understand continuum approximation	Lecture	1407.1	In Class Quiz End Term
6	Classification of fluid flows	Able to classify and recognize the dominant parameters effecting fluid flow	Self Study	1407.1	Home Assignment End Term
7, 8, 9	Fluid statics: governing equation, pressure and its distribution	Derive the governing eqn, and determine the variation of pressure in a fluid at rest.	Lecture	1407.1	In Class Quiz End Term
10, 11	Pressure measuring devices, manometry, Hydrostatic forces on plane surfaces	Calculate pressure using various kinds of manometers and forces , moments exerted by a fluid at rest on plane surfaces	Lecture	1407.1 1407.2	Class Quiz Mid Term I End Term

12	Hydrostatic forces on curved surfaces	Calculate forces, moments exerted by a fluid at rest on curved surfaces	Activity (Think Pair Share)	1407.2	Class Quiz Mid Term 1 End term
13	Buoyancy and stability & Review of Fluid statics	Analyze the stability of floating and submerged bodies	Self Study	1407.2	Home Assignment Class Quiz Mid Term 1 End Term
14	Fluid Kinematics: Lagrangian and Eulerian description	Understand importance of Material derivative and concept of Lagrangina and Eulerial description of fluid flow	Activity	1407.2	Class Quiz Mid Term 1 End Term
15	Flow visualization techniques	Distinguish between various types of flow visualizations n	Lecture	1407.2	Class Quiz Mid Term I

		methods			End Term
16	Reynolds transport theorem and Total Derivative	Derivation of RTT and understand its importance	Lecture	1407.3	Class Quiz End Term
17, 18	Conservation equations in fluid flow: Integral and differential form	Understand differential equations of conservation of mass and linear momentum and their integral form	Lecture	1407.3	Class Quiz Mid Term II End Term
19, 20	Bernoulli Equation: derivation and applications	Understand the use and limitation of the Bernoulli equation, and apply it to solve a variety of fluid flow problems	Lecture	1407.3	Class Quiz Mid Term II End Term
21	Review of fluid Kinematics	Review of concepts learned	Tutorial	1407.2 1407.3	Class Quiz Mid Term II End Term
22, 23, 24	Control Volume analysis of flow systems	Identify the various kinds of forces and moments acting on a control volume and then determine the forces associated with fluid flow	Lecture	1407.4	Class Quiz Mid Term II End Term
25, 26	Dimensional Analysis and similarity: Dimensional Homogeneity and Pi Theorem	Develop understanding of dimensional homogeneity and its benefits.	Lecture	1407.4	Class Quiz End Term
27	Nondimensionalization of governing equations	Able to nondimensionalize a differential equation	Lecture	1407.4	Class Quiz End Term
28	models and prototype testing	Understand the concept of	Lecture	1407.4	Class Quiz

		model and prototype similarity and apply it to experimental modelling			End Term
29	Review	Review of concepts learned	Tutorial	1407.4	Class Quiz End Term
30	Internal flow: viscous flow in ducts	Concept of developed and developing flows in ducts, boundary layer etc	Lecture	1407.4	Class Quiz End Term
31	Reynolds number, laminar and turbulent flows	Understand difference b/w laminar and turbulent flows in ducts	Lecture	1407.4 1407.5	Class Quiz End term
32, 33	Plane poiseuille flow, Hagen-Poiseulle	Solution of NSE for simple	Lecture	1407.4	Class Quiz

	flows	configurations			
34	losses in pipe network	Major and minor losses associated with pipes and piping networks	Lecture	1407.4 1407.5	Class Quiz Mid Term II End Term
35, 36	Flow measurement devices and their principles	Understand flow measurement techniques and devices	Lecture	1407.4 1407.5	Class Quiz Mid Term II End Term
37	External flow: flow over flat plate	Understanding of physical phenomena associated with external flows	Lecture	1407.4	Class Quiz Mid Term II End Term
38	Flow past bluff bodies	Concept of drag, pressure force, lift	Lecture	1407.4	Class Quiz End Term
39	Concept of drag and lift	continued	Lecture	1407.4 1407.5	Class Quiz End Term
40	Review of internal and external flows	review	Tutorial	1407.4 1407.5	Class Quiz End Term
41, 42	Fluid machines: pumps and turbines	Identify various types of pumps, turbines, and understand how they work	Lecture	1407.6	Class Quiz End Term
43	Characteristic curves	Understand and read characteristic curves for hydraulic machines	Lecture	1407.6	Class Quiz End Term
44	Scaling laws	Understand various scaling laws applicable to hydraulic machines	Lecture	1407.6	Class Quiz End Term

45, 46	Turbines	Perform basic vector analysis of flow into and out of pumps and turbines	Lecture	1407.6	Class Quiz End Term
47,48	Review of fluid mechanics	review	Tutorial		--

I. Course Articulation Matrix: (Mapping of COs with POs)

CO	STATEMENT	CORRELATION WITH PROGRAM OUTCOMES									
		PO 1	PO 2	PO 3	PO 4	PO 5	PO 6	PO 7	PO 8	PO 9	PO 10
MC 1407.1	To describe the static and dynamic fluid systems using respective governing equations.	1									
MC 1407.2	Devise simple solutions to a range of problems in basic fluid flow	2	2	1			1				
MC 1407.3	To apply concepts of mass, momentum and energy conservation to flows	1		3	2	2					
MC 1407.4	To able to analyze variety of simplified flow problems theoretically	2			2	2				1	
MC 1407.5	Grasp the basic ideas of turbulence	1		1				1		1	1
MC 1407.6	Identify various types of pumps and turbines and know their working principles	2	1	1							

1- Low

Correlation:



MANIPAL UNIVERSITY JAIPUR

School of Automobile Mechanical and Mechatronics Engineering

Department of Mathematics & Statistics

Course Hand-out

Engineering Mathematics IV | MA 1410 | 3 Credits | 3 0 2 3

Session: Jan. 19 – May 19 | Faculty: Dr. Anamika Jain

P. Introduction : This course is offered by Dept. of Mathematics as core subject, targeting students who wish to pursue research & development in industries or higher studies in field of Engineering Mathematics. Offers in depth knowledge of Numerical analysis, Solution of algebraic and transcendental equations, Solution of differential equations, partial differential equations by numerical methods, Basic knowledge Statistics, Distributions and Tensors. Students are expected to have background knowledge on finding roots of algebraic equations, differential equations, probability, two and three dimensional geometry for a better learning.

Q. Course Objectives: At the end of the course, students will be able to

- [1410.5]. Analysis the problems of engineering by using Numerical analysis.
- [1410.6]. Solve for the zero of a non-linear algebraic function using bisection and regula- falsi methods, as well as Newton-Raphson and secant iteration methods.
- [1410.7]. Solve the ordinary and partial differential equations by using numerical methods.
- [1410.8]. Draw normal distribution curve and will be able to compare the results.
- [1410.9]. To understand and calculate figures of more than three dimensions.

R. Program Outcomes and Program Specific Outcomes

- [PO.37]. **Engineering knowledge:** Apply the knowledge of mathematics, science, engineering fundamentals, and an engineering specialization to the solution of complex engineering problems
- [PO.38]. **Problem analysis:** Identify, formulate, research literature, and analyze complex engineering problems reaching substantiated conclusions using first principles of mathematics, natural sciences, and engineering sciences
- [PO.39]. **Design/development of solutions:** Design solutions for complex engineering problems and design system components or processes that meet the specified needs with appropriate consideration for the public health and safety, and the cultural, societal, and environmental considerations
- [PO.40]. **Conduct investigations of complex problems:** Use research-based knowledge and research methods including design of experiments, analysis and interpretation of data, and synthesis of the information to provide valid conclusions
- [PO.41]. **Modern tool usage:** Create, select, and apply appropriate techniques, resources, and modern engineering and IT tools including prediction and modeling to complex engineering activities with an understanding of the limitations

- [PO.42]. **The engineer and society:** Apply reasoning informed by the contextual knowledge to assess societal, health, safety, legal, and cultural issues and the consequent responsibilities relevant to the professional engineering practice
- [PO.43]. **Environment and sustainability:** Understand the impact of the professional engineering solutions in societal and environmental contexts, and demonstrate the knowledge of, and need for sustainable development
- [PO.44]. **Ethics:** Apply ethical principles and commit to professional ethics and responsibilities and norms of the engineering practices
- [PO.45]. **Individual and team work:** Function effectively as an individual, and as a member or leader in diverse teams, and in multidisciplinary settings.
- [PO.46]. **Communication:** Communicate effectively on complex engineering activities with the engineering community and with society at large, such as, being able to comprehend and write effective reports and design documentation, make effective presentations, and give and receive clear instructions
- [PO.47]. **Project management and finance:** Demonstrate knowledge and understanding of the engineering and management principles and apply these to one's own work, as a member and leader in a team, to manage projects and in multidisciplinary environments
- [PO.48]. **Life-long learning:** Recognize the need for, and have the preparation and ability to engage in independent and life-long learning in the broadest context of technological change.

PROGRAM SPECIFIC OUTCOMES

- [PSO.4]. **Autotronics and Electric Vehicle Technology:** Apply knowledge of electrical and electronics engineering for providing automobile engineering solutions.
- [PSO.5]. **Alignment to Super Qualification packs of ASDC:** Demonstrate knowledge and performance criteria as defined by ASDC super qualification packs for R&D or Quality or Service Engineering.
- [PSO.6]. **Application of Lean Six Sigma Methodology:** Demonstrate through an internship project, the knowledge and understanding of lean six sigma methodology based on Define, Measure, analyse, improve/develop and control/validate phases (DMAIC/ DMADV).

S. Assessment Plan:

Criteria	Description	Maximum Marks
Internal Assessment (Summative)	Sessional Exam I (Open Book)	10
	Sessional Exam II (Open Book)	10
	In class Quizzes and Assignments , Activity feedbacks (Accumulated and Averaged)	10
	Laboratory Sessions	20

End Term Exam (Summative)	End Term Exam (Open Book)	50
	Total	100
Attendance (Formative)	A minimum of 75% Attendance is required to be maintained by a student to be qualified for taking up the End Semester examination. The allowance of 25% includes all types of leaves including medical leaves.	
Make up Assignments (Formative)	Students who misses a class will have to report to the teacher about the absence. A makeup assignment on the topic taught on the day of absence will be given which has to be submitted within a week from the date of absence. No extensions will be given on this. The attendance for that particular day of absence will be marked blank, so that the student is not accounted for absence. These assignments are limited to a maximum of 5 throughout the entire semester.	
Homework/ Home Assignment/ Activity Assignment (Formative)	There are situations where a student may have to work in home, especially before a flipped classroom. Although these works are not graded with marks. However, a student is expected to participate and perform these assignments with full zeal since the activity/ flipped classroom participation by a student will be assessed and marks will be awarded.	

T. Syllabus

Tensor: Introduction to tensors, Cartesian tensors, Rank of tensor, First, second and higher order tensors, Algebraic operation on tensors, contraction of tensors, Contravariant and covariant vectors and tensors, Theorem based on tensors. **Solution of Non Linear Equations:** Bisection, Newton-Raphson, Regula Falsi, Secant Methods. **System of Simultaneous Linear Equations:** Gauss elimination method, Gauss-Jacobi, Gauss-Seidel. **Solution of Initial Value Problems:** Taylor's series method, Euler method, modified Euler method, Runge-Kutta 4th order method. **Finite Difference Methods:** Solution of Laplace and Poisson equations by standard five point formula, Solution of heat equations by Crank-Nicolson method, Solution of Wave Equations. **Statistics:** Correlation, Regression, Random variables, Probability distributions – Binomial, Poisson, Normal.

U. Text Books:

1. S. Grewal, "Higher Engineering Mathematics", Khanna Publishers, Delhi, 2006.
2. Srimanta Pal, Subhddh C. Bhunia, "Engineering Mathematics", Oxford University Press, 2015.
3. H. K. Das, "Advanced Engineering Mathematics" S. Chand, 2015.

V. References:

1. Erwin Kreyszig, "Advanced Engineering Mathematics", Wiley India Eastern, 2006.
2. V. Ramana, Higher Engineering Mathematics, Tata McGraw Hill Education Private Limited, New Delhi 2007.

W. Lecture Plan:

Lec No	Topics	Session Outcome	Mode of Delivery	Corresponding CO	Mode of Assessing the Outcome
1	Introduction	To acquaint and clear teachers expectations and understand student expectations	Lecture	NA	NA
2,3	Solution of Non Linear Equations: Bisection	Recall working of Non Linear Equations	Lecture	1410.1	In Class Quiz (Not Accounted)
4,5	Secant Methods	Identify different numerical problems and describe their formation	Lecture, Activity	1410.1	In Class Quiz End Term
6	Regula Falsi Method	Explain Regula Falsi Method and their formation and solution Processes	Lecture	1410.2	Home Assignment End Term
7,8	Generalized Newton Raphson Method, Newton Raphson Method for a system of non-linear equations	Explain Newton Raphson Method and their formation and properties	Lecture	1410.2	In Class Quiz End Term
9	Solution of system simultaneous Linear Equation- Gauss elimination method	Recall system simultaneous Linear Equation and explain Gauss elimination method	Lecture, Activity	1410.2	Class Quiz Mid Term I End Term
10	Gauss Jacobi	Recall system simultaneous Linear Equation and explain Gauss Jacobi method	Lecture	1410.2	Class Quiz Mid Term 1 End term
11	Gauss Seidel	Recall system simultaneous Linear Equation and explain Gauss Seidel method	Lecture	1410.2	Home Assignment Class Quiz Mid Term 1 End Term
12	Solution of Initial Value Problems- Taylor's series method	Recall Initial Value Problems and explain Taylor's series method and their problems	Lecture	1410.3	Class Quiz Mid Term 1 End Term
13	Euler method	Recall Initial Value Problems and explain Euler method and their problems	Lecture	1410.3	Class Quiz Mid Term I End Term
14	Modified Euler method	Recall Initial Value Problems and explain Modified Euler method and their problems	Lecture	1410.2	Class Quiz End Term
15,16	Runge-Kutta 4 th order method	Analyse Initial Value Problems and explain Runge-Kutta 4 th order method and their problems	Lecture, Activity	1410.2	Class Quiz Mid Term II End Term

17	Finite Difference Methods: Solution of Laplace equations by five point formula	Examine Finite differential methods and their properties and explain solution of Laplace equations by five point formula	Lecture, Activity	1410.3	Class Quiz Mid Term II End Term
18	Solution of Poisson equations by five point formula	Examine Finite differential methods and their properties and explain solution of Poisson equations by five point formula	Lecture, Activity	1410.3	Class Quiz Mid Term II End Term
19	Heat equations	Examine Finite differential methods and their properties and explain solution of Heat equations	Lecture	1410.3	Class Quiz Mid Term II End Term
20,21	Wave equations	Examine Finite differential methods and their properties and explain solution of Wave equations	Lecture	1410.3	Class Quiz End Term
22,23	Statistics: Probability, Random Variables	Knowledge of basic concept of probability	Lecture	1410.4	Class Quiz End Term
24,25	Probability Distributions: Binomial Distribution	Understanding of Binomial Distribution	Lecture, Activity	1410.4	Class Quiz End Term
26	Poisson Distribution	Understanding of Poisson Distribution	Lecture, Activity	1410.4	Class Quiz End Term
27,28	Normal Distribution	Understanding of Normal Distribution	Lecture, Activity	1410.4	Class Quiz End term
29,30	Correlation	Knowledge of basic concept of Correlation	Lecture, Activity	1410.4	Class Quiz
31	Regression	Knowledge of basic concept of Regression	Lecture, Activity	1410.4	Class Quiz Mid Term II End Term
32,33	least square principle of curve fitting	Use of curve fitting	Lecture, Activity	1410.4	Class Quiz Mid Term II End Term
34	Tensor: Introduction to tensors	Knowledge of basic concept of Tensor	Lecture	1410.5	Class Quiz Mid Term II End Term
35, 36	Cartesian tensors, Rank of tensor	Examine Cartesian tensors, Rank of tensor	Lecture	1410.5	Class Quiz End Term
37	First, second and higher order tensors	Examine First, second and higher order tensors	Lecture	1410.5	Class Quiz End Term
38,39	Algebraic operation on tensors	Describe Algebraic operation on tensors	Lecture	1410.5	Class Quiz End Term
40	Contraction of tensors	Describe Contraction of tensors	Lecture	1410.5	Class Quiz End Term
41	Theorem based on tensors	Describe Theorem based on tensors	Lecture	1410.5	Class Quiz End Term

X. Course Articulation Matrix: (Mapping of COs with POs)

CO	STATEMENT	CORRELATION WITH PROGRAM OUTCOMES									
		PO 1	PO 2	PO 3	PO 4	PO 5	PO 6	PO 7	PO 8	PO 9	PO 10
MA 1410.1	Analysis the problems of engineering by using Numerical analysis.	2									2
MA 1410.2	Solve for the zero of a non-linear algebraic function using bisection and regula- falsi methods, as well as Newton-Raphson and secant iteration methods.	2			1						
MA 1410.3	Solve the ordinary and partial differential equations by using numerical methods	2				1					
MA 1410.4	Draw normal distribution curve and will be able to compare the results.	2									1
MA1410.5	To understand and calculate figures of more than three dimensions	2			1						1

6- Low Correlation; 2- Moderate Correlation; 3- Substantial Correlation

Y. Course Outcome Attainment Level Matrix:

CO	STATEMENT	ATTAINMENT OF PROGRAM OUTCOMES THRESHOLD VALUE: 40%									
		PO 1	PO 2	PO 3	PO 4	PO 5	PO 6	PO 7	PO 8	PO 9	PO 10
MA1410.1	Course Outcome statement	3							1		
MA1410.2	Course Outcome statement		2	2							

MA1410.3	Course Outcome statement				2	2					
MA1410.4	Course Outcome statement						2		2	3	
MA1410.5	Course Outcome statement			1						1	1

0-No Attainment; 1- Low Attainment; 2- Moderate Attainment; 3- Substantial Attainment



MANIPAL UNIVERSITY JAIPUR

School of Automobile Mechanical and Mechatronics Engineering

Department of Mathematics & Statistics

Course Hand-out

Engineering Mathematics IV | MA 1410 | 3 Credits | 3 0 2 3

Session: Jan. 17 – May 17 | Faculty: Dr. Anamika Jain

Z. Introduction : This course is offered by Dept. of Mathematics as core subject, targeting students who wish to pursue research & development in industries or higher studies in field of Engineering Mathematics. Offers in depth knowledge of Numerical analysis, Solution of algebraic and transcendental equations, Solution of differential equations, partial differential equations by numerical methods, Basic knowledge Statistics, Distributions and Tensors. Students are expected to have background knowledge on finding roots of algebraic equations, differential equations, probability, two- and three-dimensional geometry for a better learning.

AA. Course Objectives: At the end of the course, students will be able to

- [1410.10]. Analysis the problems of engineering by using Numerical analysis.
- [1410.11]. Solve for the zero of a non-linear algebraic function using bisection and regula- falsi methods, as well as Newton-Raphson and secant iteration methods.
- [1410.12]. Solve the ordinary and partial differential equations by using numerical methods.
- [1410.13]. Draw normal distribution curve and will be able to compare the results.
- [1410.14]. To understand and calculate figures of more than three dimensions.

BB. Program Outcomes and Program Specific Outcomes

- [PO.49]. **Engineering knowledge:** Apply the knowledge of mathematics, science, engineering fundamentals, and an engineering specialization to the solution of complex engineering problems
- [PO.50]. **Problem analysis:** Identify, formulate, research literature, and analyze complex engineering problems reaching substantiated conclusions using first principles of mathematics, natural sciences, and engineering sciences
- [PO.51]. **Design/development of solutions:** Design solutions for complex engineering problems and design system components or processes that meet the specified needs with appropriate consideration for the public health and safety, and the cultural, societal, and environmental considerations
- [PO.52]. **Conduct investigations of complex problems:** Use research-based knowledge and research methods including design of experiments, analysis and interpretation of data, and synthesis of the information to provide valid conclusions
- [PO.53]. **Modern tool usage:** Create, select, and apply appropriate techniques, resources, and modern engineering and IT tools including prediction and modeling to complex engineering activities with an understanding of the limitations

- [PO.54]. **The engineer and society:** Apply reasoning informed by the contextual knowledge to assess societal, health, safety, legal, and cultural issues and the consequent responsibilities relevant to the professional engineering practice
- [PO.55]. **Environment and sustainability:** Understand the impact of the professional engineering solutions in societal and environmental contexts, and demonstrate the knowledge of, and need for sustainable development
- [PO.56]. **Ethics:** Apply ethical principles and commit to professional ethics and responsibilities and norms of the engineering practices
- [PO.57]. **Individual and team work:** Function effectively as an individual, and as a member or leader in diverse teams, and in multidisciplinary settings.
- [PO.58]. **Communication:** Communicate effectively on complex engineering activities with the engineering community and with society at large, such as, being able to comprehend and write effective reports and design documentation, make effective presentations, and give and receive clear instructions
- [PO.59]. **Project management and finance:** Demonstrate knowledge and understanding of the engineering and management principles and apply these to one's own work, as a member and leader in a team, to manage projects and in multidisciplinary environments
- [PO.60]. **Life-long learning:** Recognize the need for, and have the preparation and ability to engage in independent and life-long learning in the broadest context of technological change.

PROGRAM SPECIFIC OUTCOMES

- [PSO.7]. **Autotronics and Electric Vehicle Technology:** Apply knowledge of electrical and electronics engineering for providing automobile engineering solutions.
- [PSO.8]. **Alignment to Super Qualification packs of ASDC:** Demonstrate knowledge and performance criteria as defined by ASDC super qualification packs for R&D or Quality or Service Engineering.
- [PSO.9]. **Application of Lean Six Sigma Methodology:** Demonstrate through an internship project, the knowledge and understanding of lean six sigma methodology based on Define, Measure, analyse, improve/develop and control/validate phases (DMAIC/ DMADV).

CC. Assessment Plan:

Criteria	Description	Maximum Marks
Internal Assessment (Summative)	Sessional Exam I (Open Book)	10
	Sessional Exam II (Open Book)	10
	In class Quizzes and Assignments , Activity feedbacks (Accumulated and Averaged)	10
	Laboratory Sessions	20

End Term Exam (Summative)	End Term Exam (Open Book)	50
	Total	100
Attendance (Formative)	A minimum of 75% Attendance is required to be maintained by a student to be qualified for taking up the End Semester examination. The allowance of 25% includes all types of leaves including medical leaves.	
Make up Assignments (Formative)	Students who misses a class will have to report to the teacher about the absence. A makeup assignment on the topic taught on the day of absence will be given which has to be submitted within a week from the date of absence. No extensions will be given on this. The attendance for that particular day of absence will be marked blank, so that the student is not accounted for absence. These assignments are limited to a maximum of 5 throughout the entire semester.	
Homework/ Home Assignment/ Activity Assignment (Formative)	There are situations where a student may have to work in home, especially before a flipped classroom. Although these works are not graded with marks. However, a student is expected to participate and perform these assignments with full zeal since the activity/ flipped classroom participation by a student will be assessed and marks will be awarded.	

DD. Syllabus

Tensor: Introduction to tensors, Cartesian tensors, Rank of tensor, First, second and higher order tensors, Algebraic operation on tensors, contraction of tensors, Contravariant and covariant vectors and tensors, Theorem based on tensors. **Solution of Non Linear Equations:** Bisection, Newton-Raphson, Regula Falsi, Secant Methods. **System of Simultaneous Linear Equations:** Gauss elimination method, Gauss-Jacobi, Gauss-Seidel. **Solution of Initial Value Problems:** Taylor's series method, Euler method, modified Euler method, Runge-Kutta 4th order method. **Finite Difference Methods:** Solution of Laplace and Poisson equations by standard five point formula, Solution of heat equations by Crank-Nicolson method, Solution of Wave Equations. **Statistics:** Correlation, Regression, Random variables, Probability distributions – Binomial, Poisson, Normal.

EE. Text Books:

4. S. Grewal, "Higher Engineering Mathematics", Khanna Publishers, Delhi, 2006.
5. Srimanta Pal, Subhddh C. Bhunia, "Engineering Mathematics", Oxford University Press, 2015.
6. H. K. Das, "Advanced Engineering Mathematics" S. Chand, 2015.

FF. References:

3. Erwin Kreyszig, "Advanced Engineering Mathematics", Wiley India Eastern, 2006.
4. V. Ramana, Higher Engineering Mathematics, Tata McGraw Hill Education Private Limited, New Delhi 2007.

GG. Lecture Plan:

Lec No	Topics	Session Outcome	Mode of Delivery	Corresponding CO	Mode of Assessing the Outcome
1	Introduction	To acquaint and clear teachers expectations and understand student expectations	Lecture	NA	NA
2,3	Solution of Non Linear Equations: Bisection	Recall working of Non Linear Equations	Lecture	1410.1	In Class Quiz (Not Accounted)
4,5	Secant Methods	Identify different numerical problems and describe their formation	Lecture, Activity	1410.1	In Class Quiz End Term
6	Regula Falsi Method	Explain Regula Falsi Method and their formation and solution Processes	Lecture	1410.2	Home Assignment End Term
7,8	Generalized Newton Raphson Method, Newton Raphson Method for a system of non-linear equations	Explain Newton Raphson Method and their formation and properties	Lecture	1410.2	In Class Quiz End Term
9	Solution of system simultaneous Linear Equation- Gauss elimination method	Recall system simultaneous Linear Equation and explain Gauss elimination method	Lecture, Activity	1410.2	Class Quiz Mid Term I End Term
10	Gauss Jacobi	Recall system simultaneous Linear Equation and explain Gauss Jacobi method	Lecture	1410.2	Class Quiz Mid Term 1 End term
11	Gauss Seidel	Recall system simultaneous Linear Equation and explain Gauss Seidel method	Lecture	1410.2	Home Assignment Class Quiz Mid Term 1 End Term
12	Solution of Initial Value Problems- Taylor's series method	Recall Initial Value Problems and explain Taylor's series method and their problems	Lecture	1410.3	Class Quiz Mid Term 1 End Term
13	Euler method	Recall Initial Value Problems and explain Euler method and their problems	Lecture	1410.3	Class Quiz Mid Term I End Term
14	Modified Euler method	Recall Initial Value Problems and explain Modified Euler method and their problems	Lecture	1410.2	Class Quiz End Term
15,16	Runge-Kutta 4 th order method	Analyse Initial Value Problems and explain Runge-Kutta 4 th order method and their problems	Lecture, Activity	1410.2	Class Quiz Mid Term II End Term

17	Finite Difference Methods: Solution of Laplace equations by five point formula	Examine Finite differential methods and their properties and explain solution of Laplace equations by five point formula	Lecture, Activity	1410.3	Class Quiz Mid Term II End Term
18	Solution of Poisson equations by five point formula	Examine Finite differential methods and their properties and explain solution of Poisson equations by five point formula	Lecture, Activity	1410.3	Class Quiz Mid Term II End Term
19	Heat equations	Examine Finite differential methods and their properties and explain solution of Heat equations	Lecture	1410.3	Class Quiz Mid Term II End Term
20,21	Wave equations	Examine Finite differential methods and their properties and explain solution of Wave equations	Lecture	1410.3	Class Quiz End Term
22,23	Statistics: Probability, Random Variables	Knowledge of basic concept of probability	Lecture	1410.4	Class Quiz End Term
24,25	Probability Distributions: Binomial Distribution	Understanding of Binomial Distribution	Lecture, Activity	1410.4	Class Quiz End Term
26	Poisson Distribution	Understanding of Poisson Distribution	Lecture, Activity	1410.4	Class Quiz End Term
27,28	Normal Distribution	Understanding of Normal Distribution	Lecture, Activity	1410.4	Class Quiz End term
29,30	Correlation	Knowledge of basic concept of Correlation	Lecture, Activity	1410.4	Class Quiz
31	Regression	Knowledge of basic concept of Regression	Lecture, Activity	1410.4	Class Quiz Mid Term II End Term
32,33	least square principle of curve fitting	Use of curve fitting	Lecture, Activity	1410.4	Class Quiz Mid Term II End Term
34	Tensor: Introduction to tensors	Knowledge of basic concept of Tensor	Lecture	1410.5	Class Quiz Mid Term II End Term
35, 36	Cartesian tensors, Rank of tensor	Examine Cartesian tensors, Rank of tensor	Lecture	1410.5	Class Quiz End Term
37	First, second and higher order tensors	Examine First, second and higher order tensors	Lecture	1410.5	Class Quiz End Term
38,39	Algebraic operation on tensors	Describe Algebraic operation on tensors	Lecture	1410.5	Class Quiz End Term
40	Contraction of tensors	Describe Contraction of tensors	Lecture	1410.5	Class Quiz End Term
41	Theorem based on tensors	Describe Theorem based on tensors	Lecture	1410.5	Class Quiz End Term

HH. Course Articulation Matrix: (Mapping of COs with POs)

CO	STATEMENT	CORRELATION WITH PROGRAM OUTCOMES												CORRELATION WITH PROGRAM SPECIFIC OUTCOMES		
		P O 1	P O 2	P O 3	P O 4	P O 5	P O 6	P O 7	P O 8	P O 9	P O 10	P O 11	P O 12	PS O 1	PS O 2	PSO 3
MA 1410.1	Analysis the problems of engineering by using Numerical analysis.	2									2			1		
MA 1410.2	Solve for the zero of a non-linear algebraic function using bisection and regula- falsi methods, as well as Newton-Raphson and secant iteration methods.	2			1										2	
MA 1410.3	Solve the ordinary and partial differential equations by using numerical methods	2				1										1
MA 1410.4	Draw normal distribution curve and will be able to compare the results.	2									1					
MA1410.5	To understand and calculate figures of more than three dimensions	2			1						1					1

7- Low Correlation; 2- Moderate Correlation; 3- Substantial Correlation

II. Course Outcome Attainment Level Matrix:

CO	STATEMENT	ATTAINMENT OF PROGRAM OUTCOMES THRESHOLD VALUE: 40%												ATTAINMENT OF PROGRAM SPECIFIC OUTCOMES		
		PO 1	PO 2	PO 3	PO 4	PO 5	PO 6	PO 7	PO 8	PO 9	PO 10	PO 11	PO 12	PSO 1	PSO 2	PSO 3
MA1410.1	Course Outcome statement	3							1							
MA1410.2	Course Outcome statement		2	2								2				
MA1410.3	Course Outcome statement				2	2										
MA1410.4	Course Outcome statement						2		2	3						
MA1410.5	Course Outcome statement			1						1	1					

0-No Attainment; 1- Low Attainment; 2- Moderate Attainment; 3- Substantial Attainment



MANIPAL UNIVERSITY JAIPUR

School of Automobile Mechanical and Mechatronics Engineering

Department of Mechatronics Engineering

Course Hand-out

Computer Aided Drawing Lab| MC 1430 | 1 Credits | 0 0 2 1

Session: Jan 19 – May 19 | Faculty: Mohit Jain | Class: B. Tech IV Sem

P. Introduction: This course is offered by Dept. of Mechatronics Engineering as a lab, targeting students who wish to learn design machine parts of a machine, robotic link and mechanism. It includes 2D and 3D modelling of machine parts.

Q. Course Outcomes: At the end of the course, students will be able to

[1410.15]. Create technically correct surface and solid models that are common to and useful for visualization and problem solving in design and robotics engineering disciplines using various design software programs such as AutoCad

[1410.16]. Create technical presentations of models from mechanical and design engineering disciplines in both technically correct and visually pleasing solid, orthographic, and section view formats

[1410.17]. Produce project design documentation using modeling skills in project-based assignments using Auto Cad and Creo

[1410.18]. Coordinate design and mechanical engineering models into the design development process

R. Program Outcomes and Program Specific Outcomes

[PO.1]. **Engineering knowledge:** Apply the knowledge of mathematics, science, engineering fundamentals, and an engineering specialization to the solution of complex engineering problems

[PO.2]. **Problem analysis:** Identify, formulate, research literature, and analyze complex engineering problems reaching substantiated conclusions using first principles of mathematics, natural sciences, and engineering sciences

[PO.3]. **Design/development of solutions:** Design solutions for complex engineering problems and design system components or processes that meet the specified needs with appropriate consideration for the public health and safety, and the cultural, societal, and environmental considerations

[PO.4]. **Conduct investigations of complex problems:** Use research-based knowledge and research methods including design of experiments, analysis and interpretation of data, and synthesis of the information to provide valid conclusions

[PO.5]. **Modern tool usage:** Create, select, and apply appropriate techniques, resources, and modern engineering and IT tools including prediction and modeling to complex engineering activities with an understanding of the limitations

[PO.6]. **The engineer and society:** Apply reasoning informed by the contextual knowledge to assess societal, health, safety, legal, and cultural issues and the consequent responsibilities relevant to the professional engineering practice

[PO.7]. **Environment and sustainability:** Understand the impact of the professional engineering solutions in societal and environmental contexts, and demonstrate the knowledge of, and need for sustainable development

[PO.8]. **Ethics:** Apply ethical principles and commit to professional ethics and responsibilities and norms of the engineering practices

[PO.9]. **Individual and team work:** Function effectively as an individual, and as a member or leader in diverse teams, and in multidisciplinary settings

[PO.10]. Communication: Communicate effectively on complex engineering activities with the engineering community and with society at large, such as, being able to comprehend and write effective reports and design documentation, make effective presentations, and give and receive clear instructions

[PO.11]. Project management and finance: Demonstrate knowledge and understanding of the engineering and management principles and apply these to one's own work, as a member and leader in a team, to manage projects and in multidisciplinary environments

[PO.12]. Life-long learning: Recognize the need for, and have the preparation and ability to engage in independent and life-long learning in the broadest context of technological change

[PSO.1]. Apply the knowledge of basic sciences, analytical skills, and modern computing tools to design, perform and analyze experiments to meet desired goals within the given constraints.

[PSO.2]. Apply concepts of circuit analysis, analog and digital electronics, controls, electric drives, instrumentation, power systems, machine learning and artificial intelligence to design and automation of mechatronics systems.

[PSO.3]. Use the principles of solid mechanics, fluid mechanics, strength of materials, advanced functional materials and manufacturing processes to design, manufacture, and commissioning of mechatronics systems.

Assessment Plan:

Criteria	Description	Maximum Marks
Internal Assessment (Summative)	Laboratory Sessions	60
End Term Assessment (Summative)	Lab Exam Performance	40
	Total	100
Attendance (Formative)	A minimum of 75% Attendance is required to be maintained by a student to be qualified for taking up the Practical End Semester examination. The allowance of 25% includes all types of leaves including medical leaves.	
Make up Assignments (Formative)	Students who misses a lab session will have to report to the teacher about the absence. The missed experiment can be performed as a makeup experiment in the next lab session or any time before the laboratory exam	
Laboratory Guidelines	Students are expected to maintain an observation book and a laboratory record notebook. The experimental data should be noted in the observation book on the day of performance and the same should be transferred to the record notebook before the next lab. No students are allowed to enter the lab without the observation book and record book and attendance will be marked absent	

S. Syllabus

Introduction: Modelling Using Pro Engineer; Protrusion, shell; Revolve, sweep; Chamfer, fillet, hole, parallel blend; Rotational blend Sketcher, rotational pattern, reference pattern, Part Assembly; Finite Element Analysis using ANSYS: 2D spur 2D beam element; 2D solid element, 2D thermal element; Shell element; 3D sold element

T. Reference Books

R1. I. Zeid, CAD/CAM Theory and Practice 2ED, 2nd edition, McGraw Hill Education, 2012

R2. Pro E wildfire 4.0/creo 2.0, 2013

U. Lecture Plan:

Lab No	Name of the Experiment	Experiment Outcome	Type of Expt.	Corresponding CO	Mode of Assessing the Outcome
1, 2, 3	Introduction to Autocad Commands	Understanding about basics	Hands-on	1430.3	Observational Data, Viva-Voce
4	Assignment problem based on 2D drawings Assignment -1 based on Circle, Drag mode, Arc, Ellipse, And Donut commands	Understanding about different commands need to draw line diagrams	Hands-on	1430.3	Observational Data, Viva-Voce
5,6	Assignment -2 and 3 based on the Erase, Redraw, and Move, Copy and transparent commands and object selection	Understanding about few more additional feature of commands	Hands-on	1430.3	Observational Data, Viva-Voce
7	Assignment -4 based on patterns.	Learn to draw simple 2D drawings	Hands-on	1430.3	Observational Data, Viva-Voce
8	Assignment -5 based on patterns.	Learn to draw complex 2D drawings	Hands-on	1430.3	Observational Data, Viva-Voce
9	Assignment -6 based on Dtext, Style and Mtext commands	Learn for few more complex commands	Hands-on	1430.3	Observational Data, Viva-Voce
10	Assignment -7 based on Ddunits, Limits and Status commands, Aperature, Osnap, and Ddosnap commands Assignment -8 based on Stretch, Scale, Rotate, Trim, Extend, and Lengthen commands	Learn for few more complex commands	Hands-on	1430.3	Observational Data, Viva-Voce
11,12	3D modelling using AutoCad	Learn 3D drawing basics	Hands-on	1430.3	Observational Data, Viva-Voce
13	Assignment -9 based on 3D Primitives	Learn simple 3D drawings	Hands-on	1430.3	Observational Data, Viva-Voce
14	Assignment -10 based on 3D Primitives	Learn simple 3D drawings	Hands-on	1430.3	Observational Data, Viva-Voce
15	Assignment -11 and 12 based on 3D Primitives	Learn few more complex 3D drawings	Hands-on	1430.3	Observational Data, Viva-Voce

V. Course Articulation Matrix: (Mapping of COs with POs)

C O	STATEMENT	CORRELATION WITH PROGRAM OUTCOMES												CORRELATION WITH PROGRAM SPECIFIC OUTCOMES		
		P O 1	P O 2	P O 3	P O 4	P O 5	P O 6	P O 7	P O 8	P O 9	PO 10	PO 11	PO 12	PSO 1	PSO 2	PSO 3
MC 143 0.1	Create technically correct surface and solid models that are common to and useful for visualization and problem solving in design and robotics engineering disciplines using various design software programs such as AutoCad	3	1	1	1	1								1		
MC 143 0.2	Create technical presentations of models from mechanical and design engineering disciplines in both technically correct and visually pleasing solid, orthographic, and section view formats		2	1		3								1	2	
MC 143 0.3	Produce project design documentation using modelling skills in project-based assignments using Auto Cad and Creo		2	1	2									2		
MC 143 0.4	Coordinate design and mechanical engineering models into the design development process		3	2	1	1								2	2	

8- Low Correlation; 2- Moderate Correlation; 3- Substantial Correlation

MANIPAL UNIVERSITY JAIPUR

School of Business & Commerce

Department of Business Administration

Course Hand-out

Value, Ethics & Governance BB1101 [2 Credits] [2 0 0 2]

Session: Jan-May, 2019 | Faculty: Ms Rakhi Gupta | Class: B.Tech Mechatronics IV Semester

Introduction: The course is offered to understand Moral Values and Ethics in personal as well as professional life. It is basic requirement of every human to be a good human being and a good citizen. It further imparts him basics of corporate governance so as to empower him to work technically and professionally in any organization with confidence and conviction and at the same time with honesty & integrity.

A. Course Objectives: At the end of the course, students will be able to

BB1101.1	Define the meaning and relevance of Value and Ethics and apply in personal & professional life.
BB1101.2	Describe the importance of three Gunas for self-development, lifelong learning & growth.
BB1101.3	Find issues and identify solutions related to Public & Private Governance systems.
BB1101.4	Explain the relevance of Company's Act 2013 with reference to corporate world.
BB1101.5	Explain the role and key objectives of organizational governance in relation to ethics and law.
BB1101.6	Demonstrate the social & environmental responsibilities of corporate for sustainability, harmony and growth.

B. Program Outcomes and Program Specific Outcomes

PROGRAM OUTCOMES

- [PO.1]. **Engineering knowledge:** Demonstrate and apply knowledge of Mathematics, Science and Engineering to classical and recent problems of electronic design & communication system.
- [PO.2]. **Problem analysis:** Identify, formulate, research literature, and analyze complex engineering problems reaching substantiated conclusions using first principles of mathematics, natural sciences, and engineering sciences
- [PO.3]. **Design/development of solutions:** Design a component system, or process to meet desired needs within realistic constraints such as economic, environmental, social, political, ethical, health and safety, manufacturability, and sustainability.
- [PO.4]. **Conduct investigations of complex problems:** Use research-based knowledge and research methods including design of experiments, analysis and interpretation of data, and synthesis of the information to provide valid conclusions
- [PO.5]. **Modern tool usage:** Create, select, and apply appropriate techniques, resources, and modern engineering and IT tools including prediction and modeling to complex engineering activities with an understanding of the limitations
- [PO.6]. **The engineer and society:** Apply reasoning informed by the contextual knowledge to assess societal, health, safety, legal, and cultural issues and the consequent responsibilities relevant to the professional engineering practice
- [PO.7]. **Environment and sustainability:** Understand the impact of the professional engineering solutions in societal and environmental contexts, and demonstrate the knowledge of, and need for sustainable development

- [PO.8]. **Ethics:** Apply ethical principles and commit to professional ethics and responsibilities and norms of the engineering practices
- [PO.9]. **Individual and team work:** Function effectively as an individual, and as a member or leader in diverse teams, and in multidisciplinary settings
- [PO.10]. **Communication:** Communicate effectively on complex engineering activities with the engineering community and with society at large, such as, being able to comprehend and write effective reports and design documentation, make effective presentations, and give and receive clear instructions
- [PO.11]. **Project management and finance:** Demonstrate knowledge and understanding of the engineering and management principles and apply these to one's own work, as a member and leader in a team, to manage projects and in multidisciplinary environment.
- [PO.12]. **Life-long learning:** Recognize the need for, and have the preparation and ability to engage in independent and life-long learning in the broadest context of technological change

PROGRAM SPECIFIC OUTCOMES

- [PSO.1]. Apply the knowledge of basic sciences, analytical skills and modern computing tools to design, perform and analyse experiments to meet desired goals within the given constraints.
- [PSO.2]. Apply concepts of circuit analysis, analog and digital electronics, controls, electric drives, instrumentation, power systems, machine learning and artificial intelligence to design and automation of mechatronics systems.
- [PSO.3]. Use the principles of solid mechanics, fluid mechanics, strength of materials, advanced functional materials and manufacturing processes to design, manufacture, and commissioning of mechatronics systems.

C. Assessment Plan:

Criteria	Description	Maximum Marks
Internal Assessment (Summative)	Mid Sem Exam I (Close Book)	15
	Mid Sem Exam II (Close Book)	15
	In class Quizzes/ Assignments Students' Presentations	20(Min 5 each) 10
End Term Exam (Summative)	End Term Exam (Close Book)	40
	Total	100
Attendance (Formative)	A minimum of 75% Attendance is required to be maintained by a student to be qualified for taking up the End Semester examination. The allowance of 25% includes all types of leaves including medical leaves.	
Make up Assignments (Formative)	Students who misses a class will have to report to the teacher about the absence. A makeup assignment on the topic taught on the day of absence will be given which has to be submitted within a week from the date of absence. No extensions will be given on this. The attendance for that particular day of absence will be marked blank, so that the student is not accounted for absence. These assignments are limited to a maximum of 5 throughout the entire semester.	
Homework/ Home Assignment/ Activity Assignment (Formative)	There are situations where a student may have to work in home, especially before a flipped classroom. Although these works are not graded with marks. However, a student is expected to participate and perform these assignments with full zeal since the activity/ flipped classroom participation by a student will be assessed and marks will be awarded.	

D: Syllabus:

Values: Relevance of Value Education in day-to-day life. Mantra for success - Value, Moral and Ethics. Determinants of human nature (Three Gunas) and its impact on human life.

Relevance of traits like Personality, Attitude, Behaviour, Ego, Character, introspection, Motivation, Leadership and 4 Qs with relevant Case Studies*.

Governance: Understanding of Public and Private sector Governance systems; Courts & CAG.

Public Sector Governance: Need, relevance, stakeholders.

Private Sector Governance: Proprietary, Partnership, Company (Pvt Ltd & Ltd), Company' Act 2013, Board of Directors; its Roles and Responsibilities. Regulatory bodies; its role in ethical governance.

Projects on PPP mode-relevance & prospects.

CSR: Relationship with Society, Philanthropy and Business strategy, CSR Policy, Triple Bottom Line

Text / Reference Books:

1. Professional Module of ICSI.
2. Ghosh B.N., Business Ethics & Corporate Governance, McGraw Hill.
3. Mandal S.K., Ethics in Business & Corporate Governance, McGraw Hill .
4. Ray C.K., Corporate Governance, Value & Ethics, Vaya Education of India
5. Chatterjee Abha, Professional Ethics, Oxford Publications.

*Suggestive Case Studies:

- 1) Uphar Theatre Tragedy- Engineering Ethics
- 2) Bhopal Gas Tragedy- Operational Engineering Ethics
- 3) Satyam Case- Financial Reporting Ethics
- 4) Enron Case- Business Ethics
- 5) Neerav Modi Case- Financial Fraudulence cases

D. Lecture Plan:

Lec No	Topics	Session Outcome	Mode of Delivery	Corresponding CO	Mode of Assessing the Outcome
1	Introduction: Values: Meaning & Relevance of value education	To acquaint and clear teacher's expectations and understand student expectations. Basics of Value Education	Lecture	BB 1101.1	In class Quiz Mid Term I End Term Exam
2	Success: Meaning in perspective of morals & ethics	To understand the concept of success achieved with or without morals / ethics/ values	Lecture, case study	BB 1101.1	In class Quiz Mid Term I End Term Exam
3,4	Professional Ethics & ethical dilemmas Case study-Neerav Modi	To understand the role of professional ethics in the life & deal with dilemmas	Lecture	BB 1101.1	In class Quiz, assignment Mid Term I End Term Exam
5	Three Gunas and their relevance, Nature and kinds of value with examples	Understand basic traits in one's personality, its causes and relevance with value based living.	Lecture	BB 1101.2	In Class Quiz, Mid Term I End Term
6,7	Relevance of traits of individual like Personality, Attitude, Behaviour	To acquaint & develop positive traits of personality in oneself	Short stories, Lecture	BB 1101.2	Class Quiz assignment Mid Term I End Term
8,9	Ego, Character, introspection, Motivation	To acquaint & develop positive traits of personality in oneself and understand negative traits	Lecture Short stories	BB 1101.2	In Class Quiz Mid Term I End Term

10,11	Leadership traits & 4Qs (PQ, IQ, EQ, SQ)	To realize importance of leadership and to imbibe in life	Lecture Short stories	BB 1101.2	In Class Quiz assignment Mid Term I End Term
12,13	Governance & its relevance Case studies- Bhopal Gas & Uphar Cinema	To acquaint with the concept of Governance	Lecture	BB 1101.3	In Class Quiz Mid Term II End Term
14	Public Sector Governance: Need, relevance, stakeholders	Understand various aspects of public sector governance	Lecture	BB 1101.3	Class Quiz, Mid Term II End Term
15	Public Finance, Audit & Control	Understand basics of Public Finance, Check & balance	Lecture Case study	BB 1101.3	Class Quiz, assignment Mid Term II End Term
16,17	Private Sector Governance, proprietary & partnership firms and corporate, PPP mode projects	Understand meaning of proprietary & partnership in a firm / company and perspective in PPP mode	Lecture Short stories	BB 1101.3 & 1101.4	Class Quiz Mid Term II End term
18, 19	Company' Act 2013 : Roles & Responsibilities of Directors & regulatory authorities	Explain various Regulations and practices of Corporate Governance internationally & understand key role of directors	Lecture	BB 1101.4	Class Quiz Mid Term II End Term
20,21	Role of Ethics in Governance Case studies- Satyam & Enron	Recognize the necessity of ethics & transparency in Governance	Movie : Gandhi	BB 1101.5	Class Quiz, assignment Mid Term II End Term
22,23	CSR: Relationship with Society, Philanthropy and Business strategy	To understand the relevance of giving back to society by a corporate & its importance in society	Lecture, case study	BB 1101.6	Class Quiz, End Term
24	CSR Policy, Triple Bottom Line	Understand the concept of TBL in organizational frameworks	Lecture case study	BB 1101.6	Class Quiz assignment End Term
25,26	Students' Presentation	Recall contents and their importance through case studies.	Flipped Class	ALL	Class Quiz End Term

Course Articulation Matrix: (Mapping of COs with POs)

CO	STATEMENT	CORRELATION WITH PROGRAM OUTCOMES												CORRELATION WITH PROGRAM SPECIFIC OUTCOMES		
		P O 1	P O 2	P O 3	P O 4	P O 5	P O 6	P O 7	P O 8	P O 9	P O 10	P O 11	P O 12	P S O 1	P S O 2	P S O 3
BB1 101.1	Define the meaning and relevance of Value and Ethics and apply in personal & professional life.						1		2							
BB1 101.2	Describe the importance of three Gunas for self-development, lifelong learning & growth.						1		2	1	1		2			1
BB1 101.3	Find issues and identify solutions related to Public & Private Governance systems.						1	1		1	2					

BB1 101.4	Explain the relevance of Company's Act 2013 with reference to corporate world.						1		1	1						
BB1 101.5	Explain the role and key objectives of organizational governance in relation to ethics and law.						1		2	1			1			1
BB1 101.6	Demonstrate the social & environmental responsibilities of corporate for sustainability, harmony and growth.						1	3				1	1			3

1- Low Correlation; 2- Moderate Correlation; 3- Substantial Correlation



MANIPAL UNIVERSITY JAIPUR

School of Automobile Mechanical and Mechatronics Engineering

Department of Mechatronics Engineering
Lab Course Hand-out

Integrated Electronics Lab| MC 1431 | 1 Credits | 0 0 2 1

Session: Jan 19 – May 19 | Faculty: Dr Prabhat Ranjan/Mr. Kumar Gaurav | Class: B. Tech IV Sem

W. Introduction: This course is offered by Dept. of Mechatronics Engineering as a lab, targeting students who wish to pursue research & development in industries or higher studies in field of chip design, PCB design, logic circuits, electronic circuitry etc. Offers hands-on experience on varied logic circuits and integrated chip testing boards.

X. Course Outcomes: At the end of the course, students will be able to

[1410.19]. Identify relevant information to supplement to the Digital System Design course.

[1410.20]. To understand the basic digital circuits and to verify their operation

[1410.21]. Construct basic combinational circuits and verify their functionalities

[1410.22]. Apply the design procedures to design basic sequential circuits

Y. Program Outcomes and Program Specific Outcomes

[PO.1]. **Engineering knowledge:** Apply the knowledge of mathematics, science, engineering fundamentals, and an engineering specialization to the solution of complex engineering problems

[PO.2]. **Problem analysis:** Identify, formulate, research literature, and analyze complex engineering problems reaching substantiated conclusions using first principles of mathematics, natural sciences, and engineering sciences

[PO.3]. **Design/development of solutions:** Design solutions for complex engineering problems and design system components or processes that meet the specified needs with appropriate consideration for the public health and safety, and the cultural, societal, and environmental considerations

[PO.4]. **Conduct investigations of complex problems:** Use research-based knowledge and research methods including design of experiments, analysis and interpretation of data, and synthesis of the information to provide valid conclusions

[PO.5]. **Modern tool usage:** Create, select, and apply appropriate techniques, resources, and modern engineering and IT tools including prediction and modeling to complex engineering activities with an understanding of the limitations

[PO.6]. **The engineer and society:** Apply reasoning informed by the contextual knowledge to assess societal, health, safety, legal, and cultural issues and the consequent responsibilities relevant to the professional engineering practice

[PO.7]. **Environment and sustainability:** Understand the impact of the professional engineering solutions in societal and environmental contexts, and demonstrate the knowledge of, and need for sustainable development

[PO.8]. **Ethics:** Apply ethical principles and commit to professional ethics and responsibilities and norms of the engineering practices

[PO.9]. **Individual and team work:** Function effectively as an individual, and as a member or leader in diverse teams, and in multidisciplinary settings

[PO.10]. Communication: Communicate effectively on complex engineering activities with the engineering community and with society at large, such as, being able to comprehend and write effective reports and design documentation, make effective presentations, and give and receive clear instructions

[PO.11]. Project management and finance: Demonstrate knowledge and understanding of the engineering and management principles and apply these to one's own work, as a member and leader in a team, to manage projects and in multidisciplinary environments

[PO.12]. Life-long learning: Recognize the need for, and have the preparation and ability to engage in independent and life-long learning in the broadest context of technological change

[PSO.1]. Apply the knowledge of basic sciences, analytical skills and modern computing tools to design, perform and analyze experiments to meet desired goals within the given constraints.

[PSO.2]. Apply concepts of circuit analysis, analog and digital electronics, controls, electric drives, instrumentation, power systems, machine learning and artificial intelligence to design and automation of mechatronics systems.

[PSO.3]. Use the principles of solid mechanics, fluid mechanics, strength of materials, advanced functional materials and manufacturing processes to design, manufacture, and commissioning of mechatronics systems.

Z. Assessment Plan:

Criteria	Description	Maximum Marks
Internal Assessment (Summative)	Laboratory Sessions	60
End Term Assessment (Summative)	Lab Exam Performance	40
	Total	100
Attendance (Formative)	A minimum of 75% Attendance is required to be maintained by a student to be qualified for taking up the Practical End Semester examination. The allowance of 25% includes all types of leaves including medical leaves.	
Make up Assignments (Formative)	Students who misses a lab session will have to report to the teacher about the absence. The missed experiment can be performed as a makeup experiment in the next lab session or anytime before the laboratory exam	
Laboratory Guidelines	Students are expected to maintain an observation book and a laboratory record notebook. The experimental data should be noted in the observation book on the day of performance and the same should be transferred to the record notebook before the next lab. No students are allowed to enter the lab without the observation book and record book and attendance will be marked absent	

AA. Syllabus

Regulator using 78XX and LM 317. Digital circuit design, combinational circuits – Implementation of Boolean functions and Arithmetic circuits, Multiplexers and implementation of circuits using multiplexers, Decoders and implementation of circuits using decoders, code converters, display driver interfaces, ripple counters, shift registers and ring counters, synchronous counters.

Text Books:

1. Donald D. Givone, Digital Principles and Design, Tata McGraw Hill Publications, 2002.
2. Morris Mano, Digital design, Prentice Hall Publishers, 4th edition, 2007.
3. D. Stanley William, Operational Amplifiers with Linear Integrated Circuits, Prentice Hall 2004.

References:

1. David J. Comer, Digital Logic State Machine Design, Oxford University Press, 3rd edition.
2. A. Ananda Kumar, Switching Theory and Logic Design, Prentice Hall of India Publishers, 2009.

BB.Lecture Plan:

Lab No	Name of the Experiment	Experiment Outcome	Type of Expt	Corresponding CO	Mode of Assessing the Outcome
1	Study of Implementation of Logic Gates .	To acquaint and clear queries regarding Implementation of Logic Gates .	HandsOn	NA	NA
2	Study of Implementation of Arithmetic Circuits.	To acquaint with basic assembly programming	HandsOn	1431.1 1431.2	Observational Data, Viva-Voce
3	Design, build and test simple combinational circuits using logic gates like NAND and NOR	To acquaint with direct addressing in assembly programming	HandsOn	1431.3	Observational Data, Viva-Voce
4	Code converters Circuit	To acquaint with loop programming	HandsOn	1431.2 1431.4	Observational Data, Viva-Voce
5	Magnitude Comparator and Parity Checker/Generator (Odd/even parity)	To acquaint indirect addressing in assembly programming	HandsOn	1431.1	Observational Data, Viva-Voce
6	Multiplexers and De-multiplexers	To acquaint with basic arithmetic operations	HandsOn	1431.2	Observational Data, Viva-Voce
7	Encoders and Decoders	To acquaint with basic arithmetic operations and complex instructions	HandsOn	1431.5	Observational Data, Viva-Voce
8	Flip Flops	To acquaint with basic arithmetic operations and complex instructions	HandsOn	1431.2	Observational Data, Viva-Voce
9	Study of IC 7474: Positive edge triggered dual D flip-flops with preset and clear	To acquaint with basic arithmetic operations and complex instructions	HandsOn	1431.3	Observational Data, Viva-Voce
10	Synchronous 4-bit up counter	To acquaint with short jump	HandsOn	1431.2	Observational Data, Viva-Voce
11	Ring Counter	To acquaint with long jump	HandsOn	1431.5	Observational Data, Viva-Voce
12	Design of SISO and SIPO register,	To understand about LCD operations and its programming	HandsOn	1431.3	Observational Data, Viva-Voce
13	Design of PISO and PIPO register,	To understand about stepper motor operations and its programming	HandsOn	1431.1 1431.5	Observational Data, Viva-Voce
14	Digital to Analog Converter	To understand about LED blinking operations and its programming	HandsOn	1431.3	Observational Data, Viva-Voce
15	Finite State Machine	To understand about seven segment display operations and its programming	HandsOn	1431.2	Observational Data, Viva-Voce
16	Revision	Revision of Experiments	HandsOn	1431.2	Observational Data, Viva-Voce

CC. Course Articulation Matrix: (Mapping of COs with POs)

C O	STATEMENT	CORRELATION WITH PROGRAM OUTCOMES												CORRELATION WITH PROGRAM SPECIFIC OUTCOMES		
		P O 1	P O 2	P O 3	P O 4	P O 5	P O 6	P O 7	P O 8	P O 9	PO 10	PO 11	PO 12	PSO 1	PS O 2	PSO 3
MC 143 1.1	Identify relevant information to supplement to the Digital System Design course.	3	1	1	1	1								1		
MC 143 1.2	To understand the basic digital circuits and to verify their operation		2	1		3								1	2	
MC 143 1.3	Construct basic combinational circuits and verify their functionalities		2	1	2									2		
MC 143 1.4	Apply the design procedures to design basic sequential circuits		3	2	1	1								2	2	

2- Low Correlation; 2- Moderate Correlation; 3- Substantial Correlation



MANIPAL UNIVERSITY JAIPUR

School of Automobile Mechanical and Mechatronics Engineering

Department of Mechatronics Engineering

Course Hand-out

Mechatronics Systems Elements | MC 1508 | 4 Credits | 3 | 0 4

Session: July 18 – Dec 18 | Faculty: Ashok Kumawat | Class: Core Subject

DD. Introduction: This course is offered by Department of Mechatronics Engineering as a core subject, targeting students who wish to pursue research & development in industries or higher studies in field of Mechatronics. The course focuses on key elements of mechatronics system such as system modelling, sensors, actuators and control algorithms.

EE. Course Objectives:

- [1410.23]. Discuss the basic elements of a mechatronics system.
- [1410.24]. Analyse different type of actuators such as relays, motors and their applications.
- [1410.25]. Understand the working and application of various sensors.
- [1410.26]. Design various type of signal conditioning systems for a mechatronics system.
- [1410.27]. Design and implementation of a control algorithm in a mechatronics system and enhance employability skills.

FF. Program Outcomes and Program Specific Outcomes

- [PO.1]. **Engineering knowledge:** Apply the knowledge of mathematics, science, engineering fundamentals, and an engineering specialization to the solution of complex engineering problems
- [PO.2]. **Problem analysis:** Identify, formulate, research literature, and analyze complex engineering problems reaching substantiated conclusions using first principles of mathematics, natural sciences, and engineering sciences
- [PO.3]. **Design/development of solutions:** Design solutions for complex engineering problems and design system components or processes that meet the specified needs with appropriate consideration for the public health and safety, and the cultural, societal, and environmental considerations
- [PO.4]. **Conduct investigations of complex problems:** Use research-based knowledge and research methods including design of experiments, analysis and interpretation of data, and synthesis of the information to provide valid conclusions
- [PO.5]. **Modern tool usage:** Create, select, and apply appropriate techniques, resources, and modern engineering and IT tools including prediction and modeling to complex engineering activities with an understanding of the limitations
- [PO.6]. **The engineer and society:** Apply reasoning informed by the contextual knowledge to assess societal, health, safety, legal, and cultural issues and the consequent responsibilities relevant to the professional engineering practice
- [PO.7]. **Environment and sustainability:** Understand the impact of the professional engineering solutions in societal and environmental contexts, and demonstrate the knowledge of, and need for sustainable development
- [PO.8]. **Ethics:** Apply ethical principles and commit to professional ethics and responsibilities and norms of the engineering practices
- [PO.9]. **Individual and team work:** Function effectively as an individual, and as a member or leader in diverse

teams, and in multidisciplinary settings

[PO.10]. Communication: Communicate effectively on complex engineering activities with the engineering community and with society at large, such as, being able to comprehend and write effective reports and design documentation, make effective presentations, and give and receive clear instructions

[PO.11]. Project management and finance: Demonstrate knowledge and understanding of the engineering and management principles and apply these to one's own work, as a member and leader in a team, to manage projects and in multidisciplinary environments

[PO.12]. Life-long learning: Recognize the need for, and have the preparation and ability to engage in independent and life-long learning in the broadest context of technological change

[PSO.1]. Apply the knowledge of basic sciences, analytical skills and modern computing tools to design, perform and analyze experiments to meet desired goals within the given constraints.

[PSO.2]. Apply concepts of circuit analysis, analog and digital electronics, controls, electric drives, instrumentation, power systems, machine learning and artificial intelligence to design and automation of mechatronics systems.

[PSO.3]. Use the principles of solid mechanics, fluid mechanics, strength of materials, advanced functional materials and manufacturing processes to design, manufacture, and commissioning of mechatronics systems.

GG.Assessment Plan:

Criteria	Description	Maximum Marks
Internal Assessment (Summative)	Sessional Exam I	15
	Sessional Exam II	15
	In class Quizzes and Assignments , Activity feedbacks (Accumulated and Averaged)	30
End Term Exam (Summative)	End Term Exam	40
	Total	100
Attendance (Formative)	A minimum of 75% Attendance is required to be maintained by a student to be qualified for taking up the End Semester examination. The allowance of 25% includes all types of leaves including medical leaves.	
Make up Assignments (Formative)	Students who misses a class will have to report to the teacher about the absence. A makeup assignment on the topic taught on the day of absence will be given which has to be submitted within a week from the date of absence. No extensions will be given on this. The attendance for that particular day of absence will be marked blank, so that the student is not accounted for absence. These assignments are limited to a maximum of 5 throughout the entire semester.	
Homework/ Home Assignment/ Activity Assignment (Formative)	There are situations where a student may have to work in home, especially before a flipped classroom. Although these works are not graded with marks. However, a student is expected to participate and perform these assignments with full zeal since the activity/ flipped classroom participation by a student will be assessed and marks will be awarded.	

HH. Syllabus

Introduction of mechatronic systems, needs and benefits of mechatronics in manufacturing, Sensors and Transducers: Displacement Sensor Strain - Strain gauges, Force/Torque, Motion & Velocity sensors, Proximity and Range sensors – Eddy current sensor, ultrasonic sensor, laser interferometer transducer, Hall Effect sensor, inductive proximity switch, Light sensors, phototransistors, Flow sensors, laser Doppler anemometer, tactile sensors, micro-switch & reed switch, Piezoelectric sensors, vision sensor, Drives and Actuators: Solenoids, relays, diodes, Thyristors, TRIACS, BJT, FET, DC motor, Servo motor, BLDC Motor, AC Motor, stepper motors, Piezoelectric actuators, Shape memory alloys, Hydraulic & Pneumatic devices, Power supplies, valves, cylinder sequencing, Data Acquisition & Translation: Signal conditioning, Multiplexer, Pulse width Modulation, Signal Analysis, Linearization of data, Compensation, Signal Averaging, Fourier analysis, Data Presentation System: Display - Cathode ray oscilloscope, LED, LCD, Printers, Magnetic Recording. Controllers and Algorithms: PID controller and controller tuning.

Text Books

T1. D. A. Bradley and others, Mechatronics, Chapman & Hall Publications.

T2. David G. Alciatore & Michael B Hstand., Introduction to Mechatronics and Measurement systems, Tata McGraw Hill, 2003.

Reference Books

R1. Dan Nesculescu, Mechatronics, Pearson Education Pvt. Ltd, 2002

R2. C. R. Venkataramana, Mechatronics, Sapna Book house, Bangalore, 2001

II. Lecture Plan:

Lecture No.	Topics	Session Outcome	Mode of Delivery	Corresponding CO	Mode of Assessing the Outcome
1,2	Introduction, Basic elements of MSE	To understand the basic elements of MSE	Lecture	1508.1	In Class Quiz Mid Term I End Term
3,4	Basics of Sensors and Transducers, Displacement Sensors	Understanding basics of sensors and working of displacement sensor	Lecture	1508.1 1508.3	In Class Quiz Mid Term I
5	Strain gauges	Analysis and application of strain gauge sensor	Lecture	1508.3	In Class Quiz End Term
6,7	Force/Torque measurement	Measurement methods of force/torque	Lecture	1508.3	Home Assignment End Term
8,9,10	Motion & Velocity sensors	Explain working of motion and velocity sensors	Lecture	1508.3	In Class Quiz End Term
11,12,13	Proximity and Range sensors,	Basics of proximity sensors and working of different type of sensors	Activity (Think Pair Share)	1508.3	Class Quiz Mid Term I End Term
14,15	Eddy current sensor,	Explain working of eddy current sensor	Lecture, Activity (Jigsaw)	1508.3	Class Quiz Mid Term 1 End term
16	ultrasonic sensor,	Describe the working and application of ultrasonic sensor	Lecture, Flipped Class	1508.3	Home Assignment Class Quiz Mid Term 1 End Term
17	laser interferometer transducer	Describe the working and application of laser interferometer transducer	Lecture, Activity (Think Pair Share)	1508.3	Class Quiz Mid Term 1 End Term
18	Hall Effect sensor,	Discuss the working of hall effect sensor	Lecture	1508.3	Class Quiz Mid Term I End Term
19,20	Light sensors	Discuss about different type of light sensors	Lecture	1508.3	Class Quiz End Term
21,22	Flow sensors, laser Doppler anemometer	Explain about flow sensors	Lecture	1508.3	Class Quiz Mid Term II End Term
23,24	tactile sensors	Application and working of tactile sensor	Lecture, Activity	1508.3	Class Quiz Mid Term II End Term
25,26	Piezoelectric sensors,	Analysis and working of piezoelectric sensor	Lecture, Activity	1508.3	Class Quiz Mid Term II End Term
27	vision sensor	Describe vision sensors	Lecture	1508.3	Class Quiz Mid Term II End Term
28,29	Relays, Solenoids,	Explain working of relays and solenoid	Lecture	1508.2 1508.1	Class Quiz Mid Term II End Term
30,31	diodes, BJT, FET, Thyristor, TRIAC	Describe the basics of solid state devices	Lecture	1508.1	Class Quiz End Term

32,33	DC motor	Explain working of dc motors	Lecture	1508.2	Class Quiz End Term
34	Servo motor	Modelling and working of servo motor	Lecture	1508.2	Class Quiz Mid Term II End Term
35	BLDC Motor	Describe working of BLDC motor	Lecture	1508.2	Class Quiz End Term
36,37	AC Motor	Explain working of AC motors	Lecture	1508.2	Class Quiz End term
38,39	stepper motors	Explain application and working of stepper motor	Lecture	1508.2	Class Quiz Mid Term II End Term
40,41	Piezoelectric actuators	Application of piezoelectric actuator	Lecture	1508.2	Class Quiz Mid Term II End Term
42	Shape memory alloys	Describe shape memory alloy	Lecture	1508.1	Class Quiz Mid Term II End Term
43,44	Hydraulic & Pneumatic devices, valves	Basics of valves	Lecture	1508.1	Class Quiz Mid Term II End Term
45	Power supplies	Basics of power supplies	Lecture	1508.1	Class Quiz
46	Basics of Signal conditioning, Current Feedback Operational amplifiers	Analysis of CFOA	Lecture	1508.4	End Term
47	Multiplexer, Pulse width Modulation	Describe PWM	Lecture	1508.4	Class Quiz
48	Signal Analysis, Linearization of data	Analysis to linearize the data	Lecture	1508.4	Class Quiz End Term
49	Compensation, Signal Averaging, Fourier analysis	Analysis of signals	Lecture	1508.4	Class Quiz
50	Data Presentation System: Display - Cathode ray oscilloscope, ,	Explanation of CRO	Lecture	1508.1 1508.5	Class Quiz Mid Term II End Term
51	LED, LCD Printers, Magnetic Recording	Explain the working of data presenting systems	Lecture	1508.1	Class Quiz End Term
52	PID Controller and Controller parameter tuning	Analysis and tuning of PID controller	Lecture	1508.5	Class Quiz End Term

JJ. Course Articulation Matrix: (Mapping of COs with POs)

C O	STATEMENT	CORRELATION WITH PROGRAM OUTCOMES												CORRELATION WITH PROGRAM SPECIFIC OUTCOMES		
		P O 1	P O 2	P O 3	P O 4	P O 5	P O 6	P O 7	P O 8	P O 9	PO 10	PO 11	PO 12	PS O 1	PS O 2	PSO 3
MC 150 8.1	Discuss the basic elements of a mechatronics system.	1	1	1	1									1	1	1
MC 150 8.2	Analyse different type of actuators such as relays, motors and their applications.	1	2	2	1		1							1	2	1
MC 150 8.3	Understand the working and application of various sensors.	1	2	2	1		1							1	2	1
MC 150 8.4	Design various type of signal conditioning systems for a mechatronics system.	1	2	2	1	1	1			1		1		1	3	1
MC 150 8.5	Design and implementation of a control algorithm in a mechatronics system.	1	2	3	3	1	2	1		1		1		1	3	1

3- Low Correlation; 2- Moderate Correlation; 3- Substantial Correlation



MANIPAL UNIVERSITY JAIPUR

School of Automobile Mechanical and Mechatronics Engineering

Department of Mechatronics Engineering

Course Hand-out

Microprocessors and Microcontrollers| MC 1509 | 4 Credits | 3 | 0 | 4

Session: July 18 – Dec 18 | Faculty: Kumar Gaurav | Class: Dep. Core (V Sem)

KK. Introduction: This course is offered by Dept. of Mechatronics Engineering as a department core, targeting students who wish to pursue research & development in industries or higher studies in field of systems built around microprocessors and microcontrollers. It is a step-by-step walk through basics and up-to design and development phase of the project based on the microprocessors and microcontrollers. Programming in assembly as well as Embedded C further add interest and strengthen the course which is of utmost need to program these processors/controllers. Microprocessors and microcontrollers are also used to control traffic lights, appliances, motion control, position control, servo control, elevators, automation, electric car and control of AC/DC machines. It is also used in measurement and display of electrical and physical quantities such as voltage, current, frequency, phase angle, stress, strain etc. In a nutshell this course will introduce the world of automated systems driven by microprocessors and microcontrollers.

LL. Course Objectives: At the end of the course, students will be able to

- [1410.28]. Assess and solve basic binary math operations using the microprocessor and explain the microprocessor's and Microcontroller's internal architecture and its operation within the area of manufacturing and performance.
- [1410.29]. Apply knowledge and demonstrate programming proficiency using the various addressing modes and data transfer instructions of the target microprocessor and microcontroller.
- [1410.30]. Compare accepted standards and guidelines to select appropriate Microprocessor (8085 & 8086) and Microcontroller to meet specified performance requirements.
- [1410.31]. Analyse assembly language programs; select appropriate assemble into machine a cross assembler utility of a microprocessor and microcontroller.
- [1410.32]. Design electrical circuitry to the Microprocessor I/O ports in order to interface the processor to external devices.
- [1410.33]. Evaluate assembly language programs and download the machine code that will provide solutions to real-world control problems and enhance employability skills.

MM. Program Outcomes and Program Specific Outcomes

- [PO.61]. **Engineering knowledge:** Apply the knowledge of mathematics, science, engineering fundamentals, and an engineering specialization to the solution of complex engineering problems
- [PO.62]. **Problem analysis:** Identify, formulate, research literature, and analyze complex engineering problems reaching substantiated conclusions using first principles of mathematics, natural sciences, and engineering sciences
- [PO.63]. **Design/development of solutions:** Design solutions for complex engineering problems and design system components or processes that meet the specified needs with appropriate consideration for the public health and safety, and the cultural, societal, and environmental considerations
- [PO.64]. **Conduct investigations of complex problems:** Use research-based knowledge and research methods including design of experiments, analysis and interpretation of data, and synthesis of the information to provide valid conclusions
- [PO.65]. **Modern tool usage:** Create, select, and apply appropriate techniques, resources, and modern engineering and IT tools including prediction and modeling to complex engineering activities with an understanding of the limitations

- [PO.66]. **The engineer and society:** Apply reasoning informed by the contextual knowledge to assess societal, health, safety, legal, and cultural issues and the consequent responsibilities relevant to the professional engineering practice
- [PO.67]. **Environment and sustainability:** Understand the impact of the professional engineering solutions in societal and environmental contexts, and demonstrate the knowledge of, and need for sustainable development
- [PO.68]. **Ethics:** Apply ethical principles and commit to professional ethics and responsibilities and norms of the engineering practices
- [PO.69]. **Individual and team work:** Function effectively as an individual, and as a member or leader in diverse teams, and in multidisciplinary settings
- [PO.70]. **Communication:** Communicate effectively on complex engineering activities with the engineering community and with society at large, such as, being able to comprehend and write effective reports and design documentation, make effective presentations, and give and receive clear instructions
- [PO.71]. **Project management and finance:** Demonstrate knowledge and understanding of the engineering and management principles and apply these to one's own work, as a member and leader in a team, to manage projects and in multidisciplinary environments
- [PO.72]. **Life-long learning:** Recognize the need for, and have the preparation and ability to engage in independent and life-long learning in the broadest context of technological change

[PSO.1]. Apply the knowledge of basic sciences, analytical skills and modern computing tools to design, perform and analyze experiments to meet desired goals within the given constraints.

[PSO.2]. Apply concepts of circuit analysis, analog and digital electronics, controls, electric drives, instrumentation, power systems, machine learning and artificial intelligence to design and automation of mechatronics systems.

[PSO.3]. Use the principles of solid mechanics, fluid mechanics, strength of materials, advanced functional materials and manufacturing processes to design, manufacture, and commissioning of mechatronics systems.

NN. Assessment Plan:

Criteria	Description	Maximum Marks
Internal Assessment (Summative)	Sessional Exam I (Close Book)	15
	Sessional Exam II (Close Book)	15
	In class Quizzes and Assignments , mini projects, Activity feedbacks (Accumulated and Averaged)	30
End Term Exam (Summative)	End Term Exam (Close Book)	40
	Total	100
Attendance (Formative)	A minimum of 75% Attendance is required to be maintained by a student to be qualified for taking up the End Semester examination. The allowance of 25% includes all types of leaves including medical leaves.	
Make up Assignments (Formative)	Students who misses a class will have to report to the teacher about the absence. A makeup assignment on the topic taught on the day of absence will be given which has to be submitted within a week from the date of absence. No extensions will be given on this. The attendance for that particular day of absence will be marked blank, so that the student is not accounted for absence. These assignments are limited to a maximum of 5 throughout the entire semester.	

Homework/ Home Assignment/ Mini Project/Activity Assignment (Formative)	There are situations where a student may have to work in home on a given problem. However, a student is expected to participate with full zeal and perform these assignments (Individually/Team) with graded marks and show the outcome.
---	--

OO. Syllabus

MICROPROCESSORS AND MICROCONTROLLERS: Introduction to microprocessor, History of Microprocessors, General block diagram of 8085, & 8086 with their instruction set. Introduction to microcontroller, History of Micro controllers, Embedded versus External memory devices, Microcontroller survey, CISC and RISC Microcontrollers, Harvard and von Neumann Architecture, Commercial Micro controller Devices, Introduction to 8051 family, History of 8051, Architectural features of 8051, Programming model. Pin details, I/O Ports, Power down operation, Addressing Mode, Instruction set of 8051 and Programming, Programming the 8051 resources, Counters, Timers, Serial Interface, Multiprocessor communication and Interrupts, Measurement of frequency, period and pulse width of a signal, Peripheral Interfacing- memory interfacing, Key board, LCD, stepper motor, Seven Segment Display, Digital to analog Converter, Analog to Digital converters, The 8051 based system design- case studies, Traffic light control, and Washing machine control, mining problem, Turbine monitor, Introduction to PIC Microcontrollers- Architectural and Peripheral features, ALU, CPU, Memory map, clock, pipelining, addressing and I/O ports.

PP. Text Books

T1. K. Kant, *Microprocessors and Micro controllers*, PHI learning publications, 2007.

T2. M. A. Mazidi, J. G. Mazidi, & R. D. Mckinlay, *8051 Microcontroller and Embedded Systems Using Assembly and C*, Pearson Education, 2010.

QQ. Reference Books

R1. A.V. Deshmukh, *Micro controllers- Theory and Applications*, Tata McGraw Hill, New Delhi, 2008.

R2. J. A. Kenneth, *The 8051 Microcontroller Architecture, programming and applications*, Penram International Publications, Mumbai, 2008.

R3. *PIC micro Mid- Range MCU Family Reference Manual*.

RR. Lecture Plan:

Lec No	Topics	Session Outcome	Mode of Delivery	Corresponding CO
1	Introduction to class about course	To acquaint and clear teachers expectations and understand student expectations	Lecture	NA
2	Introduction to microprocessor, History of microprocessors	Explain need of microprocessors/microcontrollers in daily life	Lecture	1509.1
3	General block diagram of 8085 & 8086	Discussion about different components of a computing system	Lecture	1509.1
3	Addition and subtraction in different Number system	Recall basics of number system, binary, decimal, hexadecimal etc.	Lecture	1509.1
4	Difference b/w a microprocessor and microcontroller	Difference between the two	Lecture	1509.1
5,6,7	Pin Diagram of 8085 microprocessor	Details pin diagram discussion	Lecture	1509.2 1509.5
8,9,10	Internal architecture of 8085	Register array description	Lecture	1509.6
11,12	Comparison of 8085 and 8086 and introduction to assembly level language	Basics of assembly level programming	Lecture	1509.2
13,14, 15	Instruction set of 8085	Arithmetic, logical, branch instructions	Lecture	1509.2 1509.3
16,17	Assembly level Programming for 8085	Practice problems		
18	CISC and RISC Microcontrollers, Harvard and von Neumann Architecture,	Difference between the two	Lecture	1509.2 1509.3
19	Interrupts in 8085	Discussion and problems		1509.3
20	Commercial Micro controller Devices	Microcontroller, discussion	Lecture	1509.2
21,22	Introduction to 8051 family, History of 8051	Discussion about other features of 8051	Lecture	1509.4
23,24,25,26	Architectural features of 8051	Details about architectural features and their interconnect	Lecture	1509.4
27	Programming model	Register array description	Lecture	1509.4 1509.3
28,29	Pin details, I/O Ports, Power down operation	Working features	Lecture	1509.4 1509.3
30	Addressing Mode of 8051	Category of instructions	Lecture	1509.4
31,32,33	Instruction set of 8051	Assembly level opcode details	Lecture	1509.4
34,35,36	Programming in 8051	Programming practice	Lecture	1509.5
37,38	Counters	Counter importance and its programming procedure	Lecture	1509.6 1509.5
39,40	Timers	Timer importance and its programming procedure	Lecture	1509.6 1509.3
41, 42	Serial Interface	Serial communication and its programming	Lecture	1509.2 1509.1
43	Measurement of frequency, period and pulse width of a signal,	Concept of frequency and pulse width with programming	Lecture	1509.4
44,45,46	Multiprocessor communication and Interrupts,	Interrupts in 8051 microcontroller and their importance	Lecture	1509.5 1509.3

47	The 8051 based system design- case studies, and Washing machine control	Practical application	Lecture	1509.6
48	Traffic light control,	Practical application	Lecture	1509.6
49	mining problem, Turbine monitor,	Practical application	Lecture	1509.6
50	Introduction to PIC Microcontrollers-, Architectural and Peripheral features	PIC Microcontrollers	Lecture	1509.1 1509.2
51	ALU, CPU, Memory map, clock, pipelining	Their relevance in PIC Microcontrollers	Lecture	1509.1 1509.3
52	Addressing and I/O ports	Discussion in brief about addressing modes	Lecture	1509.1 1509.2
53	Revision	NA	NA	

SS. Course Articulation Matrix: (Mapping of COs with POs)

CO	STATEMENT	CORRELATION WITH PROGRAM OUTCOMES												CORRELATION WITH PROGRAM SPECIFIC OUTCOMES		
		P O 1	P O 2	P O 3	P O 4	P O 5	P O 6	P O 7	P O 8	P O 9	PO 10	PO 11	PO 12	PSO 1	PSO 2	PSO 3
MC 1509.1	Assess and solve basic binary math operations using the microprocessor and explain the microprocessor’s and Microcontroller’s internal architecture and its operation within the area of manufacturing and performance	3		2		2		2		2				3	1	1
MC 1509.2	Apply knowledge and demonstrate programming proficiency using the various addressing modes and data transfer instructions of the target microprocessor and microcontroller	2		2		2	3		1	1				1	2	
MC 1509.3	Compare accepted standards and guidelines to select appropriate Microprocessor (8085 & 8086) and Microcontroller to meet specified performance requirements.	2	2		2		3	1			1	1	2	2	1	
MC 1509.4	Analyse assembly language programs; select appropriate assemble into machine a cross assembler utility of a microprocessor and microcontroller	3		3		2			1	1	1			3	1	
MC 1509.5	Design electrical circuitry to the Microprocessor I/O ports in order to interface the processor to external devices.	2	2	2	2	3	2	1			1		3	1	3	

MC 1509.6	Evaluate assembly language programs and download the machine code that will provide solutions real-world control problems.			2		3				2		1		1	3	1
--------------	--	--	--	---	--	---	--	--	--	---	--	---	--	---	---	---

4- Low Correlation; 2- Moderate Correlation; 3- Substantial Correlation



MANIPAL UNIVERSITY JAIPUR
School of Automobile Mechanical and Mechatronics Engineering
Department of Mechatronics Engineering
Course Hand-out

Sensor and control lab| MC 1533 | 1 Credits | 0 0 2 1

Session: July 19 – Nov 19 | Faculty: Nikhil Vivek Shrivastava | Class: A. Tech VSem

Introduction: This course is offered by Dept. of Mechatronics Engineering as a lab, targeting students who wish to pursue research & development in industries or higher studies in field of Mechatronics Engineering, including electrical drive control and power electronics. This lab consists of different types of industrial grade proximity sensors and hydraulic actuators with different accessories which provides learning platforms enhancing knowledge about the industrial automation and there applications. Also a portable, comprehensive and practical way to learn Technology has also been provided. More than 50 experiments can be performed with the help of sensors and actuators provided by the Bosch-Rexroth. The sensor part consist of comprises of sensors and transducers which provide the fundamental knowledge of sensing light, pressure, temperature, IR and many more non electrical entities.

The hydraulic part of this lab consists of different hydraulic actuators, control valves for displacement and direction control (mechanical and electromechanical). Different hydraulic circuits can be formed and tested with or without the application of PLC. The industrial automation can be visualized in this lab.

Course Outcomes: At the end of the course, students will be able to

[MC1533.1] Understand the principle of operation of various sensors and their behaviour for different types of industrial material.

[MC1533.2] Implementation of different sensors for various applications in Industrial automation.

[MC1533.3] Design the basic control system models and verify it mathematically.

[MC1533.4] Apply different input conditions and observe the response of various control system models using Matlab Simulink Environment.

Program Outcomes and Program Specific Outcomes

[PO.1]. **Engineering knowledge:** Apply the knowledge of mathematics, science, engineering fundamentals, and an engineering specialization to the solution of complex engineering problems

[PO.2]. **Problem analysis:** Identify, formulate, research literature, and analyze complex engineering problems reaching substantiated conclusions using first principles of mathematics, natural sciences, and engineering sciences

[PO.3]. **Design/development of solutions:** Design solutions for complex engineering problems and design system components or processes that meet the specified needs with appropriate consideration for the public health and safety, and the cultural, societal, and environmental considerations

[PO.4]. **Conduct investigations of complex problems:** Use research-based knowledge and research methods including design of experiments, analysis and interpretation of data, and synthesis of the information to provide valid conclusions

[PO.5]. **Modern tool usage:** Create, select, and apply appropriate techniques, resources, and modern

engineering and IT tools including prediction and modeling to complex engineering activities with an understanding of the limitations

[PO.6]. The engineer and society: Apply reasoning informed by the contextual knowledge to assess societal, health, safety, legal, and cultural issues and the consequent responsibilities relevant to the professional engineering practice

[PO.7]. Environment and sustainability: Understand the impact of the professional engineering solutions in societal and environmental contexts, and demonstrate the knowledge of, and need for sustainable development

[PO.8]. Ethics: Apply ethical principles and commit to professional ethics and responsibilities and norms of the engineering practices

[PO.9]. Individual and team work: Function effectively as an individual, and as a member or leader in diverse teams, and in multidisciplinary settings

[PO.10]. Communication: Communicate effectively on complex engineering activities with the engineering community and with society at large, such as, being able to comprehend and write effective reports and design documentation, make effective presentations, and give and receive clear instructions

[PO.11]. Project management and finance: Demonstrate knowledge and understanding of the engineering and management principles and apply these to one's own work, as a member and leader in a team, to manage projects and in multidisciplinary environments

[PO.12]. Life-long learning: Recognize the need for, and have the preparation and ability to engage in independent and life-long learning in the broadest context of technological change

[PSO.1]. Apply the knowledge of basic sciences, analytical skills, and modern computing tools to design, perform and analyze experiments to meet desired goals within the given constraints.

[PSO.2]. Apply concepts of circuit analysis, analog and digital electronics, controls, electric drives, instrumentation, power systems, machine learning and artificial intelligence to design and automation of mechatronics systems.

[PSO.3]. Use the principles of solid mechanics, fluid mechanics, strength of materials, advanced functional materials and manufacturing processes to design, manufacture, and commissioning of mechatronics systems.

Assessment Plan:

Criteria	Description	Maximum Marks
Internal Assessment (Summative)	Laboratory Sessions	60
End Term Assessment (Summative)	Lab Exam Performance	40
	Total	100
Attendance (Formative)	A minimum of 75% Attendance is required to be maintained by a student to be qualified for taking up the Practical End Semester examination. The allowance of 25% includes all types of leaves including medical leaves.	
Make up Assignments (Formative)	Students who misses a lab session will have to report to the teacher about the absence. The missed experiment can be performed as a makeup experiment in the next lab session or any time before the laboratory exam	
Laboratory Guidelines	Students are expected to maintain an observation book and a laboratory record notebook. The experimental data should be noted in the observation book on the day of performance and the same should be transferred to the record notebook before the next lab. No students are allowed to enter the lab without the observation book and record book and attendance will be marked absent	

Syllabus

Study of Infrared Sensing and design of IR sensor using photodiode and TSOP. Experiment on optical sensors. Study of H-Bridge & design using Transistors. Implementation of motor driver circuit using LM293. Study of PWM (Pulse Width Modulation) & its use to control the speed of a DC motor. Study of Stepper Motor & its control circuit. Study of Servo Motor & its control circuit. Study of feedback, feedforward, and ratio controller. Study of inverted pendulum.

Reference Book:

1. Bradley, Mechatronics, Chapman & Hall Publications, 2002. 2. D.G.
2. Alciatore & M. B. Hsiao, Introduction to Mechatronics and Measurement systems, Tata McGraw Hill, 3rd edition, 2003.
3. Shetty & R. Kulkarni, Mechatronics System Design, PWS Publishers, 2nd edition, 2010
4. D. Nesculescu, Mechatronics, Pearson Education Pvt. Ltd, 1st edition, 2002.
5. R. Venkataramana, Mechatronics, Sapna Book house, Bangalore, 2nd edition, 2001.

Lecture Plan:

Lab No	Name of the Experiment	Experiment Outcome	Type of Expt.	Corresponding CO	Mode of Assessing the Outcome
1	A. Behavior of inductive sensors NBN B. Behavior of capacitive sensors CJ C. Behavior of magnetic field sensors MB	Understanding about SCR working	Hands-on	1533.1	Observational Data, Viva-Voce
2	A. Behavior of the reflection light scanner OJ B. Behavior of one-way light barriers C. Behavior of the reflection light barrier OBS	Effect of control signal on output waveform	Hands-on	1533.1	Observational Data, Viva-Voce
3	Behavior of an ultrasonic sensor	Effect of control signal on output waveform	Hands-on	1533.1	Observational Data, Viva-Voce

4	Switching distance and hysteresis of the inductive sensor NBN	Effect of control signal on output waveform	Hands-on	1533.2	Observational Data, Viva-Voce
5	Reduction factor of the inductive sensor NBN	Effect of control signal on output waveform	Hands-on	1533.2	Observational Data, Viva-Voce
6	Response curve of the inductive sensor NBN	Effect of control signal on output waveform	Hands-on	1533.2	Observational Data, Viva-Voce
7	Detection of smaller objects with one-way light barrier (optical waveguide ELG and reflection light scanner OJ) and background suppression.	Effect of control signal on output waveform	Hands-on	1533.2	Observational Data, Viva-Voce
8	Effects of different input signals in a RC circuit using MATLAB Simulink and block modeling.	Speed control implementation	Hands-on	1533.3	Observational Data, Viva-Voce
9	Effects of different input signals in a RLC circuit using MATLAB Simulink and block modeling	Speed control implementation	Hands-on	1533.4	Observational Data, Viva-Voce
10	Mathematical modeling of a servo motor and the computer simulation of a servo motor Using MATLAB Simulink.	Effect of load on drive characteristics	Hands-on	1533.3	Observational Data, Viva-Voce
11	To Mathematically model a Cruise Control and the computer simulation of a Cruise Control Using MATLAB Simulink.	Effect of load on drive characteristics	Hands-on	1533.4	Observational Data, Viva-Voce
12	To Mathematically model an Oscillation Dampener and the computer simulation of an Oscillation Dampener Using MATLAB Simulink.	Effect of load on drive characteristics	Hands-on	1533.4	Observational Data, Viva-Voce

Course Articulation Matrix: (Mapping of COs with POs)

C O	STATEMENT	CORRELATION WITH PROGRAM OUTCOMES											CORRELATION WITH PROGRAM SPECIFIC OUTCOMES			
		P O 1	P O 2	P O 3	P O 4	P O 5	P O 6	P O 7	P O 8	P O 9	PO 10	PO 11	PO 12	PS O 1	PS O 2	PSO 3
MC 153 3.1	Understand the principle of operation of various sensors and their behaviour for different types of industrial material.	1			1										2	
MC 153 3.2	Implementation of different sensors for various applications in Industrial automation.		1	1		1		1						1	2	
MC 153 3.3	Design the basic control system models and verify it mathematically.	1	1		1		1								2	
MC 153 3.4	Apply different input conditions and observe the response of various control system models using Matlab Simulink Environment.	1		1				1						1	1	

5- Low Correlation; 2- Moderate Correlation; 3- Substantial Correlation



MANIPAL UNIVERSITY JAIPUR

School of Automobile, Mechanical and Mechatronics
Department of Mechanical Engineering

Course Hand-out

Business Management | BB 1540 | 3 Credits | 3 0 0 3

Session: July 2018 – December 2018 | Faculty: Mr. Arun Gautam | Class : B. Tech. V Semester

A. Introduction: This course is offered by Department of Business Administration as compulsory subject, targeting Engineering students to give concept of keeping organizations healthy and viable in today's global competitiveness. A manager links an enterprise with changing environment. Managerial functions are essentially the same everywhere. Yet to get success, managers will have to acquire a global outlook and apply the principles, concepts and theories in an open perspective.

B. Course Outcomes: At the end of the course, students will be able to-

[BB1540.1] Explain knowledge in the field of organizational management and internal organization structure required for managing an enterprise.

[BB1540.2] Describe management, motivation and leadership for developing managerial skills.

[BB1540.3] gain knowledge for starting a small scale unit.

[BB1540.4] Distinguish knowledge on case studies.

[BB1540.5] classify the importance of Management Information System.

C. Program Outcomes and Program Specific Outcomes

[PO.1]. **Engineering Knowledge:** Apply knowledge of mathematics, science, engineering fundamentals and an engineering specialization to the solution of complex engineering problems.

[PO.2]. **Problem Analysis:** Identify, formulate, research literature and analyze complex engineering problems reaching substantiated conclusions using first principles of mathematics, natural sciences and engineering sciences.

[PO.3]. **Design/ Development of Solutions:** Design solutions for complex engineering problems and design system components or processes that meet specified needs with appropriate consideration for public health and safety, cultural, societal and environmental considerations.

[PO.4]. **Conduct investigations** of complex problems using research-based knowledge and research methods including design of experiments, analysis and interpretation of data and synthesis of information to provide valid conclusions.

[PO.5]. **Modern Tool Usage:** Create, select and apply appropriate techniques, resources and modern engineering and IT tools including prediction and modelling to complex engineering activities with an understanding of the limitations.

[PO.6]. **The Engineer and Society:** Apply reasoning informed by contextual knowledge to assess societal, health, safety, legal and cultural issues and the consequent responsibilities relevant to professional engineering practice.

- [PO.7]. **Environment and Sustainability:** Understand the impact of professional engineering solutions in societal and environmental contexts and demonstrate knowledge of and need for sustainable development.
- [PO.8]. **Ethics:** Apply ethical principles and commit to professional ethics and responsibilities and norms of engineering practice.
- [PO.9]. **Individual and Team Work:** Function effectively as an individual, and as a member or leader in diverse teams and in multi-disciplinary settings.
- [PO.10]. **Communication:** Communicate effectively on complex engineering activities with the engineering community and with society at large, such as being able to comprehend and write effective reports and design documentation, make effective presentations and give and receive clear instructions .
- [PO.11]. **Project Management and Finance:** Demonstrate knowledge and understanding of engineering and management principles and apply these to owners own work, as a member and leader in a team, to manage projects and in multidisciplinary environments.
- [PO.12]. **Life-long Learning:** Recognize the need for and have the preparation and ability to engage in independent and life-long learning in the broadest context of technological change.

PROGRAM SPECIFIC OUTCOMES:

- [PSO.1]. **Modelling & Analysis:** Model and analyse mechanical engineering components using advanced software
- [PSO.2]. **Alternative fuels:** Analyse performance of I. C. engines attributed to alternate fuels
- [PSO.3]. **Synthesis and Manufacturing:** Synthesize Advance Materials and Manufacture components and spares.

D. Assessment Plan:

Criteria	Description	Maximum Marks
Internal Assessment (Summative)	Sessional Exam I	15
	Sessional Exam II	15
	In class Quizzes and Assignments , Activity feedbacks (Accumulated and Averaged)	30
End Term Exam (Summative)	End Term Exam	40
	Total	100
Attendance (Formative)	A minimum of 75% Attendance is required to be maintained by a student to be qualified for taking up the End Semester examination. The allowance of 25% includes all types of leaves including medical leaves.	
Make up Assignments (Formative)	Students who misses a class will have to report to the teacher about the absence. A makeup assignment on the topic taught on the day of absence will be given which has to be submitted within a week from the date of absence. No extensions will be given on this. The attendance for that particular day of absence will be marked blank, so that the student is not accounted for absence. These assignments are limited to a maximum of 5 throughout the entire semester.	
Homework/ Home Assignment/ Activity Assignment (Formative)	There are situations where a student may have to work in home, especially before a flipped classroom. Although these works are not graded with marks. However, a student is expected to participate and perform these assignments with full zeal since the activity/flipped classroom participation by a student will be assessed and marks will be awarded.	

E. SYLLABUS

Meaning and definition of an organization, Necessity of Organization, Principles of Organization, Formal and Informal Organizations. Management: Functions of Management, Levels of Management, Managerial Skills, Importance of Management, Models of Management, Scientific Management, Forms of Ownership, Organizational Structures, Purchasing and Marketing Management, Functions of Purchasing Department, Methods of Purchasing, Marketing, Functions of Marketing, Advertising. Introduction, Functions of Personal Management, Development of Personal Policy, Manpower Planning, Recruitment and Selection of manpower. Motivation – Introduction, Human needs, Maslow’s Hierarchy of needs, Types of Motivation, Techniques of Motivation, Motivation Theories, McGregor’s Theory, Herzberg’s Hygiene Maintenance Theory. Leadership - Introduction Qualities of a good Leader, Leadership Styles, Leadership Approach, Leadership Theories. Entrepreneurship – Introduction, Entrepreneurship Development, Entrepreneurial Characteristics, Need for Promotion of Entrepreneurship, Steps for establishing small scale unit. Data and Information; Need, function and Importance of MIS; Evolution of MIS; Organizational Structure and MIS, Computers and MIS, Classification of Information Systems, Information Support for functional areas of management.

F. TEXT BOOKS

T1. Koontz, Harold, Cyril O’Donnell, and Heinz Weihrich: Essentials of Management, Tata McGraw-Hill, New Delhi

T2. Robbins, Stephen P, and Mary Coulter: Management, Prentice Hall, New Delhi

G. REFERENCE BOOKS

- R1. E. S. Buffa and R. K. Sarin “Modern Production / Operations Management”, 8th Edition, Wiley, 1987
- R2. H. J. Arnold and D. C. Feldman “Organizational Behavior”, McGraw – Hill
- R3. Aswathappa K: Human Resource and Personnel Management, Tata McGraw Hill
William Wether & Keith Davis, Human Resource and Personnel Management, McGraw Hill

H. Lecture Plan:

LEC NO	TOPICS
1	Meaning and definition of an organization, Necessity of Organization
2	Principles of Organization, Formal and Informal Organizations
	Management Function: Planning, Organizing, Leading &
3,4	Controlling
5	Managerial Skills, Importance of Management, Models of Management: Scientific
6	Models of Management: Human approach and Behavioural
7	Forms of Ownership and Organization Structures
8	Purchasing Function
9	Marketing Function
10	Advertising and Changing Dynamics of Advertising
11	Introduction, Functions of Personal Management, Development of Personal Policy, Development of Personal Policy
12	Manpower Planning
13	Recruitment of Manpower
14	Selection of Manpower
15	Introduction to Motivation, Human needs, Maslow's Hierarchy of needs
16,17	Types of Motivation, Techniques of Motivation
18	McGregor's Theory, Herzberg's Hygiene Maintenance Theory
19	Leadership - Introduction Qualities of a good Leader, Leadership Styles
20,21,22,23	Leadership Approach, Leadership Theories
24	Entrepreneurship – Introduction, Entrepreneurship Development
25	Entrepreneurial Characteristics, Need for Promotion of Entrepreneurship
26,27,28	Steps for establishing small scale unit Data and Information; Need and Importance of MIS, Functions of MIS,
29,30	Evolution of MIS Organizational Structure and MIS, Computers and MIS
31,32	Classification of Information Systems, Information Support for functional areas of management
33, 34	Introduction to case study, types of case study, Steps to solve case study
35,36	Case Study Discussion
37, 38	Revision Class

I. Course Articulation Matrix: (Mapping of COs with POs)

CO	STATEMENT	CORRELATION WITH PROGRAM OUTCOMES												CORRELATION WITH PROGRAM SPECIFIC OUTCOMES		
		PO 1	PO 2	PO 3	PO 4	PO 5	PO 6	PO 7	PO 8	PO 9	PO 10	PO 11	PO 12	PSO 1	PSO 2	PSO 3
BB1540.1	The students will acquire knowledge in the field of organizational management and internal organization structure required for managing an enterprise.	1	2	3	1			1			1		1	2	1	1
BB1540 . 2	The students will also gain knowledge in the field of personnel management, motivation, management information system and leadership for developing managerial skills.	3	2	1	2	1								2		1
BB1540 . 3	The students will be able to gain knowledge for starting a small scale unit.	3	3	3	2						1		1	2	1	
BB1540 . 4	The students will also gain knowledge on case study and management information system.	3	2	3	2	1		1					1	2		
BB1540. 5	Learn the classification and importance of MIS	2	3	1	1	1							1	2	1	1

1- Low Attainment; 2- Moderate Attainment; 3-



MANIPAL UNIVERSITY JAIPUR
School of Automobile Mechanical and Mechatronics Engineering

Department of Mechatronics Engineering
Course Hand-out

Control Systems | MC1507 | 4 Credits | 4 0 0 4

Session: July 18 – Nov18 | Faculty: Dr. Ajay Kumar| Class: Core Subject

A. INTRODUCTION: This course is offered by Dept. of Mechatronics Engineering as a Program Elective. This course covers the analysis of linear systems and its stability using various techniques.

B. COURSE OUTCOMES: At the end of the course, students will be able to

[ME1507.1] Describe the mathematical model of a system and understand the methods of representation of systems and to design their transfer function models.

[MC1507.2] Translate the Mechanical System to analogous Electrical System.

[MC1507.3] Describe feedback control in control systems.

[MC1507.4] Analyze the time response of systems and steady state error analysis and Interpret and differentiate the response of the different order systems for standard test input signals.

[MC1507.5] Demonstrate the methods of basic control system design, including time and frequency response. Analyze and test MATLAB programs to check the system stability to enhance employability skills

C. PROGRAM OUTCOMES AND PROGRAM SPECIFIC OUTCOMES

[PO.1].**Engineering knowledge:** Apply the knowledge of mathematics, science, engineering fundamentals, and an Engineering specialization to the solution of complex engineering problems.

[PO.2].**Problem analysis:** Identify, formulate, research literature, and analyze complex engineering problems reaching Substantiated conclusions using first principles of mathematics, natural sciences, and engineering sciences

[PO.3].**Design/development of solutions:** Design solutions for complex engineering problems and design system Components or processes that meet the specified needs with appropriate consideration for the public health and Safety, and the cultural, societal, and environmental considerations.

[PO.4].**Conduct investigations of complex problems:** Use research-based knowledge and research methods including Design of experiments, analysis and interpretation of data, and synthesis of the information to provide valid Conclusions.

[PO.5]. **Modern tool usage:** Create, select, and apply appropriate techniques, resources, and modern engineering and IT tools including prediction and modeling to complex engineering activities with an understanding of the Limitations.

[PO.6].**The engineer and society:** Apply reasoning informed by the contextual knowledge to assess societal, health, Safety, legal, and cultural issues and the consequent responsibilities relevant to the professional engineering Practice

[PO.7]. **Environment and sustainability:** Understand the impact of the professional engineering solutions in societal

and environmental contexts, and demonstrate the knowledge of, and need for sustainable development

[PO.8]. Ethics: Apply ethical principles and commit to professional ethics and responsibilities and norms of the Engineering practices

[PO.9]. Individual and team work: Function effectively as an individual, and as a member or leader in diverse teams, and in multidisciplinary settings

[PO.10]. Communication: Communicate effectively on complex engineering activities with the engineering Community and with society at large, such as, being able to comprehend and write effective reports and design Documentation, make effective presentations, and give and receive clear instructions

[PO.11] Project management and finance: Demonstrate knowledge and understanding of the engineering and Management principles and apply these to one's own work, as a member and leader in a team, to manage projects and in multidisciplinary environments

[PO.12]. Life-long learning: Recognize the need for, and have the preparation and ability to engage in independent and life-long learning in the broadest context of technological change

[PSO.1]. Apply the knowledge of basic sciences, analytical skills and modern computing tools to design, perform and analyze experiments to meet desired goals within the given constraints.

[PSO.2]. Apply concepts of circuit analysis, analog and digital electronics, controls, electric drives, instrumentation, Power systems, machine learning and artificial intelligence to design and automation of mechatronics systems.

[PSO.3]. Use the principles of solid mechanics, fluid mechanics, strength of materials, advanced functional materials and manufacturing processes to design, manufacture, and commissioning of mechatronics systems.

D. Assessment Rubrics:

Criteria	Description	Maximum Marks
Internal Assessment (Summative)	Sessional Exam I (Closed Book)	15
	Sessional Exam II (Closed Book)	15
	In class Quizzes and Assignment on MATLAB for designing any system	25
End Term Exam (Summative)	End Term Exam (Closed Book)	40
	Total	100
Attendance (Formative)	A minimum of 75% Attendance is required to be maintained by a student to be qualified for taking up the End Semester examination. The allowance of 25% includes all types of leaves including medical leaves.	
Make up Assignments (Formative)	Students who misses a class will have to report to the teacher about the absence. A makeup assignment on the topic taught on the day of absence will be given which has to be submitted within a week from the date of absence. No extensions will be given on this. The attendance for that particular day of absence will be marked blank, so that the student is not accounted for absence. These assignments are limited to a maximum of 5 throughout the entire semester.	
Homework/ Home Assignment/ Activity Assignment (Formative)	There are situations where a student may have to work in home. Although these works are not graded with marks. However, a student is expected to participate and perform these assignments with full zeal since the activity classroom participation by a student will be assessed and marks will be awarded.	

E. SYLLABUS:

Block Diagrams and Signal flow graph: Transfer function, Block Diagram, Simplification of systems, Signal flow graphs, Gain formula, State diagram, Transfer function of discrete data systems (PTF), Zero order hold; System modeling: Modeling of electrical and Mechanical Systems (translational & Rotational), System equations, its electrical equivalent (analogous) networks; Time domain analysis: Stability, Routh-Hurwitz criterion, time response for Continuous data systems, type and order of systems, Steady state error for linear Systems, Unit step response for second order systems, Root locus properties and construction; Frequency domain analysis: Introduction, second order prototype system, Bode diagram, Gain and Phase margins, Nyquist stability criterion; Compensators and controllers: Proportional, Integral, PI, PD and PID controllers, Lead, Lag and Lead-Lag compensators; State space representation: Stability Analysis, State transition matrix, Eigen values, Controllability and Observability.

F. Text Books:

Ogata, K., Modern Control Engineering, Prentice-Hall, [2002]

Hsu, J. C. & A. U. Meyer, Modern Control Principles and Applications, McGraw-Hill, [1968]

G. Secondary References:

Gopal, M., Modern Control System Theory, John Wiley Eastern Ltd. New Delhi, [1984]

Friedland, B., Control System Design, McGraw-Hill, [1986]

M.Gopal, "Digital Control and State Variable Methods", Tata McGraw Hill New Delhi, 2005

Kuo, B.C., "Digital Control Systems", Oxford University press, 1992.

Ogata, K., State Space Analysis of Control Systems, Prentice-Hall, [1967]

Kuo, B. C., Automatic Control Systems, Prentice-Hall, [1987]

Slotine, J. E. & Weiping Li, Applied Nonlinear Control, Prentice-Hall, [1991]

Gibson, J. E., Nonlinear Automatic Control, McGraw-Hill, [1963]

Software:

MATLAB: Control and Simulink Tool Boxes, Math Works Inc.

H. Lecture Plan:

Lec. No	Topics	Session Objective	Mode of Delivery	Corresponding CO	Mode of Assessing the Outcome
1	Introduction and Course Hand-out briefing	To acquaint and clear teachers expectations and understand student expectations	Lecture	NA	NA
2	Introduction to feedback control system	To understand the importance of feedback systems	Lecture	CO.1 & CO.2	In Class Quiz (Not Accounted)
3,4	Describe open loop and closed loop systems with examples	Few definitions for understanding closed loop systems	Lecture	CO.1 & CO.2	In Class Quiz
5,6	Introduction to block diagram representation	Physical meaning of the terms and its usage	Lecture	CO.2	Home Assignment
7.-10	Block Diagram Representation numerical Practice	To practice numerical on Block Diagram Representation	Lecture, Flipped Classroom	CO.3	In Class Quiz
11	Concepts of Signal Flow Graph	Study of Mason Gain Formula for closed loop systems		CO.3	Home Assignment Class Quiz
12-14	Modelling of Electrical, Mechanical Systems	Study of Modelling of a system	Lecture	CO.3	Class Quiz
15,16	Numerical Practice	Numerical Practice	Lecture	CO.3	Class Quiz
17	Introduction to Control System using MATLAB	Acquaint students with the brief overview of control system toolbox	Software Learning	CO.6	Class Quiz
18-19	Introduction to stability	To check for stability conditions by and analysing in MATLAB	Software Learning	CO.6	Class Quiz, Case Study
20	Different methods for finding stability	Acquaint students about different methods for finding stability	Flipped Classroom	CO.5	Class Quiz
21	Routh Hurwitz Criteria, Numerical Practice	Acquaint students about different methods for finding stability	Lecture	CO.5	Class Quiz
22-24	Time response Analysis	Time Response for continuous Systems	Lecture	CO.5	Class Quiz

25	Numerical Practice	Numerical Practice	Lecture	CO.5	Class Quiz
26	Bode Plot	Acquaint about another method for finding stability	Lecture	CO.5	Class Quiz
27-30	Root Locus and Bode plot Numerical Practice	Stability analysis	Lecture	CO.5	Class Quiz
31-32	Nyquist Criteria	Stability analysis	Lecture	CO.4	Home Assignment
33-35	Introduction to State space Analysis	To understand importance of state space analysis	Lecture	CO.4	Class Quiz
36	Introduction to PID Controller	Introduction about Controllers	Lecture	CO.3	Class Quiz
37	Revision	NA	NA, Flipped Classroom	NA	NA

IV. Course Articulation Matrix: (Mapping of COs with POs)

C O	STATEMENT	CORRELTION WITH PROGRAM OUTCOMES						CORRELATION WITH PROGRAM SPECIFIC OUTCOMES								
		PO 1	PO 2	PO 3	PO 4	PO 5	PO 6	PO 7	PO 8	PO 9	PO 10	P O 1 1	PO 12	PS O 1	PS O 2	PSO 3
ME 166 0.1	Describe the mathematical model of a system and understand the methods of representation of system and to design their transfer function models	3	2			2								3	2	
ME 166 0.2	Translate the Mechanical System to analogous Electrical System				2	3								2		
ME 166 0.3	Describe feedback control in control systems.	1		3	3	2								2	3	
ME 166 0.4	Analyze the time response of systems and steady state error analysis and Interpret and differentiate the response of the different order systems for standard test input signals.	2	2	2		3								2	1	
ME 166 0.5	Demonstrate the methods of basic control system design, including time and frequency response. Analyze and test MATLAB programs to check the system stability.	3	1	1	2	3								3	2	

1- Low Correlation; 2- Moderate Correlation; 3- Substantial Correlation



MANIPAL UNIVERSITY JAIPUR

School of Automobile Mechanical and Mechatronics Engineering

Department of Automobile Engineering

Course Hand-out

Signals and systems| MCI550 | 3 Credits | 3 0 0 3

Session: July 18 – Dec 19 | Faculty: Shambo Roy Chowdhury | Class: Prog. Elective

TT.Introduction: Signal processing is an extremely important tool in a wide variety of engineering domains. This course is introduced in mechatronics course to provide the basic concepts and theory of analog and digital signal processing. The course is intended to impart knowledge on signal transformation techniques used processing and modelling of signals and systems. The prerequisites are calculus, basics of complex numbers, and some exposure to differential equations. Prior exposure to the fundamentals of circuits for electrical engineers or fundamentals of dynamics for mechanical engineers is helpful but not essential.

UU. Course Outcomes: At the end of the course, students will be able

- [1410.34]. To classify different types of signals and perform basic time domain operations on them
- [1410.35]. To perform time and frequency domain transformations on various signal types
- [1410.36]. To do basic signal processing tasks such as filtering and stability analysis
- [1410.37]. To implement and verify signal transformation algorithms using software tools in MATLAB and python
- [1410.38]. To interpret research problems with knowledge of signals and systems

VV. Program Outcomes and Program Specific Outcomes

- [PO.1]. **Engineering knowledge:** Apply the knowledge of mathematics, science, engineering fundamentals, and an engineering specialization to the solution of complex engineering problems.
- [PO.2]. **Problem analysis:** Identify, formulate, research literature, and analyse complex engineering problems reaching substantiated conclusions using first principles of mathematics, natural sciences, and engineering sciences.
- [PO.3]. **Design/development of solutions:** Design solutions for complex engineering problems and design system components or processes that meet the specified needs with appropriate consideration for the public health and safety, and the cultural, societal, and environmental considerations.
- [PO.4]. **Conduct investigations of complex problems:** Use research-based knowledge and research methods including design of experiments, analysis and interpretation of data, and synthesis of the information to provide valid conclusions.
- [PO.5]. **Modern tool usage:** Create, select, and apply appropriate techniques, resources, and modern engineering and IT tools including prediction and modelling to complex engineering activities with an understanding of the limitations.
- [PO.6]. **The engineer and society:** Apply reasoning informed by the contextual knowledge to assess societal, health, safety, legal, and cultural issues and the consequent responsibilities relevant to the professional engineering practice.
- [PO.7]. **Environment and sustainability:** Understand the impact of the professional engineering solutions in societal and environmental contexts, and demonstrate the knowledge of, and need for sustainable development.
- [PO.8]. **Ethics:** Apply ethical principles and commit to professional ethics and responsibilities and norms of the engineering practices.
- [PO.9]. **Individual and team work:** Function effectively as an individual, and as a member or leader in diverse teams, and in multidisciplinary settings.

[PO.10]. Communication: Communicate effectively on complex engineering activities with the engineering community and with society at large, such as, being able to comprehend and write effective reports and design documentation, make effective presentations, and give and receive clear instructions.

[PO.11]. Project management and finance: Demonstrate knowledge and understanding of the engineering and management principles and apply these to one's own work, as a member and leader in a team, to manage projects and in multidisciplinary environments.

[PO.12]. Life-long learning: Recognize the need for, and have the preparation and ability to engage in independent and life-long learning in the broadest context of technological change.

[PSO.1]. Apply the knowledge of basic sciences, analytical skills and modern computing tools to design, perform and analyse experiments to meet desired goals within the given constraints.

[PSO.2]. Apply concepts of circuit analysis, analog and digital electronics, controls, electric drives, instrumentation, power systems, machine learning and artificial intelligence to design and automation of mechatronics systems.

[PSO.3]. Use the principles of solid mechanics, fluid mechanics, strength of materials, advanced functional materials and manufacturing processes to design, manufacture, and commissioning of mechatronics systems.

WW. Assessment Plan:

Criteria	Description	Maximum Marks
Internal Assessment (Summative)	Sessional Exam I (closed book)	15
	Sessional Exam II(closed book)	15
	In class Quizzes and Assignments , Activity feedbacks (Accumulated and Averaged)	30
End Term Exam (Summative)	End Term Exam (Closed Book)	40
	Total	100
Attendance (Formative)	A minimum of 75% Attendance is required to be maintained by a student to be qualified for taking up the End Semester examination. The allowance of 25% includes all types of leaves including medical leaves.	
Make up Assignments (Formative)	Students who misses a class will have to report to the teacher about the absence. A makeup assignment on the topic taught on the day of absence will be given which has to be submitted within a week from the date of absence. No extensions will be given on this. The attendance for that particular day of absence will be marked blank, so that the student is not accounted for absence. These assignments are limited to a maximum of 5 throughout the entire semester.	
Homework/ Home Assignment/ Activity Assignment (Formative)	There are situations where a student may have to work in home, especially before a flipped classroom. Although these works are not graded with marks. However, a student is expected to participate and perform these assignments with full zeal since the activity/ flipped classroom participation by a student will be assessed and marks will be awarded.	

XX. Syllabus

Introduction to signals and systems: Definitions, Overview of specific systems, Classification of signals, Basic operations on signals, Elementary signals and functions, Systems viewed as interconnections of operations, properties of systems. Time domain representations for linear time-invariant systems: Introduction, Convolution: Impulse response representation for LTI systems, properties of the impulse response representation for LTI systems, Differential and difference equation representations for LTI systems, Block diagram representations. Fourier representation for signals: The discrete-time Fourier series, continuous-time periodic signals: The Fourier series, Discrete-time non-periodic signals: The discrete-time Fourier transform, continuous-time non-periodic signals: The Fourier transform, properties of Fourier representations, Discrete-time periodic signals, Fast Fourier transform. Z-transform and its applications: Review of z-transform, unilateral z-transform, solution of difference equations, Analysis of LTI system in z-domain-system function, pole-zero analysis, stability

Text Books

1. A.V. Oppenheim, A. S. Willsky & A. Nawab, Signals and Systems, 2nd edition, PHI. /Pearson Education, New Delhi, 1996.

Reference Books

1. S. Haykin & B. V. Veen, Signals and Systems, John Wiley & Sons, New Delhi, 2nd edition, 2002.
2. J.G. Proakis, D.G. Manolakis, D. Mimitris, Introduction to Digital Signal Processing, Prentice Hall, India, 4th Edition, 2006.
3. A.V. Oppenheim & R.W. Schafer, Discrete Time Signal Processing, Pearson education, 3rd Edition, 2011.

YY. Lecture Plan:

Lec No	Topics	Session Outcome	Mode of Delivery	Corresponding CO	Mode of Assessing the Outcome
1	Introduction and Course Hand-out briefing	To acquaint and clear teachers expectations and understand student expectations	Lecture	NA	NA
2	Introduction to signals and systems	Basic idea of what is signals and systems	Lecture	1550.1	In Class Quiz (Not Accounted)
3-6	Continuous and discrete time signals and their properties	Thorough concept different types of signals and properties related to that	Lecture	1550.1,2	In Class Quiz Sessional exam I End Term
7,8	Convolution	Understand the Mathematics and physical significance of convolution	Lecture	1550.2	Home Assignment Sessional exam I End Term
9,10	Linear time invariant systems	Understanding of properties of LTI systems	Lecture, flipped class	1550.2	In Class Quiz Sessional exam II End Term
11	System representation	Discussion about differential representation of systems	Lecture	1550.2	Class Quiz Sessional exam II End Term
12,13	Continuous time fourier series	Analysis of mathematical background and application of CTFS	Lecture, Activity	1550.2	Class Quiz Sessional exam II End term
14,15	Continuous time fourier transform	Analysis of mathematical background and application of CTFT	Lecture, Activity	1550.2	Home Assignment Class Quiz Sessional exam II End Term
16,17	Discrete time fourier series	Analysis of mathematical background and application of DTFS	Lecture, Activity	1550.2	Class Quiz Sessional exam II End Term
18,19	Discrete time fourier transform	Analysis of mathematical background and application of DTFT	Lecture, Activity	1550.2	Class Quiz Sessional exam II End Term
20,21	Filtering	Introduction to different filtering methods	Lecture	1550.3	Class Quiz End Term
22-25	Sampling and discrete time representation of continuous	Analysis of sampling and its application	Lecture, activity	1550.3	Class Quiz End Term
26 - 28	The laplace transform	Analysis of mathematical background and application of Laplace transform	Lecture	1550.2	Class Quiz Mid Term II End Term
29 - 32	Z-transform	Analysis of mathematical background and application of Z-transform	Lecture	1550.2	Class Quiz End Term

33, 34	Pole-zero analysis	System analysis with pole and zero placements	Flipped class	1550.4, 5	Class Quiz End Term
35, 38	Case studies	Application of signals of systems in practical simulations	Activity	1550.4, 5	Class Quiz End Term
39, 40	Case studies	Theoretical analysis of practical cases	Lecture, flipped class	1550.4, 5	Class Quiz End Term

ZZ.Course Articulation Matrix: (Mapping of COs with POs)

CO	STATEMENT	CORRELATION WITH PROGRAM OUTCOMES												CORRELATION WITH PROGRAM SPECIFIC OUTCOMES		
		P O 1	P O 2	P O 3	P O 4	P O 5	P O 6	P O 7	P O 8	P O 9	PO 10	PO 11	PO 12	PSO 1	PSO 2	PSO 3
AU 1550. 1	classify different types of signals and perform basic time domain operations on them	3				1							1	1	1	
AU 1550. 2	perform time and frequency domain transformations on various signal types		3										1	2	2	
AU 1550. 3	do basic signal processing tasks such as filtering and stability analysis	1	1			2								3	3	
AU 1550. 4	implement and verify signal transformation algorithms using software tools in MATLAB and python	1	2	2		3								3	3	
AU 1550. 5	interpret research problems with knowledge of signals and systems		3	1						2		1	2	2	2	

6- Low Correlation; 2- Moderate Correlation; 3- Substantial Correlation



MANIPAL UNIVERSITY JAIPUR

School of Automobile Mechanical and Mechatronics Engineering

Department of Mechatronics Engineering

Course Hand-out

Material Science| MC 1551 | 3 Credits | 3 0 0 3

Session: July 18 – Dec 18 | Faculty: Varun J | Class: Program Elective-I (V Semester)

AAA. Introduction: This course is offered by Dept. of Mechatronics Engineering as an Program Elective, targeting students who wish to explore why engineering materials constitute foundation of technology, it's not only necessary but a must to understand how materials behave like they do and why they differ in properties. Understanding structure, properties, processing, and performance of different materials and selecting a material for a given use based on considerations of cost and performance.

BBB. Course Objectives: At the end of the course, students will be able to

MC1551.1 Develop the basic fundamental of material science and engineering

MC1551.2 Discover the different classes of material their properties, structures and imperfections present in them.

MC1551.3 Understanding the behavior of materials, particularly structure-property correlation.

MC1551.4 Identify the limits of materials and the change of their properties with use.

MC1551.5 Value the use the material for different application and their processing.

CCC. Program Outcomes and Program Specific Outcomes

[PO.73]. **Engineering knowledge:** Apply the knowledge of mathematics, science, engineering fundamentals, and an engineering specialization to the solution of complex engineering problems

[PO.74]. **Problem analysis:** Identify, formulate, research literature, and analyze complex engineering problems reaching substantiated conclusions using first principles of mathematics, natural sciences, and engineering sciences

[PO.75]. **Design/development of solutions:** Design solutions for complex engineering problems and design system components or processes that meet the specified needs with appropriate consideration for the public health and safety, and the cultural, societal, and environmental considerations

[PO.76]. **Conduct investigations of complex problems:** Use research-based knowledge and research methods including design of experiments, analysis and interpretation of data, and synthesis of the information to provide valid conclusions

[PO.77]. **Modern tool usage:** Create, select, and apply appropriate techniques, resources, and modern engineering and IT tools including prediction and modeling to complex engineering activities with an understanding of the limitations

[PO.78]. **The engineer and society:** Apply reasoning informed by the contextual knowledge to assess societal, health, safety, legal, and cultural issues and the consequent responsibilities relevant to the professional engineering practice

[PO.79]. **Environment and sustainability:** Understand the impact of the professional engineering solutions in societal and environmental contexts, and demonstrate the knowledge of, and need for sustainable development

[PO.80]. **Ethics:** Apply ethical principles and commit to professional ethics and responsibilities and norms of the engineering practices

[PO.81]. **Individual and team work:** Function effectively as an individual, and as a member or leader in diverse teams, and in multidisciplinary settings

[PO.82]. Communication: Communicate effectively on complex engineering activities with the engineering community and with society at large, such as, being able to comprehend and write effective reports and design documentation, make effective presentations, and give and receive clear instructions

[PO.83]. Project management and finance: Demonstrate knowledge and understanding of the engineering and management principles and apply these to one's own work, as a member and leader in a team, to manage projects and in multidisciplinary environments

[PO.84]. Life-long learning: Recognize the need for, and have the preparation and ability to engage in independent and life-long learning in the broadest context of technological change

[PSO.1]. Apply the knowledge of basic sciences, analytical skills and modern computing tools to design, perform and analyze experiments to meet desired goals within the given constraints.

[PSO.2]. Apply concepts of circuit analysis, analog and digital electronics, controls, electric drives, instrumentation, power systems, machine learning and artificial intelligence to design and automation of mechatronics systems.

[PSO.3]. Use the principles of solid mechanics, fluid mechanics, strength of materials, advanced functional materials and manufacturing processes to design, manufacture, and commissioning of mechatronics systems.

DDD. Assessment Plan:

Criteria	Description	Maximum Marks
Internal Assessment (Summative)	Sessional Exam I (Closed Book)	15
	Sessional Exam II (Closed Book)	15
	In class Quizzes and Assignments, Activity feedbacks (Accumulated and Averaged)	30
End Term Exam (Summative)	End Term Exam (Closed Book)	40
	Total	100
Attendance (Formative)	A minimum of 75% Attendance is required to be maintained by a student to be qualified for taking up the End Semester examination. The allowance of 25% includes all types of leaves including medical leaves.	
Make up Assignments (Formative)	Students who misses a class will have to report to the teacher about the absence. A makeup assignment on the topic taught on the day of absence will be given which has to be submitted within a week from the date of absence. No extensions will be given on this. The attendance for that particular day of absence will be marked blank, so that the student is not accounted for absence. These assignments are limited to a maximum of 5 throughout the entire semester.	
Homework/ Home Assignment/ Activity Assignment (Formative)	There are situations where a student may have to work in home, especially before a flipped classroom. Although these works are not graded with marks. However, a student is expected to participate and perform these assignments with full zeal since the activity/ flipped classroom participation by a student will be assessed and marks will be awarded.	

EEE. Syllabus

Introduction: Material Science and human civilization. Impact of material on progress- transport, aspects of failure and Electronics revolution. **Material Science and Engineering:** Atomic structure and bonding. **Crystal Structures:** computations of packing factor of cubic and HCP structure, co-ordination number, Miller indices, crystal imperfections-point & line defects. Solidification: degree of super cooling, homogeneous & heterogeneous nucleation. Mechanism of solidification, nucleation and crystal growth, dendritic growth, **Phases in solids:** Phases-Single phase and multiphase, Gibb's phase rule, Solid solutions and types, Intermediate phases, Equilibrium diagrams (only binary), construction and explanation of isomorphous and eutectic systems, equilibrium and non-equilibrium cooling, invariant reactions Lever rule and its application on isomorphous and eutectic systems, Equilibrium and non-equilibrium cooling of an alloy, congruent melting alloy phase and super lattices, **Iron-Carbon systems:** cooling curve for pure iron, types of Fe-C equilibrium diagrams, study of iron-carbon system in detail with emphasis on the invariant reactions, Heat treatment: Principle heat treatments, isothermal transformation diagram- Construction and explanation, factors affecting shape and position of isothermal transformation diagram, continuous cooling curves isothermal transformation diagram, processes like annealing, normalizing, hardening, tempering and case hardening with heat treatment cycle, Jominy hardness test, Ferrous-alloys: Composition, properties and applications of alloy steels

Text Books:

1. Callister, *Materials Science and Engineering*, Wiley, 2nd edition, 2014.
2. Yu. Lakhtin, *Engineering Physical metallurgy and heat treatment*, MIR Publishers, Moscow, 1985.
3. V. Raghavan, *Material Science and Engineering*, Prentice Hall of India, Delhi, 5th edition, 2007.

F. Reference Books:

1. R. A. Higgins, *Engineering Metallurgy*, ELBS Publications, London, 5th edition, 1983.
2. S. H. Avner, *Introduction to Physical Metallurg*, Tata McGraw Hill, New Delhi, 3rd edition, 2004.
3. H. Lawrence, Van

FFF. Lecture Plan:

Lec No	Topics	Session Outcome	Mode of Delivery	Corresponding CO	Mode of Assessing the Outcome
1	Material Science and human civilization	To acquaint and clear teachers expectations and understand student expectations	Lecture	NA	NA
2	Impact of material on progress	Explaining effect of materials on automobiles	Lecture	1551.1	In Class Quiz (Not Accounted)
3	Material Science evolution	Learning basic components of atomic structure and bonding.	Lecture	1551.1	In Class Quiz End Term
5	Crystal Structure	Define the term arrangement, lattice and symmetry.	Lecture	1551.1	End Term
6	Crystal Structure	Explain arrangement, lattice and symmetry.	Activity (Think Pair Share)	1551.1 1551.2 1551.3	In Class Quiz End Term
7,8	Crystal Direction	Acquire knowledge on miller indices planes and systems.	Activity (Think Pair Share)	1551.2 1551.3	Class Quiz Mid Term I End Term
9	Coordination No.	Able to calculate the arrangement of atoms	Lecture	1551.2 1551.3	Class Quiz Mid Term 1 End term
10	Atomic Packing factor	Finding out packing factor for applications.	Lecture	1551.2 1551.3	Home Assignment Class Quiz Mid Term 1 End Term
11	Planar density	Understanding the structure of materials	Lecture	1551.2 1551.3	Class Quiz Mid Term 1 End Term
12	Linear density	Understanding the structure of materials	Activity (Think Pair Share)	1551.2 1551.3	Class Quiz Mid Term I End Term
13	Closed packed structure	Understanding the structure of materials	Lecture with PPT	1551.2 1551.3 1551.4	Class Quiz End Term
14,15	Structure property co-relation, Polycrystalline and non –crystalline crystal	Development of fundamentals of structure and its relation to properties.	Lecture/ Activity (Think Pair Share)	1551.2 1551.3	Class Quiz Mid Term II End Term
16	Grain size determination and relationship	Development of fundamentals of structure and its relation to properties.	Lecture/ Case Study	1551.1 1551.2	Class Quiz Mid Term II End Term
17	Nano materials	Consolidation of knowledge on nano materials and their segregation and preparation.	Lecture/ Case Study	1551.1 1551.2	Class Quiz Mid Term II End Term
18	Dislocation movement	Identifying the importance of defects.	Lecture/	1551.3 1551.4	Class Quiz Mid Term II End Term

19	Surface defect	Identifying the importance of defects	Lecture/	1551.3 1551.4	Class Quiz End Term
20	Lattice defect	Identifying the importance of defects	Lecture/	1551.3 1551.4	Class Quiz End Term
21	Bulk or volume defect	Identifying the importance of defects	Lecture	1551.3 1551.4 1551.5	Class Quiz End Term
22	Solid solution	Discover aspects of solids and their behaviour in different conditions.	Lecture	1551.5 1551.4	Class Quiz End Term
23	Phase diagram	Value the use of different materials and their applications.	Lecture	1551.3 1551.4 1551.5	Class Quiz End Term
24	Phase diagram	Value the use of different materials and their applications.	Lecture	1551.4 1551.5	Class Quiz End term
25	Phase diagram	Value the use of different materials and their applications.	Lecture/ Activity (Think Pair Share)	1551.4 1551.5	Class Quiz
26	Phase Transformation	Value the use of different materials and their applications.	Lecture	1551.4 1551.5	Class Quiz Mid Term II End Term
27	Phase Transformation	Value the use of different materials and their applications.	Lecture/ Activity (Think Pair Share)	1551.2 1551.3	Class Quiz Mid Term II End Term
28,29	Phase Transformation	Value the use of different materials and their applications.	Lecture/ Activity (Think Pair Share)	1551.4 1551.5	Class Quiz Mid Term II End Term
30,31	Phase Transformation	Value the use of different materials and their applications.	Lecture/ Activity (Think Pair Share)	1551.1 1551.2 1551.3	Class Quiz End Term
32,33	Heat Treatment	Develop concepts of producing different material for different applications.	Lecture/ Activity (Think Pair Share)/Case Study	1551.1 1551.2 1551.3	Class Quiz End Term
34,35	Heat Treatment	Develop concepts of producing different material for different applications.	Lecture/ Activity (Think Pair Share)/Case Study	1551.1 1551.2 1551.3 1551.5	Class Quiz End Term
36,37	Heat Treatment		Lecture/ Activity (Think Pair Share)/Case Study	1551.1 1551.2 1551.3 1551.5	Class Quiz End Term
38	Conclusion	NA	NA		NA

GGG. Course Articulation Matrix: (Mapping of COs with POs)

CO	STATEMENT	CORRELATION WITH PROGRAM OUTCOMES												CORRELATION WITH PROGRAM SPECIFIC OUTCOMES		
		P O 1	P O 2	P O 3	P O 4	P O 5	P O 6	P O 7	P O 8	P O 9	PO 10	PO 11	PO 12	PS O 1	PS O 2	PSO 3
MC1551.1	<u>Develop</u> the basic fundamental of material science and engineering	3	1	1	1								1	3		1
MC1551.2	<u>Discover</u> the different classes of material their properties, structures and imperfections present in them.	3	2	1	2								1	3		1
MC1551.3	<u>Understanding</u> the behavior of materials, particularly structure-property correlation.	3	2	1	1								2	3		1
MC1551.4	<u>Identify</u> the limits of materials and the change of their properties with use.	3	2	1	2								2	3		1
MC1551.5	<u>Value</u> the use the material for different application and their processing	3	2	2	3								2	3		1

7- Low Correlation; 2- Moderate Correlation; 3- Substantial Correlation



MANIPAL UNIVERSITY JAIPUR
School of Automobile Mechanical and Mechatronics Engineering

Department of Mechatronics Engineering
Course Hand-out

Manufacturing Process| MCI552 | 3 Credits | 3 0 0 3

Session: July 18 – Dec 18 | Faculty: Dr. Manish Rawat | Class: Prog. Elective

HHH. Introduction: This course is offered by Dept. of Mechatronics Engineering as a Prog. Elective, targeting students who wish to pursue research & development in industries or higher studies in field of smart machining. Manufacturing involves the transformation of raw materials from their initial form into finished, functional products. Man achieves this transformation by numerous methods utilising a variety of processes each designed to perform a specific function in the transformation process. Inherent in the design and operation of processes must be a knowledge of the properties of engineering materials and specific methods to utilise these properties during the various stages of the manufacturing process. Because of the competitive nature of the manufacturing industry, engineers are constantly striving to create new materials, better transformation methods and processes which are cheap to operate, efficient, fast and accurate. This course provides an introductory study of manufacturing processes and is complemented by further studies at higher levels of the program. Various material forming and cutting processes are considered, and theoretical knowledge is reinforced by practical demonstrations and videos.

III. Course Objectives: At the end of the course, students will be able to

- [1410.39]. Examine the principles associated with basic operations involving the casting, machining and welding of engineering materials.
- [1410.40]. Interpret the advantages and limitations of each process and its influence on the properties of the material in the finished component;
- [1410.41]. Interpret the geometry of tooling used on various metal cutting machines;
- [1410.42]. Analyse the practical applications of a variety of forming and machining processes
- [1410.43]. Analyse the effects of heat, lubrication and various cutting tool materials on the metal cutting process.

JJJ. Program Outcomes and Program Specific Outcomes

- [PO.1] **Engineering knowledge:** Apply the knowledge of mathematics, science, engineering fundamentals, and an engineering specialization to the solution of complex engineering problems
- [PO.2] **Problem analysis:** Identify, formulate, research literature, and analyze complex engineering problems reaching substantiated conclusions using first principles of mathematics, natural sciences, and engineering sciences
- [PO.3] **Design/development of solutions:** Design solutions for complex engineering problems and design system components or processes that meet the specified needs with appropriate consideration for the public health and safety, and the cultural, societal, and environmental considerations
- [PO.4] **Conduct investigations of complex problems:** Use research-based knowledge and research methods including design of experiments, analysis and interpretation of data, and synthesis of the information to provide valid conclusions.
- [PO.5] **Modern tool usage:** Create, select, and apply appropriate techniques, resources, and modern engineering and IT tools including prediction and modeling to complex engineering activities with an understanding of the limitations.
- [PO.6] **The engineer and society:** Apply reasoning informed by the contextual knowledge to assess societal, health, safety, legal, and cultural issues and the consequent responsibilities relevant to the professional engineering practice

- [PO.7] Environment and sustainability:** Understand the impact of the professional engineering solutions in societal and environmental contexts, and demonstrate the knowledge of, and need for sustainable development
- [PO.8] Ethics:** Apply ethical principles and commit to professional ethics and responsibilities and norms of the engineering practices
- [PO.9] Individual and team work:** Function effectively as an individual, and as a member or leader in diverse teams, and in multidisciplinary settings
- [PO.10] Communication:** Communicate effectively on complex engineering activities with the engineering community and with society at large, such as, being able to comprehend and write effective reports and design documentation, make effective presentations, and give and receive clear instructions
- [PO.11] Project management and finance:** Demonstrate knowledge and understanding of the engineering and management principles and apply these to one's own work, as a member and leader in a team, to manage projects and in multidisciplinary environments
- [PO.12] Life-long learning:** Recognize the need for, and have the preparation and ability to engage in independent and life-long learning in the broadest context of technological change

[PSO.1]. Apply the knowledge of basic sciences, analytical skills and modern computing tools to design, perform and analyse experiments to meet desired goals within the given constraints.

[PSO.2]. Apply concepts of circuit analysis, analog and digital electronics, controls, electric drives, instrumentation, power systems, machine learning and artificial intelligence to design and automation of mechatronics systems.

[PSO.3]. Use the principles of solid mechanics, fluid mechanics, strength of materials, advanced functional materials and manufacturing processes to design, manufacture, and commissioning of mechatronics systems.

KKK. Assessment Rubrics:

Criteria	Description	Maximum Marks
Internal Assessment (Summative)	Sessional Exam I (Closed Book)	15
	Sessional Exam II (Closed Book)	15
	In class Quizzes and Assignments , Activity feedbacks (Accumulated and Averaged)	30
End Term Exam (Summative)	End Term Exam (Open Book)	40
	Total	100
Attendance (Formative)	A minimum of 75% Attendance is required to be maintained by a student to be qualified for taking up the End Semester examination. The allowance of 25% includes all types of leaves including medical leaves.	
Make up Assignments (Formative)	Students who misses a class will have to report to the teacher about the absence. A makeup assignment on the topic taught on the day of absence will be given which has to be submitted within a week from the date of absence. No extensions will be given on this. The attendance for that particular day of absence will be marked blank, so that the student is not accounted for absence. These assignments are limited to a maximum of 5 throughout the entire semester.	
Homework/ Home Assignment/ Activity Assignment (Formative)	There are situations where a student may have to work in home, especially before a flipped classroom. Although these works are not graded with marks. However, a student is expected to participate and perform these assignments with full zeal since the activity/ flipped classroom participation by a student will be assessed and marks will be awarded.	

LLL. Syllabus

Metal Casting Process: Classification of metal casting, Pattern Allowances, Molding Materials, Gating system design. Casting defects: Causes and remedies, Inspection of castings Introduction to Machine Tools: Classification of machine tool, Mechanics of Metal Cutting: Principles of metal machining, cutting tools and tool materials, tool signature, mechanics of chip removal, tool wear, tool life, economics of machining. Metal Joining Processes: Principle of welding, soldering, Brazing and adhesive bonding. Classification of welding and allied processes. Resistance welding: Spot, Projection and seam welding process, Atomic hydrogen, ultrasonic, Plasma and laser beam welding, Electron beam welding, and special welding processes e.g. TIG, MIG, friction and explosive welding. Metal Shaping and Forming: Metal working, Elastic and plastic deformation, Hot and cold working, Rolling, Principle and operations, Forging, Forging operations, extrusion, Wire and tube drawing processes. Forging: Principle of forging tool design, Cold working processes: Shearing, Drawing Squeezing, Blanking, Piercing, deep drawing, Coining and embossing.

MMM. Text Books

- T1. S. Kalpakjian, and S. R. Schmid, Manufacturing Engineering and Technology, Pearson Education, 6th Edition, 2009.
- T2. A. Ghosh, and A. K. Malik, Manufacturing Science, Affiliated East West Press Pvt. Ltd., 2nd Edition, 2010.

NNN. Reference Books

- R1. P.C. Sharma, A text book of Production Technology. S. Chand and Company, 4th Edition, 2006.
- R2. P. N. Rao, Manufacturing Technology Volume-1 and II, Tata McGraw-Hill Education, 4th Edition, 2013.

OOO. Lecture Plan:

Lec No	Topics	Session Objective	Mode of Delivery	Corresponding CO	Mode of Assessing the Outcome
1	Introduction	Examine the principles associated with basic operations involving the casting, machining and welding of engineering materials.	Lecture	CO.1	NA
2	Metal Casting Process: An Introduction	Examine the principles associated with basic operations involving the casting, machining and welding of engineering materials.	Flipped Classroom	CO.1	In Class Quiz (Not Accounted)
3,4	Classification of metal casting, Pattern Allowances, Molding Materials	Examine the principles associated with basic operations involving the casting, machining and welding of engineering materials.	Lecture	CO.1	In Class Quiz
5,6	Gating system design	Examine the principles associated with basic operations involving the casting, machining and welding of engineering materials.	Lecture	CO.1	End Term
7.8	Casting defects: Causes and remedies	Examine the principles associated with basic operations involving the casting, machining and welding of engineering materials.	Lecture	CO.1	Home Assignment
9	Casting defects: Causes and remedies and Inspection of castings	Examine the principles associated with basic operations involving the casting, machining and welding of engineering materials.	Lecture	CO.1	End Term
10	Introduction to Machine Tools: Classification of machine tool,	Interpret the geometry of tooling used on various metal cutting machines;	Lecture	CO.II	
11	Introduction to Machine Tools: Classification of machine tool,	Analyse the effects of heat, lubrication and various cutting tool materials on the metal cutting process.	Flipped Class	CO.V	In Class Quiz
12	Mechanics of Metal Cutting: Principles of metal machining, mechanics of chip removal,	Analyse the effects of heat, lubrication and various cutting tool materials on the metal cutting process.	Lecture	CO.V	End Term
13	Mechanics of Metal Cutting: Principles of metal	Analyse the effects of heat, lubrication and	Flipped Class	CO.V	Class Quiz

	machining, mechanics of chip removal,	various cutting tool materials on the metal cutting process.			
14	Mechanics of Metal Cutting: Principles of metal machining, mechanics of chip removal,	Analyse the effects of heat, lubrication and various cutting tool materials on the metal cutting process.	Lecture	CO.V	Mid Term I
15,16	Tool signature,	Interpret the geometry of tooling used on various metal cutting machines;	Lecture	CO.II	End Term
17	Tool wear and Tool life,	Interpret the advantages and limitations of each process and its influence on the properties of the material in the finished component;	Lecture, Activity	CO.II	Class Quiz
18	Economics of machining.	Interpret the geometry of tooling used on various metal cutting machines;	Lecture, Activity	CO.II	Mid Term 1
19	Metal Joining Processes: An Introduction	Analyse the practical applications of a variety of forming and machining processes.	Lecture	CO.III and IV	End term
20	Principle of welding, soldering, Brazing and adhesive bonding.	Analyse the practical applications of a variety of forming and machining processes.	Lecture	CO.III and IV	Home Assignment
21	Classification of welding and allied processes.	Analyse the practical applications of a variety of forming and machining processes.	Lecture	CO.III and IV	Class Quiz
22	Arc Welding Process	Analyse the practical applications of a variety of forming and machining processes.	Lecture	CO.III and IV	Mid Term 1
23	Resistance welding: Spot, Projection and seam welding process,	Analyse the practical applications of a variety of forming and machining processes.	Lecture	CO.III and IV	End Term
24	Atomic hydrogen,	Analyse the practical applications of a variety of forming and machining processes.	Lecture	CO.III and IV	Class Quiz
25	Ultrasonic welding process	Analyse the practical applications of a variety of forming and machining processes.	Lecture	CO.III and IV	Mid Term 1
26	Plasma and laser beam welding,	Analyse the practical applications of a variety of forming and machining processes.	Lecture	CO.III and IV	End Term
27	Electron beam welding,	Analyse the practical applications of a	Lecture	CO.III and IV	Class Quiz

		variety of forming and machining processes.			
28,29	Special welding processes e.g. TIG, MIG, friction and explosive welding.	Analyse the practical applications of a variety of forming and machining processes.	Lecture	CO.III and IV	Mid Term I
30,31	Metal Shaping and Forming: Principle and operations, Forging, Forging operations, Forging:	Analyse the practical applications of a variety of forming and machining processes.	Lecture	CO.III and IV	End Term
32,33	Metal working, Elastic and plastic deformation, Hot and cold working, Rolling,	Analyse the practical applications of a variety of forming and machining processes.	Lecture	CO.III and IV	Class Quiz
34,35	Extrusion, Wire and tube drawing processes.	Analyse the practical applications of a variety of forming and machining processes.	Lecture	CO.III and IV	End Term
36, 37	Principle of forging tool design,	Analyse the practical applications of a variety of forming and machining processes.	Lecture	CO.III and IV	Class Quiz
38	Cold working processes: Shearing, Drawing Squeezing, Blanking,	Analyse the practical applications of a variety of forming and machining processes.	Lecture	CO.III and IV	
39	Piercing, deep drawing, Coining and embossing.	Analyse the practical applications of a variety of forming and machining processes.	Lecture	CO.III and IV	End Term
40	Case Base Study-I		NA		Class Quiz
41	Case Base Study-I		NA		NA

PPP. Course Articulation Matrix: (Mapping of COs with POs)

CO	STATEMENT	CORRELATION WITH PROGRAM OUTCOMES												CORRELATION WITH PROGRAM SPECIFIC OUTCOMES		
		PO 1	PO 2	PO 3	PO 4	PO 5	PO 6	PO 7	PO 8	PO 9	PO 10	PO 11	PO 12	PSO 1	PSO 2	PSO 3
MC1552 .1	Examine the principles associated with basic operations involving the casting, machining and welding of engineering materials.	3							1					2		3
MC1552 .2	Interpret the advantages and limitations of each process and its influence on the properties of the material in the finished component;		2	2								2		2		3
MC1552 .3	Interpret the geometry of tooling used on various metal cutting machines;				2	2								2		3
MC1552 .4	Analyse the practical applications of a variety of forming and machining processes						2		2					2		3
MC1552 .5	Analyse the effects of heat, lubrication and various cutting tool materials on the metal cutting process.			1						1				2		3

8- Low Correlation; 2- Moderate Correlation; 3- Substantial Correlation



MANIPAL UNIVERSITY JAIPUR

School of Automobile Mechanical and Mechatronics Engineering

Department of Mechatronics Engineering
Lab Course Hand-out

Microprocessors and Microcontroller Lab| MC 1532 | 1 Credits | 0 0 2 1

Session: July 18 – Nov 18 | Faculty: Mr. Kumar Gaurav | Class: B. Tech V Sem

QQQ. Introduction: This course is offered by Dept. of Mechatronics Engineering as a lab, targeting students who wish to pursue research & development in industries or higher studies in field of Automation Engineering, including Embedded systems, Robotics, and other advanced systems. Offers hands-on experience on varied Microprocessors and Microcontrollers testing boards.

RRR. Course Outcomes: At the end of the course, students will be able to

- [1410.44]. Identify relevant information to supplement to the Microprocessor and Microcontroller course.
- [1410.45]. Set up programming strategies and select proper mnemonics and run their program on the training boards.
- [1410.46]. Practice different types of programming keeping in mind technical issues and evaluate possible causes of discrepancy in practical experimental observations in comparison.
- [1410.47]. Develop testing and experimental procedures on Microprocessor and Microcontroller and analyse their operation under different cases.
- [1410.48]. Prepare professional quality textual and computational results, incorporating accepted data analysis and synthesis methods, simulation software, and word-processing tools to enhance employability skills

SSS. Program Outcomes and Program Specific Outcomes

[PO.1]. **Engineering knowledge:** Apply the knowledge of mathematics, science, engineering fundamentals, and an engineering specialization to the solution of complex engineering problems

[PO.2]. **Problem analysis:** Identify, formulate, research literature, and analyze complex engineering problems reaching substantiated conclusions using first principles of mathematics, natural sciences, and engineering sciences

[PO.3]. **Design/development of solutions:** Design solutions for complex engineering problems and design system components or processes that meet the specified needs with appropriate consideration for the public health and safety, and the cultural, societal, and environmental considerations

[PO.4]. **Conduct investigations of complex problems:** Use research-based knowledge and research methods including design of experiments, analysis and interpretation of data, and synthesis of the information to provide valid conclusions

[PO.5]. **Modern tool usage:** Create, select, and apply appropriate techniques, resources, and modern engineering and IT tools including prediction and modeling to complex engineering activities with an understanding of the limitations

[PO.6]. **The engineer and society:** Apply reasoning informed by the contextual knowledge to assess societal, health, safety, legal, and cultural issues and the consequent responsibilities relevant to the professional engineering practice

[PO.7]. Environment and sustainability: Understand the impact of the professional engineering solutions in societal and environmental contexts, and demonstrate the knowledge of, and need for sustainable development

[PO.8]. Ethics: Apply ethical principles and commit to professional ethics and responsibilities and norms of the engineering practices

[PO.9]. Individual and team work: Function effectively as an individual, and as a member or leader in diverse teams, and in multidisciplinary settings

[PO.10]. Communication: Communicate effectively on complex engineering activities with the engineering community and with society at large, such as, being able to comprehend and write effective reports and design documentation, make effective presentations, and give and receive clear instructions

[PO.11]. Project management and finance: Demonstrate knowledge and understanding of the engineering and management principles and apply these to one's own work, as a member and leader in a team, to manage projects and in multidisciplinary environments

[PO.12]. Life-long learning: Recognize the need for, and have the preparation and ability to engage in independent and life-long learning in the broadest context of technological change

[PSO.1]. Apply the knowledge of basic sciences, analytical skills and modern computing tools to design, perform and analyze experiments to meet desired goals within the given constraints.

[PSO.2]. Apply concepts of circuit analysis, analog and digital electronics, controls, electric drives, instrumentation, power systems, machine learning and artificial intelligence to design and automation of mechatronics systems.

[PSO.3]. Use the principles of solid mechanics, fluid mechanics, strength of materials, advanced functional materials and manufacturing processes to design, manufacture, and commissioning of mechatronics systems.

TTT. Assessment Plan:

Criteria	Description	Maximum Marks
Internal Assessment (Summative)	Laboratory Sessions	60
End Term Assessment (Summative)	Lab Exam Performance	40
	Total	100
Attendance (Formative)	A minimum of 75% Attendance is required to be maintained by a student to be qualified for taking up the Practical End Semester examination. The allowance of 25% includes all types of leaves including medical leaves.	
Make up Assignments (Formative)	Students who misses a lab session will have to report to the teacher about the absence. The missed experiment can be performed as a makeup experiment in the next lab session or anytime before the laboratory exam	
Laboratory Guidelines	Students are expected to maintain an observation book and a laboratory record notebook. The experimental data should be noted in the observation book on the day of performance and the same should be transferred to the record notebook before the next lab. No students are allowed to enter the lab without the observation book and record book and attendance will be marked absent	

UUU. Syllabus

Introduction to 8085 trainer kit and instruction set, Programming for Arithmetic and Logic operations, Array sorting, Code conversion, generate & sum of Fibonacci series, display of message. Introduction to 8051 simulation software and familiarization of 8051 instruction set, Arithmetic and Logic related programs, Array handling and code conversion programs, I/O port and Timer/Counter programming, Programming using 8051 trainer kit in serial mode, DAC

Interfacing Programs, Keyboard and LCD Interface, Analog to Digital converter Interface, Seven segment Interfacing Programs, Logic Controller Interfacing Programs, Stepper motor Interfacing Programs, DC motor interface.

Text Books:

1. K. Kant, Microprocessors and Micro controllers, PHI learning publications, 3rd edition, 2007.
2. M. A. Mazidi, J. G. Mazidi, & R. D. Mckinlay, 8051 Microcontroller and Embedded Systems Using Assembly and C, Pearson Education, 2nd edition, 2010.

VVV. Lecture Plan:

Lab No	Name of the Experiment	Experiment Outcome	Type of Expt	Corresponding CO	Mode of Assessing the Outcome
1	Demonstration Program	To acquaint and clear teachers expectations and understand student expectations	Live Demo	NA	NA
2	Addition of 'n' numbers in an array	To acquaint with basic assembly programming	HandsOn	1532.1 1532.2	Observational Data, Viva-Voce
3	Code conversion	To acquaint with direct addressing in assembly programming	HandsOn	1532.3	Observational Data, Viva-Voce
4	Generate sum of Fibonacci series and factorial of 8 bit number	To acquaint with loop programming	HandsOn	1532.2 1532.4	Observational Data, Viva-Voce
5	Separation of hexadecimal number into two digits and Combination of two hex nibbles to form one byte number	To acquaint indirect addressing in assembly programming	HandsOn	1532.1	Observational Data, Viva-Voce
6	Addition of two 16-bit numbers using 8086 microprocessor	To acquaint with basic arithmetic operations	HandsOn	1532.2	Observational Data, Viva-Voce
7	Multiplication of two 16-bit number	To acquaint with basic arithmetic operations and complex instructions	HandsOn	1532.5	Observational Data, Viva-Voce
8	Experiment 7: Hexadecimal Addition and subtraction of two 8 bit numbers.	To acquaint with basic arithmetic operations and complex instructions	HandsOn	1532.2	Observational Data, Viva-Voce
9	Experiment 8: Hexadecimal division and multiplication	To acquaint with basic arithmetic operations and complex instructions	HandsOn	1532.3	Observational Data, Viva-Voce
10	Experiment 9: To find the even or odd number	To acquaint with short jump	HandsOn	1532.2	Observational Data, Viva-Voce
11	Experiment 10: Logical operations	To acquaint with long jump	HandsOn	1532.5	Observational Data, Viva-Voce
12	Experiment 11: Flashing characters on LCD screen	To understand about LCD operations and its programming	HandsOn	1532.3	Observational Data, Viva-Voce
13	Experiment 12: Stepper motor interfacing	To understand about stepper motor operations and its programming	HandsOn	1532.1 1532.5	Observational Data, Viva-Voce
14	Experiment 13: LED Blink Interfacing	To understand about LED blinking operations and its programming	HandsOn	1532.3	Observational Data, Viva-Voce
15	Experiment 14: Seven segment display interfacing	To understand about seven segment display	HandsOn	1532.2	Observational Data, Viva-Voce

		operations and its programming			
16	Experiment 15: Buzzer interfacing	To understand about buzzer interfacing operations and its programming	HandsOn	1532.2	Observational Data, Viva-Voce

WWW. Course Articulation Matrix: (Mapping of COs with POs)

C O	STATEMENT	CORRELATION WITH PROGRAM OUTCOMES												CORRELATION WITH PROGRAM SPECIFIC OUTCOMES		
		P O 1	P O 2	P O 3	P O 4	P O 5	P O 6	P O 7	P O 8	P O 9	PO 10	PO 11	PO 12	PSO 1	PSO 2	PSO 3
MC 153 2.1	Identify relevant information to supplement to the Microprocessor and Microcontroller course.	3	1	1	1	1			1					1		
MC 153 2.2	Set up programming strategies and select proper mnemonics and run their program on the training boards.		2	1		3								1	2	
MC 153 2.3	Practice different types of programming keeping in mind technical issues and evaluate possible causes of discrepancy in practical experimental observations in comparison.		2	1	2									2		
MC 153 2.4	Develop testing and experimental procedures on Microprocessor and Microcontroller and analyse their operation under different cases.		3	2	1	1								2	2	
MC 153 2.5	Prepare professional quality textual and computational results, incorporating accepted data analysis and synthesis methods, simulation software, and word-processing tools to enhance employability skills			1	1		1		2	1	1		1	1	1	

9- Low Correlation; 2- Moderate Correlation; 3- Substantial Correlation



MANIPAL UNIVERSITY JAIPUR

School of Automobile Mechanical and Mechatronics Engineering

Department of Mechatronics Engineering

Course Hand-out

Pneumatics & Hydraulics Systems| MC 1605 | 3 Credits | 3 0 0 3

Session: Jan 19 – May 19 | Faculty: Varun J | Class: Core (VI Semester)

XXX. Introduction: This course is offered by Dept. of Mechatronics Engineering as a department core course, targeting students who wish to pursue research& development in industries or higher studies in field of Automation. Pneumatics has long since played an important role as a technology in the performance of mechanical work. It is also used in the development of automation solutions. In the majority of applications compressed air is used for one or more of the functions such as to determine the status of processors (sensors), information processing (processors), switching of actuators by means of final control element and carrying out work (actuators). To be able to control machinery and installations necessitates the construction of generally complex logic interconnections of statuses and switching conditions. This occurs as the result of the interaction of sensors, processors, control elements and actuators in pneumatic or partly pneumatic systems.

YYY. Course Objectives: At the end of the course, students will be able to

[MC1605.1] Describe the importance of fluid power and depict the use of different valves and circuit for achieving desired motion in automation.

[MC1605.2] Interpret and illustrate the working of valves or designing a circuit to enhance employability skills.

[MC1605.3] Experiment using different valves for circuit, analyse the outcome motion of circuit and correlate with working of valves, calculate motion of actuators as per time and modify the circuit using different valves to control the final actuator motion.

[MC1605.4] Recognize different circuit designing techniques and judge the best way to achieve the output with circuit for a particular condition of automation.

[MC1605.5] Recall different automated motion for different types of applications, choose and test various valves for the circuit developed to imitate actual motion required for automation.

ZZZ. Program Outcomes and Program Specific Outcomes

[PO.85]. **Engineering knowledge:** Apply the knowledge of mathematics, science, engineering fundamentals, and an engineering specialization to the solution of complex engineering problems

[PO.86]. **Problem analysis:** Identify, formulate, research literature, and analyze complex engineering problems reaching substantiated conclusions using first principles of mathematics, natural sciences, and engineering sciences

[PO.87]. **Design/development of solutions:** Design solutions for complex engineering problems and design system components or processes that meet the specified needs with appropriate consideration for the public health and safety, and the cultural, societal, and environmental considerations

[PO.88]. **Conduct investigations of complex problems:** Use research-based knowledge and research methods including design of experiments, analysis and interpretation of data, and synthesis of the information to provide valid conclusions

[PO.89]. **Modern tool usage:** Create, select, and apply appropriate techniques, resources, and modern engineering and IT tools including prediction and modeling to complex engineering activities with an understanding of the limitations

[PO.90]. **The engineer and society:** Apply reasoning informed by the contextual knowledge to assess societal, health, safety, legal, and cultural issues and the consequent responsibilities relevant to the professional engineering practice

[PO.91]. **Environment and sustainability:** Understand the impact of the professional engineering solutions in societal and environmental contexts, and demonstrate the knowledge of, and need for sustainable development

- [PO.92]. **Ethics:** Apply ethical principles and commit to professional ethics and responsibilities and norms of the engineering practices
- [PO.93]. **Individual and team work:** Function effectively as an individual, and as a member or leader in diverse teams, and in multidisciplinary settings
- [PO.94]. **Communication:** Communicate effectively on complex engineering activities with the engineering community and with society at large, such as, being able to comprehend and write effective reports and design documentation, make effective presentations, and give and receive clear instructions
- [PO.95]. **Project management and finance:** Demonstrate knowledge and understanding of the engineering and management principles and apply these to one's own work, as a member and leader in a team, to manage projects and in multidisciplinary environments
- [PO.96]. **Life-long learning:** Recognize the need for, and have the preparation and ability to engage in independent and life-long learning in the broadest context of technological change

[PSO.1]. Apply the knowledge of basic sciences, analytical skills and modern computing tools to design, perform and analyze experiments to meet desired goals within the given constraints.

[PSO.2]. Apply concepts of circuit analysis, analog and digital electronics, controls, electric drives, instrumentation, power systems, machine learning and artificial intelligence to design and automation of mechatronics systems.

[PSO.3]. Use the principles of solid mechanics, fluid mechanics, strength of materials, advanced functional materials and manufacturing processes to design, manufacture, and commissioning of mechatronics systems.

AAAA. Assessment Plan:

Criteria	Description	Maximum Marks
Internal Assessment (Summative)	Sessional Exam I (Closed Book)	15
	Sessional Exam II (Closed Book)	15
	In class Quizzes and Assignments , Activity feedbacks (Accumulated and Averaged)	30
End Term Exam (Summative)	End Term Exam (Closed Book)	40
	Total	100
Attendance (Formative)	A minimum of 75% Attendance is required to be maintained by a student to be qualified for taking up the End Semester examination. The allowance of 25% includes all types of leaves including medical leaves.	
Make up Assignments (Formative)	Students who misses a class will have to report to the teacher about the absence. A makeup assignment on the topic taught on the day of absence will be given which has to be submitted within a week from the date of absence. No extensions will be given on this. The attendance for that particular day of absence will be marked blank, so that the student is not accounted for absence. These assignments are limited to a maximum of 5 throughout the entire semester.	
Homework/ Home Assignment/ Activity Assignment (Formative)	There are situations where a student may have to work in home, especially before a flipped classroom. Although these works are not graded with marks. However, a student is expected to participate and perform these assignments with full zeal since the activity/ flipped classroom participation by a student will be assessed and marks will be awarded.	

BBBB. Syllabus

Introduction to Fluid Power: Hydraulics and Pneumatics, Fluid power and fluid transport system, advantages, disadvantages and applications. Components: functions and properties of Hydraulic fluid, Pascal's law application, hydraulic power, siphon effect. **Hydraulic components:** losses in valves and fittings, hydraulic circuit analysis, pumping theory, classification of pumps, Volumetric displacement and flow rate for gear, vane and axial piston pump, performance and selection. Cylinder: construction and mountings, force, velocity and power, cylinder load due to moving weight and cylinder loadings. Motors: types, torque, power and flow rate, performance. Valves: DC valves, check, pilot, 3-way, 4-way, manually, mechanically and solenoid actuated valves, shuttle valve, Twin pressure valves, Shuttle valves, Servo valves, Pressure control valves Pressure relief valve, pressure reducing valve, pressure compensation valve, symbols of valves. **Hydraulic Circuits:** with different components and objectives, hose size calculations. **Pneumatics:** Compressor types, capacity ratings, sizing of receiver, FRL, sizing of valves, actuators- cylinders and motors. Circuits: design considerations, air losses in pipe lines. **Pneumatic circuit analysis.** .Circuit design: Motion diagram, Cascading method, Karnough –Veitch method, electrical controls in pneumatic circuits.

CCCC. Text Books

T1. S. R. Majumdar, Pneumatic Systems Principles and Maintenance, Tata McGraw Hill, New Delhi, 1st edition, 2000.

DDDD. Reference Books

R1. P. Croser, F. Ebel, Pneumatics Basic Level TP 101, Festo Didactic GMBH & Co, Germany, 2nd edition, 2002.

R2. G. Prede and D. Scholz, Electro-pneumatics Basic Level, Festo Didactic GMBH & Co, Germany, 1st edition, 2002.

R3. J. P. Hasebrink and R. Kobler, Fundamentals of Pneumatic Control Engineering, Festo Didactic GMBH & Co, Germany, 1st edition, 2002

R4. W. Deppert and K. Stoll, Pneumatic Control, VOGEL Buchverlag Wurzburg Publications, Germany, 3rd edition, 1992.

EEEE. Lecture Plan:

Lec No	Topics	Session Outcome	Mode of Delivery	Corresponding CO	Mode of Assessing the Outcome
1	Introduction and Course Hand-out briefing	To acquaint and clear teachers expectations and understand student expectations	Lecture	NA	NA
2	Hydraulics and Pneumatics	Explaining what fluid power is, difference b/w Pneumatics and Hydraulics and their applications	Lecture	1605.1	In Class Quiz (Not Accounted)
3	Fluid power and fluid transport system, advantages, disadvantages and applications.	Learning basic components of fluid power system and appreciating the scope of fluid power.	Lecture	1605.1	In Class Quiz End Term
5	Components: functions and properties of Hydraulic fluid, Pascal's law application, hydraulic power, siphon effect.	Define the term fluid, appreciate the desired properties of fluid. Study of pressure and pressure laws	Lecture	1605.1 1605.2	End Term
6	Hydraulic components: losses in valves and fittings,	Calculate frictional losses in valves and fittings, Using factor for finding out friction	Activity (Think Pair Share)	1605.1 1605.3	In Class Quiz End Term
7,8	Hydraulic circuit analysis, pumping theory	Perform an energy analysis of a complete hydraulic circuit.	Activity (Think Pair Share)	1605.1 1605.4	Class Quiz Mid Term I End Term
9	Classification of pumps, Volumetric displacement and flow rate	Able to identify pumps	Lecture	1605.1	Class Quiz Mid Term 1 End term
10	Gear, vane and axial piston pump, performance and selection	Able to select pumps based on the requirement for the circuit	Lecture	1605.1	Home Assignment Class Quiz Mid Term 1 End Term
11	Cylinder: construction and mountings, force, velocity and power	Recall types of cylinders and mountings and the force generated by them in various conditions	Lecture	1605.1 1605.2	Class Quiz Mid Term 1 End Term
12	Cylinder load due to moving weight and cylinder loadings	Recall types of cylinders and mountings and the force generated by them in various conditions	Activity (Think Pair Share)		Class Quiz Mid Term I End Term
13	Motors: types	Recall Types of motors available for hydraulic circuit and identification of the same	Lecture with PPT	1605.1	Class Quiz End Term

14,15	Torque, power and flow rate, performance for motors	Analyse motors for their performance and decide their output for the circuit.	Lecture/ Activity (Think Pair Share)	1605.2 1605.3	Class Quiz Mid Term II End Term
16	Valves: DC valves, check, pilot,	Identify and examine different valves used in the circuit and their applications	Lecture/ Demonstration	1605.1 1605.5	Class Quiz Mid Term II End Term
17	3-way, 4-way, manually, mechanically and solenoid actuated valves,	Identify and examine different valves used in the circuit and their applications	Lecture/ Demonstration	1605.1 1605.5	Class Quiz Mid Term II End Term
18	Shuttle valve, Twin pressure valves, Shuttle valves	Identify and examine different valves used in the circuit and their applications	Lecture/ Demonstration	1605.1 1605.5	Class Quiz Mid Term II End Term
19	Servo valves, Pressure control valves Pressure relief valve, pressure reducing valve,	Identify and examine different valves used in the circuit and their applications	Lecture/ Demonstration	1605.1 1605.5	Class Quiz End Term
20	Pressure compensation valve, symbols of valves	Identify and examine different valves used in the circuit and their applications, also to draft circuit as per the standards laid down by the industry.	Lecture/ Demonstration	1605.1 1605.5	Class Quiz End Term
21	Hydraulic Circuits: with different components and objectives	Describe the operation of complete hydraulic circuits drawn using graphic symbols for all components and analyse hydraulic circuit for the safety of operations	Lecture	1605.1 1605.2 1605.4	Class Quiz End Term
22	Hydraulic Circuits: with different components and objectives	Describe the operation of complete hydraulic circuits drawn using graphic symbols for all components and analyse hydraulic circuit for the safety of operations	Lecture	1605.1 1605.2 1605.4	Class Quiz End Term
23	Hydraulic Circuits: with different components and objectives	Describe the operation of complete hydraulic circuits drawn using graphic symbols for all components and analyse hydraulic circuit for the safety of operations	Lecture	1605.1 1605.2 1605.4	Class Quiz End Term
24	Hydraulic Circuits: with different components and objectives	Describe the operation of complete hydraulic circuits drawn using graphic symbols for all components and analyse hydraulic	Lecture	1605.1 1605.2 1605.4	Class Quiz End term

		circuit for the safety of operations			
25	Hose size calculations.	Determine the required wall thickness of a conductor to prevent bursting under operating fluid pressure.	Lecture/ Activity (Think Pair Share)	1605.1 1605.2 1605.4	Class Quiz
26	Pneumatics: Compressor types,	Identify different types of compressors and selection	Lecture	1605.1	Class Quiz Mid Term II End Term
27	Capacity ratings, sizing of receiver	Calculate the power required to drive compressors to satisfy system requirements and determine the size of receivers for meeting system pressure and flow –rate requirements.	Lecture/ Activity (Think Pair Share)	1605.1 1605.2 1605.4	Class Quiz Mid Term II End Term
28,29	FRL, sizing of valves, actuators- cylinders and motors	Understanding the working of FRL unit and determine how the flow rate of air can be controlled by valves	Lecture/ Activity (Think Pair Share)	1605.1 1605.2 1605.4	Class Quiz Mid Term II End Term
30,31	Circuits: design considerations, air losses in pipe lines Pneumatic circuit analysis.	Determine pressure losses in pipe line of pneumatic circuit and read pneumatic circuit diagrams and describe the corresponding system operation	Lecture/ Activity (Think Pair Share)	1605.1 1605.4 1605.5	Class Quiz End Term
32,33	Circuits: design considerations, air losses in pipe lines Pneumatic circuit analysis	Determine pressure losses in pipe line of pneumatic circuit and read pneumatic circuit diagrams and describe the corresponding system operation	Lecture/ Activity (Think Pair Share)	1605.1 1605.4 1605.5	Class Quiz End Term
34,35	Circuit design: Motion diagram, Cascading method,	To evolve o methodical pneumatic circuit diagram	Lecture/ Activity (Think Pair Share)	1605.1 1605.4 1605.5	Class Quiz End Term
36,37	Karnaugh –Veitch method, electrical controls in pneumatic circuits.	To evolve o methodical pneumatic circuit diagram	Lecture/ Activity (Think Pair Share)	1605.1 1605.4 1605.5	Class Quiz End Term
38	Conclusion and Course Summarization	NA	NA		NA

FFFF. Course Articulation Matrix: (Mapping of COs with POs)

CO	STATEMENT	CORRELATION WITH PROGRAM OUTCOMES												CORRELATION WITH PROGRAM SPECIFIC OUTCOMES			
		P O 1	P O 2	P O 3	P O 4	P O 5	P O 6	P O 7	P O 8	P O 9	P O 10	P O 11	PO 12	PS O 1	PS O 2	PSO 3	PS O 4
[MC160 5.1]	Describe the importance of fluid power and depict the use of different valves and circuit for achieving desired motion in automation.	3	2	1										2			
[MC160 5.2]	Interpret and illustrate the working of valves or designing a circuit.	3	1	2	3										2		1
[MC160 5.3]	Experiment using different valves for circuit, analyse the outcome motion of circuit and correlate with working of valves, calculate motion of actuators as per time and modify the circuit using different valves to control the final actuator motion.	3	1	1	3									2			
[MC160 5.4]	Recognize different circuit designing techniques and judge the best way to achieve the output with circuit for a particular condition of automation.	2	1	1	2									1	2		1
[MC160 5.5]	Recall different automated motion for different types of applications, choose and test various valves for the circuit developed to imitate actual motion required for automation.	1	2											1	1		1

10- Low Correlation; 2- Moderate Correlation; 3- Substantial Correlati

MANIPAL UNIVERSITY JAIPUR
School of Automobile Mechanical and Mechatronics Engineering
Department of Mechatronics Engineering
Course Hand-out

Electrical Drives & Machines| MC 1608 | 3 Credits | 3 0 0 3

Session: Jan 19 – May 19| Faculty: Ashok Kumar Kumawat | Class: VI Semester

Introduction: This course is offered by Department of Mechatronics Engineering as a core subject, targeting students who wish to pursue research & development in industries or higher studies in field of power electronics and drive control. The course focuses on providing an introduction of different power semiconductor devices, different kind of power modulators and control mechanism for AC and DC machines. Students are expected to have background knowledge on drive control using power electronic circuits for a better learning.

Course Objectives: At the end of the course, students will be able to

- MC 1608.1 Describe the construction and working operation of power electronic devices such as SCR, IGBT etc.
- MC 1608.2 Analysis and working operation of various types of converters such as dc-dc, ac-ac, ac-dc, dc-ac.
- MC 1608.3 Ability to understand the components of electrical drives and dynamics of electrical drives.
- MC 1608.4 Develop design knowledge on how to design the speed control loops for DC Motor and AC motor and hence develop employability skills.
- MC 1608.5 Ability to develop about selection criteria of motor power ratings.
- MC 1608.6 To learn about working and applications of special motors.

Program Outcomes and Program Specific Outcomes

- [PO.1]. **Engineering knowledge:** Apply the knowledge of mathematics, science, engineering fundamentals, and an engineering specialization to the solution of complex engineering problems
- [PO.2]. **Problem analysis:** Identify, formulate, research literature, and analyze complex engineering problems reaching substantiated conclusions using first principles of mathematics, natural sciences, and engineering sciences
- [PO.3]. **Design/development of solutions:** Design solutions for complex engineering problems and design system components or processes that meet the specified needs with appropriate consideration for the public health and safety, and the cultural, societal, and environmental considerations
- [PO.4]. **Conduct investigations of complex problems:** Use research-based knowledge and research methods including design of experiments, analysis and interpretation of data, and synthesis of the information to provide valid conclusions
- [PO.5]. **Modern tool usage:** Create, select, and apply appropriate techniques, resources, and modern engineering and IT tools including prediction and modeling to complex engineering activities with an understanding of the limitations
- [PO.6]. **The engineer and society:** Apply reasoning informed by the contextual knowledge to assess societal, health, safety, legal, and cultural issues and the consequent responsibilities relevant to the professional engineering practice
- [PO.7]. **Environment and sustainability:** Understand the impact of the professional engineering solutions in societal and environmental contexts, and demonstrate the knowledge of, and need for sustainable development
- [PO.8]. **Ethics:** Apply ethical principles and commit to professional ethics and responsibilities and norms of the

engineering practices

[PO.9]. Individual and team work: Function effectively as an individual, and as a member or leader in diverse teams, and in multidisciplinary settings

[PO.10]. Communication: Communicate effectively on complex engineering activities with the engineering community and with society at large, such as, being able to comprehend and write effective reports and design documentation, make effective presentations, and give and receive clear instructions

[PO.11]. Project management and finance: Demonstrate knowledge and understanding of the engineering and management principles and apply these to one's own work, as a member and leader in a team, to manage projects and in multidisciplinary environments

[PO.12]. Life-long learning: Recognize the need for, and have the preparation and ability to engage in independent and life-long learning in the broadest context of technological change

[PSO.1]. Apply the knowledge of basic sciences, analytical skills and modern computing tools to design, perform and analyse experiments to meet desired goals within the given constraints.

[PSO.2]. Apply concepts of circuit analysis, analog and digital electronics, controls, electric drives, instrumentation, power systems, machine learning and artificial intelligence to design and automation of mechatronics systems.

[PSO.3]. Use the principles of solid mechanics, fluid mechanics, strength of materials, advanced functional materials and manufacturing processes to design, manufacture, and commissioning of mechatronics systems.

Assessment Plan:

Criteria	Description	Maximum Marks
Internal Assessment (Summative)	Sessional Exam I	15
	Sessional Exam II	15
	In class Quizzes and Assignments , Activity feedbacks (Accumulated and Averaged)	30
End Term Exam (Summative)	End Term Exam	40
	Total	100
Attendance (Formative)	A minimum of 75% Attendance is required to be maintained by a student to be qualified for taking up the End Semester examination. The allowance of 25% includes all types of leaves including medical leaves.	
Make up Assignments (Formative)	Students who misses a class will have to report to the teacher about the absence. A makeup assignment on the topic taught on the day of absence will be given which has to be submitted within a week from the date of absence. No extensions will be given on this. The attendance for that particular day of absence will be marked blank, so that the student is not accounted for absence. These assignments are limited to a maximum of 5 throughout the entire semester.	
Homework/ Home Assignment/ Activity Assignment (Formative)	There are situations where a student may have to work in home, especially before a flipped classroom. Although these works are not graded with marks. However, a student is expected to participate and perform these assignments with full zeal since the activity/ flipped classroom participation by a student will be assessed and marks will be awarded.	

Syllabus

Introduction to semiconductor devices: SCR, GTO, IGBT, etc. **Electric Motors: DC Motors:** construction, principle, types, speed-torque characteristics, starting, speed control, **AC Motors:** Asynchronous motors: review of Induction Motors; Synchronous Motors: construction, principle, types, starting, speed control, **Electric Drives:** Components of electric drives, factors affecting choice of drives, dynamics of electrical drives, fundamental torque equation, speed-torque conventions, multi-quadrant operation of electric drives, load torque components, nature and classification of load torque, equivalent moment of inertia, steady state stability, load equalization; Determination of motor power rating, motor duty cycles; Electric braking, **Power Modulators:** Power semiconductor switches: power diodes, SCR, power transistor, IGBT, MOSFETs; Power converters: ac to ac, ac to dc, dc to ac, dc to dc. **Special Machines:** Stepper Motors, Brushless DC Motors, Permanent Magnet Synchronous Motor, Synchronous Reluctance Motors, Universal Motors, Linear motors – LIM, LSM.

Text Books

- T1. G. K. Dubey, Fundamentals of Electric Drives, Narosa publications, 2nd edition, 2001.
- T2. Power Electronics: Circuits, Devices and Applications, Pearson Education, 2014

Reference Books

- R1. I. J. Nagrath and D. P. Kothari, Electric Machines, Tata McGraw Hill, New Delhi, 4th edition, 2010.
- R2. J. D. Edwards, Electrical Machines and Drives, Macmillan publications, UK, 3rd edition, 1991.
- R3. P.S. Bimbhra, Power Electronics, Khanna Publishers, 2012

Lecture Plan:

Lec No	Topics	Session Outcome	Mode of Delivery	Corresponding CO	Mode of Assessing the Outcome
1	Introduction and Course Hand-out briefing	To acquaint and clear teachers expectations and understand student expectations	Lecture	NA	NA
2-4	Power Diode, Power Transistor, Power MOSFET	Understand the working operation of power devices	Lecture	1608.1	In Class Quiz Mid Term 1 End Term
5	Working and characteristics of IGBT	Advantages of IGBT over MOSFET	Lecture	1608.1	Home Assignment End Term
6-8	Working and characteristics of Power SCR, GTO	To learn the working operation of SCR	Lecture	1608.1	Class Quiz Mid Term I End Term
9-13	Power converter basics , AC to DC converter, AC to AC converter, DC to DC converter, DC to AC converter	To develop the designing knowledge of power modulators and its applications	Lecture, Activity	1608.1 1608.2	Home assignments Mid Term 1 End Term
14	Components of electric drives, Factors affecting choice of drives	Introduction of electric drives and its components	Lecture	1608.3 1608.5	Class Quiz Mid Term II End Term
15-17	Fundamental torque equation, Speed torque convention, Multi-quadrant operation of electric drives	Understand the dynamics of electrical drives	Lecture	1608.3	Class Quiz Mid Term II End Term
18-20	Load torque components, Nature of load torque, Classification of load torque	Understand the nature of load in electric drives	Lecture	1608.3	Class Quiz Mid Term II End Term
21-23	Equivalent moment of inertia, Steady state stability, Load equalization	Analysis of stability and equivalent moment of inertia	Lecture	1608.3	Class Quiz End Term
24-25	Motor power rating , Motor duty cycle	Analysis of power rating and Motor duty cycle	Lecture	1608.3 1608.5	End Term Mid Term II
26	Electric braking methods	Interpret the concept of electric braking	Lecture	1608.3	End Term Class Quiz Mid Term II
27-31	DC motor :construction , principle, types of DC motors, Speed torque characteristics of DC Motors, Starting and speed control method of DC motor	Basics of DC motor and speed control using power modulators	Lecture, Activity	1608.4 1608.2	Home Assignment End Term
32	AC motors : introduction of induction motor	Understand the concept of induction motor	Lecture, Activity	1608.4	Class Quiz
33-36	Synchronous motor (SM): construction, Principles, Types of synchronous motor, Starting method of SM, Speed control of SM	To gain concept of synchronous motor and its speed control using power converters	Lecture	1608.4	Class Quiz End Term

37-40	Special Motors: Stepper motor, BLDC motor, PM synchronous motor, Synchronous reluctance motor	Understand the working of special motors and its applications	Lecture, Activity	1608.6	Home Assignment End Term
41-42	Universal motors, LIM, LSM	Basics of Linear motors	Lecture	1608.6	Home Assignment End Term

Course Articulation Matrix: (Mapping of COs with POs)

C O	STATEMENT	CORRELATION WITH PROGRAM OUTCOMES												CORRELATION WITH PROGRAM SPECIFIC OUTCOMES		
		P O 1	P O 2	P O 3	P O 4	P O 5	P O 6	P O 7	P O 8	P O 9	PO 10	PO 11	PO 12	PSO 1	PSO 2	PSO 3
MC 160 8.1	Describe the construction and working operation of power electronic devices such as SCR, IGBT etc.	3	3	2	2	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	2	1	2
MC 160 8.2	Analysis and working operation of various types of converters such as dc-dc, ac-ac, ac-dc, dc-ac.	3	3	3	3	2	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	1	2	3
MC 160 8.3	Ability to understand the components of electrical drives and dynamics of electrical drives.	2	3	2	2	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	2	2	2
MC 160 8.4	Develop design knowledge on how to design the speed control loops for DC Motor and AC motor.	2	2	3	3	1	2	1	1	0	0	0	0	3	3	2
MC 160 8.5	Ability to develop about selection criteria of motor power ratings.	2	3	2	2	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	2	1
MC 160 8.6	To learn about working and applications of special motors.	2	1	1	1	0	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	1	1	1

1- Low Correlation; 2- Moderate Correlation; 3- Substantial Correlation



MANIPAL UNIVERSITY JAIPUR
School of Automobile, Mechanical and Mechatronics

Department of Mechatronics Engineering
Lab Course Hand-out

Pneumatics & Hydraulics Lab| MC1633 | 1 Credits | 0 0 2 1

Session: 2018-2019 | B.Tech. VI Semester

Introduction Hydraulic and pneumatic systems are both widely used in stationary (industrial) and off-highway (mobile) equipment. Hydraulic systems are widely used when heavy force or torque is involved, such as lifting loads weighing several tons, crushing or pressing strong materials like rock and solid metal, and digging, lifting, and moving large amounts of earth. And although pneumatics is capable of transmitting high force and torque, it is more widely used for fast-moving, repetitive applications, such as pick-and-place operations, gripping, and repetitive gripping or stamping. In both cases, electronic controls and sensors have been implemented into fluid power systems for the last few decades. These electronics make hydraulic and pneumatic systems faster, more precise and efficient, more reliable, and allow them to be tied into statistical process control and other factory and mobile equipment control networks.

A. Course Outcomes: At the end of the course, students will be able to

[MC1633.1] Specifying Pneumatics valves and their usage criteria used in automation

[MC1633.2] Apply knowledge using the pneumatic circuits in different constraints to operate actuators in various scenarios.

[MC1633.3] Understand the advance circuit concepts of pneumatics and hydraulics to solve industrial problems and enhance employability skills.

[MC1633.4] Analyze the information required to make decisions about usage of valves in various manufacturing environments and industries thus enhancing entrepreneurial skills.

B. Program Outcomes and Program Specific Outcomes

[PO.1]. Engineering knowledge: Apply the knowledge of mathematics, science, engineering fundamentals, and an engineering specialization to the solution of complex engineering problems

[PO.2]. Problem analysis: Identify, formulate, research literature, and analyze complex engineering problems reaching substantiated conclusions using first principles of mathematics, natural sciences, and engineering sciences

[PO.3]. Design/development of solutions: Design solutions for complex engineering problems and design system components or processes that meet the specified needs with appropriate consideration for the public health and safety, and the cultural, societal, and environmental considerations

[PO.4]. Conduct investigations of complex problems: Use research-based knowledge and research methods including design of experiments, analysis and interpretation of data, and synthesis of the information to provide valid conclusions

[PO.5]. Modern tool usage: Create, select, and apply appropriate techniques, resources, and modern engineering and IT tools including prediction and modeling to complex engineering activities with an understanding of the limitations

[PO.6]. The engineer and society: Apply reasoning informed by the contextual knowledge to assess societal, health, safety, legal, and cultural issues and the consequent responsibilities relevant to the professional engineering practice

[PO.7]. Environment and sustainability: Understand the impact of the professional engineering solutions in societal and environmental contexts, and demonstrate the knowledge of, and need for sustainable development

- [PO.8].** Ethics: Apply ethical principles and commit to professional ethics and responsibilities and norms of the engineering practices
- [PO.9].** Individual and team work: Function effectively as an individual, and as a member or leader in diverse teams, and in multidisciplinary settings
- [PO.10].** Communication: Communicate effectively on complex engineering activities with the engineering community and with society at large, such as, being able to comprehend and write effective reports and design documentation, make effective presentations, and give and receive clear instructions
- [PO.11].** Project management and finance: Demonstrate knowledge and understanding of the engineering and management principles and apply these to one's own work, as a member and leader in a team, to manage projects and in multidisciplinary environments
- [PO.12].** Life-long learning: Recognize the need for, and have the preparation and ability to engage in independent and life-long learning in the broadest context of technological change

[PSO.1]. Apply the knowledge of basic sciences, analytical skills and modern computing tools to design, perform and analyze experiments to meet desired goals within the given constraints.

[PSO.2]. Apply concepts of circuit analysis, analog and digital electronics, controls, electric drives, instrumentation, power systems, machine learning and artificial intelligence to design and automation of mechatronics systems.

[PSO.3]. Use the principles of solid mechanics, fluid mechanics, strength of materials, advanced functional materials and manufacturing processes to design, manufacture, and commissioning of mechatronics systems.

C. Assessment Plan:

Criteria	Description	Maximum Marks
Internal Assessment (Summative)	Laboratory Sessions	60
End Term Assessment (Summative)	Lab Exam Performance	40
	Total	100
Attendance (Formative)	A minimum of 75% Attendance is required to be maintained by a student to be qualified for taking up the Practical End Semester examination. The allowance of 25% includes all types of leaves including medical leaves.	
Make up Assignments (Formative)	Students who misses a lab session will have to report to the teacher about the absence. The missed experiment can be performed as a makeup experiment in the next lab session or anytime before the laboratory exam	
Laboratory Guidelines	Students are expected to maintain an observation book and a laboratory record notebook. The experimental data should be noted in the observation book on the day of performance and the same should be transferred to the record notebook before the next lab. No students are allowed to enter the lab without the observation book and record book and attendance will be marked absent	

D. SYLLABUS

Basic Pneumatics: Operation of a single acting cylinder, double acting cylinder by using pneumatic components, Electro Pneumatics: Operation of a Single Acting and Double Acting cylinder Operation of a Single Acting and Double Acting cylinder electro-pneumatically, Operation of a single acting cylinder- controlled from different positions using shuttle (OR) valve and Dual pressure (AND) Valve, Operation of a double acting cylinder using

quick exhaust valve and time delay valve, Controlling the speed of double acting cylinder using METERING IN valve and METERING OUT valve, Apply AND/ OR Logic using two manual controls for forward stroke of a double acting cylinder and using relay for actuation, Single cycle automation of multiple cylinders in sequence. Use of hydraulics for actuators.

Text Books:

1. D. Waller, H. Werener and T. Ocker, Electropneumatics workbook Advanced Level, Festo Didactic GMBH & Co, Germany, 2002.

Reference Books:

1. Waller D. and Werner H., Pneumatics Workbook Basic Level, Festo Didactic GMBH & Co, Germany, 1993.
2. Rouff, D. Waller and H. Werener, Electropneumatics Workbook Basic Level, Festo Didactic GMBH & Co, Germany, 1993.

E. Lecture Plan:

Lab No	Name of the Experiment	Experiment Outcome	Type of Expt	Corresponding CO	Mode of Assessing the Outcome
1.	Demonstration	To acquaint and clear teachers expectations and understand student expectations	Live Demo	NA	NA
2	Experiment 1: Study and operation of different valves used in pneumatics and operation of a single acting cylinder, double acting cylinder by using pneumatic components.	To acquaint the students with basics of Pneumatics articles and equipment with the usage of Actuators	Live Demo/Hands ON		NA
3	Experiment 2: Verify the usage of NO and NC 3/2 push button valve on S/A and D/A cylinder..	To acquaint with basic assembly programming	HandsOn	1532.1 1532.2	Observational Data, Viva-Voce
4	Experiment 3: Verification of electro pneumatic circuit for the operation of a S/A and D/A cylinder.	To acquaint with direct addressing in assembly programming	HandsOn	1532.3	Observational Data, Viva-Voce
5	Experiment 4: Generation of logic circuits by using shuttle and dual pressure valve for operation of D/A cylinder	To acquaint with loop programming	HandsOn	1532.2 1532.4	Observational Data, Viva-Voce
6	Experiment 5: Operation of a double acting cylinder using quick exhaust valve and time delay valve.	To acquaint indirect addressing in assembly programming	HandsOn	1532.1	Observational Data, Viva-Voce
7	Experiment 6: Controlling the speed of double acting cylinder using METERING IN and METERING OUT circuit.	To acquaint with basic arithmetic operations	HandsOn	1532.2	Observational Data, Viva-Voce
8	Experiment 7: Use of relay for generating logic(OR/AND) circuits with manual control.	To acquaint with basic arithmetic operations and complex instructions	HandsOn	1532.5	Observational Data, Viva-Voce
9	Experiment 8: Single cycle automation of multiple cylinders in sequence. (Sequence of Motion: A+B+A-B-).	To acquaint with basic arithmetic operations and complex instructions	HandsOn	1532.2	Observational Data, Viva-Voce

10	Experiment 9: Application of cascading method for single cycle automation of multiple cylinders (Sequence of Motion: A+B+B-A-).	To acquaint with basic arithmetic operations and complex instructions	HandsOn	1532.3	Observational Data, Viva-Voce
11	Experiment 10: Application of cascading method for multi cycle automation of multiple cylinders (Sequence of Motion: A+B+B-A-).	To acquaint with short jump	HandsOn	1532.2	Observational Data, Viva-Voce
12	Experiment 11: Use of hydraulics for operation of D/A cylinder.	To acquaint with long jump	HandsOn	1532.5	Observational Data, Viva-Voce
13	Experiment 12: Demonstrating the use of hydraulic motor.	To understand about LCD operations and its programming	HandsOn	1532.3	Observational Data, Viva-Voce
14	Experiment 13: Use of 4/3 DC valve for pressure less circulation with center position of valve.	To understand about stepper motor operations and its programming	HandsOn	1532.1 1532.5	Observational Data, Viva-Voce
15	Experiment 14: Use of 4/3 DC valve for blocking of all ports with direction control valve in the center position and stopping the piston in different positions.	To understand about LED blinking operations and its programming	HandsOn	1532.3	Observational Data, Viva-Voce

F. Course Articulation Matrix: (Mapping of COs with POs)

CO	STATEMENT	CORRELATION WITH PROGRAM OUTCOMES												CORRELATION WITH PROGRAM SPECIFIC OUTCOMES		
		PO 1	PO 2	PO 3	PO 4	PO 5	PO 6	PO 7	PO 8	PO 9	PO 10	PO 11	PO 12	PSO 1	PSO 2	PSO 3
MC15 32.1	Identify relevant information to supplement to the Microprocessor and Microcontroller course.	3	1	1	1	1			1					1		
MC15 32.2	Set up programming strategies and select proper mnemonics and run their program on the training boards.		2	1		3								1	2	
MC15 32.3	Practice different types of programming keeping in mind technical issues and evaluate possible causes of discrepancy in practical experimental observations in comparison.		2	1	2									2		
MC15 32.4	Develop testing and experimental procedures on Microprocessor and Microcontroller and analyse their operation under different cases.		3	2	1	1								2	2	
MC15 32.5	Prepare professional quality textual and computational results, incorporating accepted data analysis and synthesis methods, simulation software, and word-processing tools to enhance employability skills			1	1		1		2	1	1		2	3	3	

2- Low Correlation; 2- Moderate Correlation; 3- Substantial Correlation

Department of Mechatronics Engineering
Course Hand-out

Modern Control System | MC1655 | 3 Credits | 3 0 0 3

Session: Jan 19– May 19 | Faculty: Princy Randhawa | Class: Program Elective

A. INTRODUCTION: This course is offered by Dept. of Mechatronics Engineering as a Program Elective. This course covers the design and analysis of sampled data systems and provides a theoretical basis for applying the methods of state space and multivariable systems design. It also develops an understanding of how interactions between and within loops can be handled by design.

B. COURSE OUTCOMES: At the end of the course, students will be able to

- [MC1655.1] Outline the basics of linear and nonlinear systems background with emphasis on state space techniques and writing the state space equation for electrical, mechanical and analogous systems.
- [MC1655.2] Interpret how the time response of linear time-invariant systems are linked to state space parameter and the connection between transfer function and state-space models. Understand the stability concept and its link to the transfer function pole locations and state space parameters.
- [MC1655.3] Describe about the extending state-space analysis and gains an appreciation of recent advances in control Engineering such as pole assignment, observers design, introduction to optimal, adaptive and Identification techniques.
- [MC1655.4] Analyse and learn why standard methods of analysis and design in linear systems are not applicable in Non-linear system. Methods suitable for nonlinear systems are introduced and their applications are Explored.
- [MC1655.5] Recall the fundamental concepts of Digital Control Systems and to understand the design of Digital Controllers.

C. PROGRAM OUTCOMES AND PROGRAM SPECIFIC OUTCOMES

- [PO.1].**Engineering knowledge:** Apply the knowledge of mathematics, science, engineering fundamentals, and an Engineering specialization to the solution of complex engineering problems.
- [PO.2].**Problem analysis:** Identify, formulate, research literature, and analyze complex engineering problems reaching Substantiated conclusions using first principles of mathematics, natural sciences, and engineering sciences
- [PO.3].**Design/development of solutions:** Design solutions for complex engineering problems and design system Components or processes that meet the specified needs with appropriate consideration for the public health and Safety, and the cultural, societal, and environmental considerations.
- [PO.4].**Conduct investigations of complex problems:** Use research-based knowledge and research methods including Design of experiments, analysis and interpretation of data, and synthesis of the information to provide valid Conclusions.
- [PO.5]. **Modern tool usage:** Create, select, and apply appropriate techniques, resources, and modern engineering and IT tools including prediction and modeling to complex engineering activities with an understanding of the

Limitations.

[PO.6].The engineer and society: Apply reasoning informed by the contextual knowledge to assess societal, health, Safety, legal, and cultural issues and the consequent responsibilities relevant to the professional engineering Practice

[PO.7]. Environment and sustainability: Understand the impact of the professional engineering solutions in societal and environmental contexts, and demonstrate the knowledge of, and need for sustainable development

[PO.8]. Ethics: Apply ethical principles and commit to professional ethics and responsibilities and norms of the Engineering practices

[PO.9]. Individual and team work: Function effectively as an individual, and as a member or leader in diverse teams, and in multidisciplinary settings

[PO.10].Communication: Communicate effectively on complex engineering activities with the engineering Community and with society at large, such as, being able to comprehend and write effective reports and design Documentation, make effective presentations, and give and receive clear instructions

[PO.11] Project management and finance: Demonstrate knowledge and understanding of the engineering and Management principles and apply these to one's own work, as a member and leader in a team, to manage projects and in multidisciplinary environments

[PO.12]. Life-long learning: Recognize the need for, and have the preparation and ability to engage in independent and life-long learning in the broadest context of technological change

[PSO.1]. Apply the knowledge of basic sciences, analytical skills and modern computing tools to design, perform and analyze experiments to meet desired goals within the given constraints.

[PSO.2]. Apply concepts of circuit analysis, analog and digital electronics, controls, electric drives, instrumentation, Power systems, machine learning and artificial intelligence to design and automation of mechatronics systems.

[PSO.3]. Use the principles of solid mechanics, fluid mechanics, strength of materials, advanced functional materials and manufacturing processes to design, manufacture, and commissioning of mechatronics systems.

D. Assessment Rubrics:

Criteria	Description	Maximum Marks
Internal Assessment (Summative)	Sessional Exam I (Closed Book)	15
	Sessional Exam II (Closed Book)	15
	In class Quizzes and Assignment on MATLAB for designing any system	30
End Term Exam (Summative)	End Term Exam (Closed Book)	40
	Total	100
Attendance (Formative)	A minimum of 75% Attendance is required to be maintained by a student to be qualified for taking up the End Semester examination. The allowance of 25% includes all types of leaves including medical leaves.	
Make up Assignments (Formative)	Students who misses a class will have to report to the teacher about the absence. A makeup assignment on the topic taught on the day of absence will be given which has to be submitted within a week from the date of absence. No extensions will be given on this. The attendance for that particular day of absence will be marked blank, so that the student is not accounted for absence. These assignments are limited to a maximum of 5 throughout the entire semester.	
Homework/ Home Assignment/ Activity Assignment (Formative)	There are situations where a student may have to work in home. Although these works are not graded with marks. However, a student is expected to participate and perform these assignments with full zeal since the activity classroom participation by a student will be assessed and marks will be awarded.	

E. SYLLABUS:

Sampled Data Control Systems, Signal Reconstruction, sampling process, ZOH, mapping between s and z planes – pulse transfer functions – step response – stability analysis – Jury's stability test, Bilinear Transformation, Bode plot, Root Locus models for Discrete Time system, Diagonalization, State Transition Matrix, Solution of equation for discrete time system by recursion and z-transform method, Concepts of Controllability and Observability, pole placement by state feedback-Ackerman's Formula- State Observers, Properties of non-linear systems - common physical non-linearity - dead zone, relay, and saturation nonlinearities - phase plane method-singular points phase trajectories, Isocline Method, Liapunov's stability criterion.

F. Text Books:

Ogata, K., Modern Control Engineering, Prentice-Hall, [2002]

Hsu, J. C. & A. U. Meyer, Modern Control Principles and Applications, McGraw-Hill, [1968]

G. Secondary References:

Gopal, M., Modern Control System Theory, John Wiley Eastern Ltd. New Delhi, [1984]

Friedland, B., Control System Design, McGraw-Hill, [1986]

M.Gopal, "Digital Control and State Variable Methods", Tata McGraw Hill New Delhi, 2005

Kuo, B.C., "Digital Control Systems", Oxford University press, 1992.

Ogata, K., State Space Analysis of Control Systems, Prentice-Hall, [1967]

Kuo, B. C., Automatic Control Systems, Prentice-Hall, [1987]

Slotine, J. E. & Weiping Li, Applied Nonlinear Control, Prentice-Hall, [1991]

Gibson, J. E., Nonlinear Automatic Control, McGraw-Hill, [1963]

Software:

MATLAB: Control and Simulink Tool Boxes, Math Works Inc.

H. Lecture Plan:

Lec. No	Topics	Session Objective	Mode of Delivery	Corresponding CO	Mode of Assessing the Outcome
1	Introduction and Course Hand-out briefing	To acquaint and clear teachers expectations and understand student expectations	Lecture	NA	NA
2	Introduction to State Space Representation, Difference between classical and Modern Control Theory, Advantage of State Space Analysis	To understand the importance of state space analysis	Lecture	CO.1 & CO.2	In Class Quiz (Not Accounted) End Term Mid Term 1
3,4	Definitions- State, State Variable, State vector, State space, State Trajectory, State Space Model of Linear System, State Space Representation of a System, State Diagram	Few definitions for understanding state space analysis	Lecture	CO.1 & CO.2	In Class Quiz
5,6	Introduction to Eigen values, Eigen vectors and its diagonalization	Physical meaning of the terms and its usage	Lecture	CO.2	Home Assignment
7.-10	Computation of state transition matrix and its Properties, Numerical Practice	To practice numerical on state space analysis for finding eigen value,eigen,vector,STM mathematically	Lecture, Flipped Classroom	CO.3	In Class Quiz
11	Concepts of Controllability and Observability – linear time invariant systems	Study of Observer design and to check the stability of a system		CO.3	Home Assignment Class Quiz
12-14	Pole placement by state feedback, Introduction to State observers	Study of Observer design and to check the stability of a system	Lecture	CO.3	Class Quiz
15,16	Ackerman's Formula-Observers – Full order and reduced order, Numerical Practice	Analyse the system and check for stability and design full and state observer	Lecture	CO.3	Class Quiz
17	Introduction to Control System using MATLAB	Acquaint students with the brief overview of control system toolbox	Software Demonstration	CO.6	Class Quiz
18-19	How to write State Space Equation ,To Check controllability, Observability using MATLAB	To check for stability conditions by and analysing in MATLAB	Software Demonstration	CO.6	Class Quiz,

20	Introduction to Digital Control System, Sampling, Quantisation	What is digital control system and its importance in control system	Flipped Classroom	CO.5	Class Quiz End Term Mid Term 1
21	Sampled data Control System, Block Diagram Analysis of Sampled Data Control System	Study of ADC, sampler and Hold circuits	Lecture	CO.5	Class Quiz End Term Mid Term 1
22-24	Signal Reconstruction , Introduction to Zero Order Hold Circuit	Use of Zero order hold circuit and its transfer function	Lecture	CO.5	Class Quiz End Term Mid Term 2
25	Introduction to Z transform, Z and S domain Relationship	Acquaint about z transform and its properties and formulas	Lecture	CO.5	Class Quiz End Term Mid Term 2
26	Difference Equation, Z- transfer Function	How to use z transform in difference equation	Lecture	CO.5	Class Quiz End Term Mid Term 2
27-30	Stability Analysis by Bilinear Transformation Method, Jury Stability Test	Stability analysis for digital control system	Lecture	CO.5	Class Quiz End Term Mid Term 2
31-32	Introduction to Non Linear Control and its Properties, Common Physical Non Linearity- Dead zone, Saturation, Relay, Introduction to phase plane method	Non linearity's present in Non-linear system	Lecture	CO.4	End Term
33-35	Lyapunov Stability Criteria, Lyapunov stability theorem, Singular Point, Phase trajectories, Numerical Practice	Stability Criteria for Non Linear System	Lecture	CO.4	Class Quiz End Term
36	Introduction to Robust Control, Optimal Control, Adaptive control	Introduction to Advanced Control system	Lecture	CO.3	Class Quiz End Term
37	Revision	NA	NA, Flipped Classroom	NA	NA

V. Course Articulation Matrix: (Mapping of COs with POs)

[illegible]

MC 165 5.5	Recall the fundamental concepts of Digital Control Systems and to understand the design of Digital Controllers.	3		1		2								1	2	
------------------	---	---	--	---	--	---	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	---	---	--

2- Low Correlation; 2- Moderate Correlation; 3- Substantial Correlation



MANIPAL UNIVERSITY JAIPUR

School of Automobile Mechanical and Mechatronics Engineering

Department of Mechatronics Engineering

Course Hand-out

Programmable Logic Control| MC1606 | 3 Credits | 3 0 0 3

Session: Jan 19 – May 19 | Faculty: Anil Sharma | Class: Sixth Semester

JJ. Introduction: This course is offered by Dept. of Mechatronics Engineering as sixth semester subject, targeting students who wish to pursue research & development in industries or higher studies in field of Mechatronics Engineering, including Industrial Automation and control systems. Programmable Logic Controllers are now widely used throughout different types of industries. In this course students will learn about the basic principles of PLC control, different input devices (sensors and transducers), and typical output devices (actuators). Students will have hands on experience with different industrial processes. This course will provide the information required to make knowledgeable decisions about PLC applications in various manufacturing environments and industries. This course will allow for students to make well-informed decisions about existing control applications and to determine what is required for future applications.

Course Outcomes: *At the end of the course, students will be able to*

[MC1606.1] Identify different types of logical process used in industrial automation.

[MC1606.2] Understand and connect the different switches, sensors and actuators with PLC.

[MC1606.3] Classify and comprehend the working principle of various industrial processes such as traffic light control and bottle filling plant.

[MC1606.4] Understand the advance programming concepts of PLC.

[MC1606.5] Provide the information required to make knowledgeable decisions about PLC applications in various manufacturing environments and industries to enhance employability skills.

KK. PROGRAM OUTCOMES AND PROGRAM SPECIFIC OUTCOMES

[PO.97]. **Engineering knowledge:** Apply the knowledge of mathematics, science, engineering fundamentals, and an engineering specialization to the solution of complex engineering problems

[PO.98]. **Problem analysis:** Identify, formulate, research literature, and analyze complex engineering problems reaching substantiated conclusions using first principles of mathematics, natural sciences, and engineering sciences

[PO.99]. **Design/development of solutions:** Design solutions for complex engineering problems and design system components or processes that meet the specified needs with appropriate consideration for the public health and safety, and the cultural, societal, and environmental considerations

[PO.100]. **Conduct investigations of complex problems:** Use research-based knowledge and research methods including design of experiments, analysis and interpretation of data, and synthesis of the information to provide valid conclusions

[PO.101]. **Modern tool usage:** Create, select, and apply appropriate techniques, resources, and modern engineering and IT tools including prediction and modeling to complex engineering activities with an understanding of the limitations

[PO.102]. **The engineer and society:** Apply reasoning informed by the contextual knowledge to assess societal, health, safety, legal, and cultural issues and the consequent responsibilities relevant to the professional engineering practice

- [PO.103]. Environment and sustainability:** Understand the impact of the professional engineering solutions in societal and environmental contexts, and demonstrate the knowledge of, and need for sustainable development
- [PO.104]. Ethics:** Apply ethical principles and commit to professional ethics and responsibilities and norms of the engineering practices
- [PO.105]. Individual and team work:** Function effectively as an individual, and as a member or leader in diverse teams, and in multidisciplinary settings
- [PO.106]. Communication:** Communicate effectively on complex engineering activities with the engineering community and with society at large, such as, being able to comprehend and write effective reports and design documentation, make effective presentations, and give and receive clear instructions
- [PO.107]. Project management and finance:** Demonstrate knowledge and understanding of the engineering and management principles and apply these to one's own work, as a member and leader in a team, to manage projects and in multidisciplinary environments
- [PO.108]. Life-long learning:** Recognize the need for, and have the preparation and ability to engage in independent and life-long learning in the broadest context of technological change
- [PSO.1].** Apply the knowledge of basic sciences, analytical skills and modern computing tools to design, perform and analyse experiments to meet desired goals within the given constraints.
- [PSO.2].** Apply concepts of circuit analysis, analog and digital electronics, controls, electric drives, instrumentation, power systems, machine learning and artificial intelligence to design and automation of mechatronics systems.
- [PSO.3].** Use the principles of solid mechanics, fluid mechanics, strength of materials, advanced functional materials and manufacturing processes to design, manufacture, and commissioning of mechatronics systems.

LL. Assessment Plan:

Criteria	Description	Maximum Marks
Internal Assessment (Summative)	Sessional Exam I (Closed Book)	15
	Sessional Exam II (Closed Book)	15
	In class Quizzes and Assignments , Activity feedbacks (Accumulated and Averaged)	30
End Term Exam (Summative)	End Term Exam (Closed Book)	40
	Total	100
Attendance (Formative)	A minimum of 75% Attendance is required to be maintained by a student to be qualified for taking up the End Semester examination. The allowance of 25% includes all types of leaves including medical leaves.	
Make up Assignments (Formative)	Students who misses a class will have to report to the teacher about the absence. A makeup assignment on the topic taught on the day of absence will be given which has to be submitted within a week from the date of absence. No extensions will be given on this. The attendance for that particular day of absence will be marked blank, so that the student is not accounted for absence. These assignments are limited to a maximum of 6 throughout the entire semester.	
Homework/ Home Assignment/ Activity Assignment (Formative)	There are situations where a student may have to work in home, especially before a flipped classroom. Although these works are not graded with marks. However, a student is expected to participate and perform these assignments with full zeal since	

	the activity/ flipped classroom participation by a student will be assessed and marks will be awarded.
--	--

MM. SYLLABUS

Programmable Logic Controllers (PLCs) Introduction Parts of PLC Principles of operation PLC sizes PLC hardware components I/O section Analog I/O section Analog I/O modules, digital I/O modules CPU Processor memory module Programming devices Diagnostics of PLCs with Computers, PLC programming Simple instructions Programming EXAMINE ON and EXAMINE OFF instructions Electromagnetic control relays Motor starters Manually operated switches Mechanically operated and Proximity switches Output control devices Latching relays PLC ladder diagram Converting simple relay ladder diagram in to PLC relay ladder diagram, Timer instructions ON DELAY timer and OFF DELAY timer counter instructions Up/Down counters Timer and Counter applications program control instructions Data manipulating instructions math instructions, Applications of PLC Simple materials handling applications Automatic control of warehouse door Automatic lubricating oil supplier Conveyor belt motor control Automatic car washing machine Bottle label detection Process control application, PID control of continuous processes, Networking of PLCs, Controlling a robot with a PLC, PLC data move, jump functions, SKIP and MCR function, PLC arithmetic, number comparison, PLC Installation, troubleshooting and maintains.

NN. TEXT BOOKS:

- a. Frank D. Petruzella, *Programmable Logic Controllers*, McGraw- Hills Publications, 2004.

OO. REFERENCE BOOKS:

- a. William I. Fletcher, *an Engineering Approach to Digital Design*, Prentice Hall of India Publishers, New Delhi, 1999.
- b. Chareles H. Roth, *Fundamentals of Logic Design*, Fourth Edition, Jaico Publishing house, 1999.
- c. Frank D. Petruzella, *Programmable Logic Controllers*, McGraw- Hills Publications, 1989.
- d. Reis & Reis, *Programmable Logic Controllers*, 5th edition, PHI Learning Publications, 2002.

PP. Lecture Plan:

Lecture S.no.	Topics	Session Outcome	Mode of Delivery	Corresponding CO	Mode of Assessing the Outcome
L1	Introduction , Basics of Programmable Logic	To acquaint and clear teachers expectations and understand student expectations	Lecture	NA	NA
L2	Introduction to PLC and its parts	Understand the need of PLC in industries, basics of automation and industry standards	Lecture	CO.1, CO.5	In class quiz
L3	Principle of operation of PLC - I		Lecture	CO.1, CO.5	In class quiz
L4	Principle of operation of PLC - II		Lecture	CO.1, CO.5	Class test
L5	PLC hardware description	To know about the hardware structure of different PLCs	Lecture	CO.1, CO.5	Class test
L6	PLC hardware description, PLC sizes		Lecture, Presentation	CO.1, CO.5	Class test
L7	Analog and digital input output modules	Understand the different modules of PLC and interaction with sensors and actuators	Lecture, presentation	CO.2	Home assignment
L8	Analog and digital input output modules		Lecture, presentation	CO.2	Home assignment
L9	Diagnostics of PLCs with computer	Understand “how to interface computers with PLC”	Lecture, presentation	CO.2	Class test
L10	Introduction to PLC programming	Know different programming environment for PLC	Lecture, presentation	CO.1	Class test
L11	Basics of ladder programming	Understand the basics of ladder programming	Lecture	CO.1	In class quiz
L12	Different operations using ladder programming		Lecture, presentation	CO.1	In class quiz
L13	Control of relays using PLC	To know the working and interface of different input switches used in automation industries	Presentation	CO.2	Class test
L14	Manually operated switches		Presentation	CO.2	Class test
L15	Mechanically operated and proximity switches		Lecture, presentation	CO.2	Class test
L16	Output control devices - I	To know the working and interface of output devices and relays used in automation industries	Lecture, presentation	CO.2	Home assignment
L17	Output control devices - II		Presentation	CO.2	Home assignment
L18	Latching relays		Presentation	CO.2	
L19	PLC diagram converting simple relay ladder diagram into PLC relay ladder diagram	Know the programming structure of Ladder with practical examples	Lecture	CO.1	In class quiz
L20	PLC diagram converting simple relay ladder diagram into PLC relay ladder diagram - II		Lecture	CO.1	In class quiz
L21	Timer instruction - Introduction	Understand the timing instructions required for programming in PLC	Lecture	CO.1	Class test
L22	PLC programming using Timer instructions		Lecture, presentation	CO.1	Class test
L23	Counter - Introduction	Know “how to use counter” for real time practical application	Lecture	CO.4	Class test
L24	Counter instructions Up/Down counter		Lecture, presentation	CO.4	Class test
L25	Timer and Counter application program control instructions	Understand how to use timer and counter in a single program	Lecture	CO.4	Class test
L26	Data manipulating instructions	To know the advance instructions of PLC	Lecture, presentation	CO.4	Class test

L27	Math instructions	To know the advance instructions of PLC and use in programming environment	Lecture, presentation	CO.4	Class test
L28	Application of PLC, simple material handling applications - I	Work with real time problems in automation	Flipped classroom	CO.1, CO.3	Project demonstration
L29	Application of PLC, simple material handling applications - II		Flipped classroom	CO.1, CO.3	Project demonstration
L30	Automatic door control using PLC	Understand some of the practical problems and applications in automation industry and their solutions	Lecture	CO.1, CO.3	Project demonstration
L31	Automatic lubricating oil supplier Conveyor belt control		Lecture, flipped classroom	CO.1, CO.3	Project demonstration
L32	Motor control using PLC		Lecture	CO.1, CO.3	Project demonstration
L33	Automatic car parking system, Washing machine		Lecture, flipped classroom	CO.1, CO.3	Project demonstration
L34	Process control application of PLC		Lecture	CO.1, CO.3	Project demonstration
L35	Numerical Questions Practice	Practice of concepts	presentation	CO.1, CO.3	In class quiz
L36	PID control of continuous processes	Understand the basic need of process control	Presentation	CO.1	In class quiz
L37	Networking of PLCs, Controlling a robot with PLC	Understand the communication protocols of PLC networking	Lecture, presentation	CO.1	In class quiz
L38	PLC data move, jump, skip and MCR functions	Learn about advance concepts of PLC programming and application	Lecture, presentation	CO.4	Class test
L39	PLC arithmetic and number comparison	Learn about advance concepts of PLC programming and application	Lecture, presentation	CO.4	Class test
L40	PLC arithmetic and number comparison	Learn about advance concepts of PLC programming and application	Lecture, presentation	CO.4	Class test
L41	PLC installation and Trouble shooting	How to solve different problems encountered in hardware, software or communication problems in PLC	Presentation	CO.5	NA
L42	PLC installation and Trouble shooting, Revision		Presentation	CO.5	NA

QQ. Course Articulation Matrix: (Mapping of COs with POs)

CO	STATEMENT	CORRELATION WITH PROGRAM OUTCOMES												CORRELATION WITH PROGRAM SPECIFIC OUTCOMES		
		P O 1	P O 2	P O 3	P O 4	P O 5	P O 6	P O 7	P O 8	P O 9	PO 10	PO 11	PO 12	PSO 1	PSO 2	PSO 3
MC16 06.1	Identify different types of logical process used in industrial automation.	3	3	2	1	1							2	3	2	

MC16 06.2	Understand and connect the different switches, sensors and actuators with PLC.	3		1	1	1	1					1	1	1		2
MC16 06.3	Classify and comprehend the working principle of various industrial processes such as traffic light control and bottle filling plant.	1	3	1	1	1				1	1	1	1	1	1	
MC16 06.4	Understand the advance programming concepts of PLC.	2	1	3	3	1						1	1	1	1	1
MC16 06.5	Provide the information required to make knowledgeable decisions about PLC applications in various manufacturing environments and industries.	1			1		2	2	2	1					1	

3- Low Correlation; 2- Moderate Correlation; 3- Substantial Correlation



MANIPAL UNIVERSITY JAIPUR

School of Automobile Mechanical and Mechatronics Engineering

Department of Mechatronics Engineering

Course Hand-out

Embedded System Design| MC 1654 | 3 Credits | 3 0 0 3

Session: Jan 19 – May 19 | Faculty: Kumar Gaurav | Class: Dep. Elective (VI Sem)

GGGG. Introduction: This course is offered by Dept. of Mechatronics Engineering as a department elective, targeting students who wish to pursue research & development in industries or higher studies in field of embedded systems. It gives knowledge about design, implementation and analysis of embedded computer hardware and software. Next, the students will be exposed to the very important issue of designing for less power consumption and introduce them to the techniques that are adopted to this end. Since many of the embedded systems will have real time constraints, basic issues of real time operating systems will be discussed. This will be followed by formal specification models and languages, mapping the specification to hardware and software components along with decisions on design tradeoffs and hardware software partitioning.

HHHH. Course Objectives: At the end of the course, students will be able to

- [1410.49]. To introduce students to the modern embedded systems and show how to understand and program such systems using a concrete platform built around.
- [1410.50]. To provide experience to integrate hardware and software for microcontroller applications systems to enhance employability skills.
- [1410.51]. Discuss the major components that constitute an embedded system.
- [1410.52]. Implement small programs to solve well defined problems on an embedded platform.
- [1410.53]. To know and understand the usage of Task Scheduling Policies.
- [1410.54]. To understand network protocols that can be used for inter device communications.

III. Program Outcomes and Program Specific Outcomes

- [PO.109]. **Engineering knowledge:** Apply the knowledge of mathematics, science, engineering fundamentals, and an engineering specialization to the solution of complex engineering problems
- [PO.110]. **Problem analysis:** Identify, formulate, research literature, and analyze complex engineering problems reaching substantiated conclusions using first principles of mathematics, natural sciences, and engineering sciences
- [PO.111]. **Design/development of solutions:** Design solutions for complex engineering problems and design system components or processes that meet the specified needs with appropriate consideration for the public health and safety, and the cultural, societal, and environmental considerations
- [PO.112]. **Conduct investigations of complex problems:** Use research-based knowledge and research methods including design of experiments, analysis and interpretation of data, and synthesis of the information to provide valid conclusions
- [PO.113]. **Modern tool usage:** Create, select, and apply appropriate techniques, resources, and modern engineering and IT tools including prediction and modeling to complex engineering activities with an understanding of the limitations
- [PO.114]. **The engineer and society:** Apply reasoning informed by the contextual knowledge to assess societal, health, safety, legal, and cultural issues and the consequent responsibilities relevant to the professional engineering practice

- [PO.115]. **Environment and sustainability:** Understand the impact of the professional engineering solutions in societal and environmental contexts, and demonstrate the knowledge of, and need for sustainable development
- [PO.116]. **Ethics:** Apply ethical principles and commit to professional ethics and responsibilities and norms of the engineering practices
- [PO.117]. **Individual and team work:** Function effectively as an individual, and as a member or leader in diverse teams, and in multidisciplinary settings
- [PO.118]. **Communication:** Communicate effectively on complex engineering activities with the engineering community and with society at large, such as, being able to comprehend and write effective reports and design documentation, make effective presentations, and give and receive clear instructions
- [PO.119]. **Project management and finance:** Demonstrate knowledge and understanding of the engineering and management principles and apply these to one's own work, as a member and leader in a team, to manage projects and in multidisciplinary environments
- [PO.120]. **Life-long learning:** Recognize the need for, and have the preparation and ability to engage in independent and life-long learning in the broadest context of technological change

[PSO.1]. Apply the knowledge of basic sciences, analytical skills and modern computing tools to design, perform and analyze experiments to meet desired goals within the given constraints.

[PSO.2]. Apply concepts of circuit analysis, analog and digital electronics, controls, electric drives, instrumentation, power systems, machine learning and artificial intelligence to design and automation of mechatronics systems.

[PSO.3]. Use the principles of solid mechanics, fluid mechanics, strength of materials, advanced functional materials and manufacturing processes to design, manufacture, and commissioning of mechatronics systems.

JJJJ. **Assessment Plan:**

Criteria	Description	Maximum Marks
Internal Assessment (Summative)	Sessional Exam I (Close Book)	15
	Sessional Exam II (Close Book)	15
	In class Quizzes and Assignments , Activity feedbacks (Accumulated and Averaged)	30
End Term Exam (Summative)	End Term Exam (Close Book)	40
	Total	100
Attendance (Formative)	A minimum of 75% Attendance is required to be maintained by a student to be qualified for taking up the End Semester examination. The allowance of 25% includes all types of leaves including medical leaves.	
Make up Assignments (Formative)	Students who misses a class will have to report to the teacher about the absence. A makeup assignment on the topic taught on the day of absence will be given which has to be submitted within a week from the date of absence. No extensions will be given on this. The attendance for that particular day of absence will be marked blank, so that the student is not accounted for absence. These assignments are limited to a maximum of 5 throughout the entire semester.	
Homework/ Home Assignment/ Activity Assignment (Formative)	There are situations where a student may have to work in home, especially before a flipped classroom. Although these works are not graded with marks. However, a student is expected to participate and perform these assignments with full zeal since the activity/ flipped classroom participation by a student will be assessed and marks will be awarded.	

KKKK. Syllabus

EMBEDDED SYSTEM DESIGN: Introduction, Classification and major application areas of Embedded System, Embedded System Design: Code design issues in System development process, the typical embedded system, Characteristics and quality attributes of embedded system. Embedded system- Applications and Domain specific, Design cycle in the development phase for an embedded system, designing embedded system with 8 bit microcontrollers, Role of processor selection in Embedded System. Hardware software Co-design and program modeling, fundamental issues, computational models in embedded system design, hardware software trade-offs, Operating system: basics, Real Time Operating System: Types of operating systems, Tasks, Process and Threads. Semaphores and shared Data, Task scheduling, Multiprocessing and multitasking, Operating system Services-Message queues-Timer Function-Events-Memory Management, device drivers, basic design Using RTOS, Networks for Embedded Systems: The I2C Bus, The CAN bus, Ethernet, Introduction to Blue tooth: Specification, IEEE 1149.1 (JTAG) Testability: Boundary Scan Architecture, Control Systems, Open loop and closed loop control systems; Cruise controller, General control systems and PID controller, software coding of PID controller, Practical issues related to computer based control.

LLLL. Text Books

T1. R. Kamal, Embedded Systems: Architecture, Programming and Design, Tata McGraw Hill, 2nd edition, 2008

T2. K. J. Ayala, Dhananjay, V. Gadre, The 8051 Microcontroller and Embedded systems, Cengage Learning Publishers, 2010.

MMMM. Reference Books

R1. K. V. Shibu, Introduction to Embedded systems, Tata McGraw Hill, 2009

R2. S. Siewert, Real time embedded systems and component, Cengage Learning, 2007

R3. F. Vahid, T. Givargis, Embedded Systems Indian Edition, Wiley Publications, 2002

NNNN. Lecture Plan:

Lec No	Topics	Session Outcome	Mode of Delivery	Corresponding CO	Mode of Assessing the Outcome
1	Introduction and Course Hand-out briefing	To acquaint and clear teachers expectations and understand student expectations	Lecture	NA	NA
2	Embedded systems – Introduction	Recall working of Microprocessors and Microcontrollers	Lecture	1654.1	In Class Quiz (Not Accounted)
3	Classification of embedded systems	Categorise different embedded system	Lecture	1654.1	In Class Quiz End Term
4	Major application areas of embedded system	Different areas where embedded systems are prominent	Self Study	1654.1	Home Assignment End Term
5,6	Design metrics and Code design issues in system development process	Design of Embedded system	Lecture	1654.2	In Class Quiz End Term
7,8	Typical Embedded system	Embedded system with example and components	Lecture	1654.2	Class Quiz Mid Term I End Term
9,10	Characteristics of Embedded system	Overview of embedded system in context to different processor/controllers.	Lecture	1654.2	Class Quiz Mid Term 1 End term
11	Quality attributes of embedded system and Embedded system applications	Overview of quality attributes	Lecture	1654.2	Home Assignment Class Quiz Mid Term 1 End Term
12	ES domain specific	Domain specific application discussion	Lecture	1654.2	Class Quiz Mid Term 1 End Term
13	Design cycle in the development phase for an embedded system	Importance of design and development of ES	Lecture	1654.2	Class Quiz Mid Term I End Term
14	Designing ES with 8 bit microcontrollers	Role of Microcontrollers	Lecture	1654.2	Class Quiz End Term
15,16	Designing ES with 8 bit microcontrollers (Introduction to AVR)	Analyse Role of Microcontrollers	Lecture	1654.4	Class Quiz Mid Term II End Term
17,18,19	Designing ES with 32 bit microcontrollers (Introduction to ARM)	Introduction to ARM processor	Lecture, Activity	1654.4	Class Quiz Mid Term II End Term
20	Role of processor selection in ES	Processor selection	Lecture, Activity	1654.4	Class Quiz Mid Term II End Term
21	Hardware and Software Co-Design	Hardware design issues	Lecture	1654.4	Class Quiz Mid Term II End Term
22	Introduction to Program Modeling, fundamental issues	Discussion	Lecture	1654.4	Class Quiz End Term
23	Computational models in ES, Hardware and Software trade-offs	Discussion regarding computational models	Lecture	1654.4	Class Quiz End Term

24	Operating System Basics	Discussion about OS basics	Lecture	1654.4	Class Quiz End Term
25	Introduction to RTOS(Real time operating system)	Extended discussion	Lecture	1654.4	Class Quiz End Term
26	Real time Operation system basics	Extended discussion	Lecture	1654.5	Class Quiz End Term
27,28	Types of operating systems	Classification of Operating systems	Lecture	1654.5	Class Quiz End term
29,30,31	Tasks and their importance, Process and Threads	Importance of process	Lecture	1654.5	Class Quiz
32	Semaphores in multitasking, Shared data	Communication between processes and tasks	Lecture	1654.5	Class Quiz Mid Term II End Term
33,34,35	Task Scheduling, Multiprocessing & Multitasking	Concept of priority queues	Lecture	1654.5 1654.3	Class Quiz Mid Term II End Term
36,37	Message Queues	Extended discussion	Lecture	1654.5 1654.3	Class Quiz Mid Term II End Term
38,39,40	Memory Management, Device Drivers	Discussion about memories in ES	Lecture	1654.5 1654.3	Class Quiz End Term
41, 42	Basic Design using RTOS	Description about the topic	Lecture	1654.5 1654.3	Class Quiz End Term
43	Network of ES: I2C Bus, SPI	Network of ES	Lecture	1654.1	Class Quiz End Term
44	CAN bus, Ethernet	Detail discussion	Lecture	1654.1	Class Quiz End Term
45	Bluetooth	Specifications	Lecture	1654.1	Class Quiz End Term
46	Specification IEEE 1149.1 (JTAG)	Specifications	Lecture	1654.1	Class Quiz End Term
47,48	Testability: Boundary Scan Architecture,	Analyse the concept of testability	Lecture	1654.5	Class Quiz End Term
49,50	Control system, open loop and closed loop control system	Overview	Lecture	1654.5	Class Quiz End Term
51	Ex: cruise controller, general control system and PID controller	overview	Lecture, Activity, self study	1654.6	Class Quiz End Term
52	Conclusion and Course Summarization	NA	NA		NA

0000. Course Articulation Matrix: (Mapping of COs with POs)

C O	STATEMENT	CORRELATION WITH PROGRAM OUTCOMES												CORRELATION WITH PROGRAM SPECIFIC OUTCOMES		
		P O 1	P O 2	P O 3	P O 4	P O 5	P O 6	P O 7	P O 8	P O 9	PO 10	PO 11	PO 12	PSO 1	PSO 2	PSO 3
MC 165 4.1	Describe the importance of embedded system	2	2							1					1	
MC 165 4.2	Interpret and illustrate the use of different microcontrollers based platforms for better learning		3	1	1										2	2
MC 165 4.3	Important peripherals of embedded system and memory organization.					3		1	1	1	1		3		1	
MC 165 4.4	Overview of programming techniques in assembly language		1	2	2	1		1								2
MC 165 4.5	Learn to develop small programs for task scheduling and processes.	1	1	2	1			1	1						1	1
MC 165 4.6	To study and implement different network protocols for embedded systems.	1	1	1	1	1	1				3	1	1		1	1

4- Low Correlation; 2- Moderate Correlation; 3- Substantial Correlation



MANIPAL UNIVERSITY JAIPUR
School of Automobile Mechanical and Mechatronics Engineering

Department of Mechatronics
Engineering Course Hand-out

Production Technology | MC 1656 | 3 Credits | 3 0 0 3

Session: Jan-19 – June 19 | Faculty: Dr. Manish Rawat| Class: Programme Elective
(VI Sem.)

A. Introduction: This course is offered by Dept. of Mechatronics Engineering as programme elective. In this course the students study the fundamentals and advanced techniques related to advance manufacturing processes. In addition to the applied aspects of manufacturing processes, a sound analytical basis for some of the processes will be taught. This course builds a foundation of capability for the solution, analysis and synthesis of un-conventional machining and gear manufacturing problems.

B. Course Objectives: At the end of the course, students will be able to

- [1656.1] To understand the principle, mechanism of metal removal of various unconventional machining processes.
- [1656.2] Assimilate the Gear manufacturing & finishing processes.
- [1656.3] Understand the shaping procedures and compression principles of powders and plastic materials.
- [1656.4] Recognize the different types of press operations and their contributions in the product development.
- [1656.5] Select appropriate cutting tools, work holding devices and cutting parameters for the given work piece.

C. Program Outcomes and Program Specific Outcomes

[PO.1].Engineering knowledge: Apply the knowledge of mathematics, science, engineering fundamentals, and an engineering specialization to the solution of complex engineering problems.

[PO.2].Problem analysis: Identify, formulate, research literature, and analyze complex engineering problems reaching substantiated conclusions using first principles of mathematics, natural sciences, and engineering sciences

[PO.3].Design/development of solutions: Design solutions for complex engineering problems and design system components or processes that meet the specified needs with appropriate consideration for the public health and safety, and the cultural, societal, and environmental considerations

[PO.4].Conduct investigations of complex problems: Use research-based knowledge and research methods including design of experiments, analysis and interpretation of data, and synthesis of the information to provide valid conclusions

[PO.5].Modern tool usage: Create, select, and apply appropriate techniques, resources, and modern engineering and IT tools including prediction and modeling to complex engineering activities with an understanding of the limitations

[PO.6].The engineer and society: Apply reasoning informed by the contextual knowledge to assess societal, health, safety, legal, and cultural issues and the consequent responsibilities relevant to the professional engineering practice

[PO.7].Environment and sustainability: Understand the impact of the professional engineering solutions in societal and environmental contexts, and demonstrate the knowledge of, and need for sustainable development

[PO.8].Ethics: Apply ethical principles and commit to professional ethics and responsibilities and norms of the engineering practices

[PO.9].Individual and team work: Function effectively as an individual, and as a member or leader in diverse teams, and in multidisciplinary settings

[PO.10]. Communication: Communicate effectively on complex engineering activities with the engineering community and with society at large, such as, being able to comprehend and write effective reports and design documentation, make effective presentations, and give and receive clear instructions

[PO.11]. Project management and finance: Demonstrate knowledge and understanding of the engineering and management principles and apply these to one's own work, as a member and leader in a team, to manage projects and in multidisciplinary environments

[PO.12].Life-long learning: Recognize the need for, and have the preparation and ability to engage in independent and life-long learning in the broadest context of technological change

[PSO.1] Apply the knowledge of basic sciences, analytical skills and modern computing tools to design, perform and analyze experiments to meet desired goals within the given constraints.

[PSO.2]. Apply concepts of circuit analysis, analog and digital electronics, controls, electric drives, instrumentation, power systems, machine learning and artificial intelligence to design and automation of mechatronics systems.

[PSO.3]. Use the principles of solid mechanics, fluid mechanics, strength of materials, advanced functional materials and manufacturing processes to design, manufacture, and commissioning of mechatronics systems.

D. Assessment Plan:

Criteria	Description	Maximum Marks
Internal Assessment (Summative)	Sessional Exam I (Close Book)	15
	Sessional Exam II (Close Book)	15
	In class Quizzes and Assignments , Activity feedbacks (Accumulated and Averaged)	30
End Term Exam (Summative)	End Term Exam (Close Book)	40
	Total	100
Attendance (Formative)	A minimum of 75% Attendance is required to be maintained by a student to be qualified for taking up the End Semester examination. The allowance of 25% includes all types of leaves including medical leaves.	
Make up Assignments (Formative)	Students who misses a class will have to report to the teacher about the absence. A makeup assignment on the topic taught on the day of absence will be given which has to be submitted within a week from the date of absence. No extensions will be given on this. The attendance for that particular day of absence will be marked blank, so that the student is not accounted for absence. These assignments are limited to a maximum of 5 throughout the entire semester.	
Homework/ Home Assignment/ Activity Assignment (Formative)	There are situations where a student may have to work in home, especially before a flipped classroom. Although these works are not graded with marks. However, a student is expected to participate and perform these assignments with full zeal since the activity/ flipped classroom participation by a student will be assessed and marks will be awarded.	

E. Syllabus:

Non-conventional Machining: EDM, IBM, ECM, ECG, CM, AJM, Wire cut EDM, USM, LBM, Gear and Thread Manufacturing: Different types of Threads manufacturing methods, and tools involved, Different gear forming and generating methods. Gears finishing processes. Powder Metallurgy: Production of metal powders, compaction and sintering. Polymers and Composites: Introduction to polymers and composites; plastic processing – injection, compression and blow molding, extrusion, calendaring and thermoforming; molding of composites. Press Tool: Classification of presses, Classification of dies, cutting actions in dies, clearance, Methods of reducing cutting forces, Minimum Diameter of Piercing Centre of Pressure, Blanking, Piercing, Drawing, Bending and Progressive Die design, scrap reduction, strip layout. Jigs and Fixtures: Differences between Jigs and Fixtures, Design principles, 3-2-1 location principle, Types of locators, Concept of work piece control, Geometric control, Dimensional control and Mechanical control, Jigs and fixtures for various machining operations.

F. Text Books:

1. S. Kalpakjian, and Steven R. Schmid, Manufacturing Engineering and Technology, Pearson Education, 6th Edition, 2009.
2. Ghosh, and Asok Kumar Malik, Manufacturing Science, Affiliated East West Press Pvt. Ltd., 2nd Edition, 2010.
3. P.C. Sharma, A text book of Production Technology, S. Chand and Company, 4th Edition, 2006.
4. R.K. Jain, Production Technology: Manufacturing Processes, Technology and Automation, Khanna Publishers, 17th Edition, 2011.
5. P. N. Rao, Manufacturing Technology Volume-1, Tata McGraw-Hill Education, 4th Edition, 2013.

G. Reference Books :

1. M. C. Shaw, Metal Cutting principles, Oxford University press, 2nd edition, 2004.
2. Boothroyd, Fundamentals of machining and machine tools, CRC publication, 2005.
3. HMT Bangalore, Production Technology H.M.T., Tata McGraw Hill Pub, 2001.
4. Donaldson, Tool Design, Tata McGraw Hill Pub, 4th edition, 2012.
5. Trent, Metal cutting Principles, Tata McGraw Hill Pub, 4th edition, 2000.

H. Lecture Plan:

Lec No	Topics	Session Outcome	Mode of Delivery	Corresponding CO	Mode of Assessing the Outcome
1	Introduction and Course Hand-out briefing		Lecture	NA	NA
2	Introduction of Un-conventional machining and its classification	To understand the principle, mechanism of metal removal of various unconventional machining processes	Activity (Think Pair Share)	1656.1	In Class Quiz (Not Accounted)
3,4	Introduction and working of EDM, Wire Cut EDM and ECM	To understand the principle, mechanism of metal removal of various unconventional machining processes	Lecture	1656.1	In Class Quiz End Term
5,6	Introduction and working of AJM and ECG	To understand the principle, mechanism of metal removal of various unconventional machining processes	Lecture	1656.1	Home Assignment End Term
7,8	Introduction and working of EBM and LBM, USM	To understand the principle, mechanism of metal removal of various unconventional machining processes	Lecture	1656.1	In Class Quiz End Term
9	Classification of Gear and Thread Manufacturing	Assimilate the Gear manufacturing & finishing processes	Activity (Think Pair Share)	1656.2	Class Quiz Mid Term I End Term
10	Different types of Threads manufacturing methods tools involved,	Assimilate the Gear manufacturing & finishing processes	Activity (Jigsaw)	1656.2	Class Quiz Mid Term 1 End term
11	Different types of Gear manufacturing methods tools involved,	Assimilate the Gear manufacturing & finishing processes	Flipped Class	1656.2	Home Assignment Class Quiz Mid Term 1 End Term
12, 13	Different gear forming and generating methods	Assimilate the Gear manufacturing & finishing processes	Activity (Think Pair Share)	1656.2	Class Quiz Mid Term 1 End Term
14	Different gears finishing processes	Assimilate the Gear manufacturing & finishing processes	Lecture	1656.2	Class Quiz Mid Term I End Term

15,16	Introduction of powder metallurgy process and its need	Understand the shaping procedures and compression principles of powders and plastic materials	Jigsaw	1656.3	Class Quiz Mid Term II End Term
-------	--	---	--------	--------	---------------------------------------

17	Production of different metal powders	Understand the shaping procedures and compression principles of powders and plastic materials	Lecture, Activity	1656.3	Class Quiz Mid Term II End Term
18	Different Process involved in the powder metallurgy process	Understand the shaping procedures and compression principles of powders and plastic materials	Lecture, Activity	1656.3	Class Quiz Mid Term II End Term
19	Introduction to polymers and composites	Understand the shaping procedures and compression principles of powders and plastic materials	Lecture	1656.3	Class Quiz Mid Term II End Term
20	Plastic processing – injection, compression and blow molding, extrusion, calendaring and thermoforming	Understand the shaping procedures and compression principles of powders and plastic materials	Lecture	1656.3	Class Quiz End Term
21	Plastic processing –extrusion, calendaring and thermoforming	Understand the shaping procedures and compression principles of powders and plastic materials	Lecture	1656.3	Class Quiz End Term
22	Molding of composites	Understand the shaping procedures and compression principles of powders and plastic materials	Lecture	1656.3	Class Quiz End Term
23	Classification of presses, Classification of dies, cutting actions in dies, clearance	Recognize the different types of press operations and their contributions in the product development.	Lecture	1656.4	Class Quiz End Term
24	Methods of reducing cutting forces, Minimum Diameter of Piercing Centre of Pressure	Recognize the different types of press operations and their contributions in the product development.	Lecture	1656.4	Class Quiz End Term
25	Different operations of press working	Recognize the different types of press operations and their contributions in the product development.	Lecture	1656.4	Class Quiz End term
26	Bending and Progressive Die design, scrap reduction, strip layout.	Recognize the different types of press operations and their contributions in the product development.	Lecture	1656.4	Class Quiz

27	Jigs and Fixtures: Differences between Jigs and Fixtures	Select appropriate cutting tools, work holding devices and cutting parameters for the given work piece	Lecture	1656.5	Class Quiz Mid Term II End Term
28,29	Design principles, 3-2-1 location principle	Select appropriate cutting tools, work holding devices and cutting parameters for the given work piece	Lecture	1656.5	Class Quiz Mid Term II End Term
30,31	Types of locators, Concept of work piece control	Select appropriate cutting tools, work holding devices and cutting parameters for the given work piece	Lecture	1656.5	Class Quiz Mid Term II End Term

32,33	Geometric control, Dimensional control and Mechanical control	Select appropriate cutting tools, work holding devices and cutting parameters for the given work piece	Lecture	1656.5	Class Quiz End Term
34,35	Jigs and fixtures for various machining operations	Select appropriate cutting tools, work holding devices and cutting parameters for the given work piece	Lecture	1656.5	Class Quiz End Term
36, 37	Jigs and fixtures for various machining operations	Select appropriate cutting tools, work holding devices and cutting parameters for the given work piece	Lecture	1656.5	Class Quiz End Term

I. Course Articulation Matrix: (Mapping of COs with POs)

CO	STATEMENT	CORRELATION WITH PROGRAM OUTCOMES												CORRELATION WITH PROGRAM SPECIFIC OUTCOMES		
		PO 1	PO 2	PO 3	PO 4	PO 5	PO 6	PO 7	PO 8	PO 9	PO 10	PO 11	PO 12	PSO 1	PSO 2	PSO 3
MC 1656.1	To understand the principle, mechanism of metal removal of various unconventional machining processes	3				2										3
MC 1656.2	Assimilate the Gear manufacturing & finishing processes	3				3						2				2
MC 1656.3	Understand the shaping procedures and compression principles of powders and plastic materials				2							2				2
MC 1656.4	Recognize the different types of press operations and their contributions in the product development.						2		2	3						2
MC 1656.5	Select appropriate cutting tools, work holding devices and cutting parameters for the given work piece	2				3										2

1- Low Correlation; 2- Moderate Correlation; 3- Substantial Correlation



MANIPAL UNIVERSITY JAIPUR

School of Automobile Mechanical and Mechatronics Engineering

Department of Mechatronics Engineering

Course Hand-out

Electrical Drives and Machines Lab| MC 1631 | 1 Credits | 0 0 2 1

Session: Jan 19 – May 19 | Faculty: Ashok Kumar Kumawat | Class: B. Tech VI Sem

PPPP. Introduction: This course is offered by Dept. of Mechatronics Engineering as a lab, targeting students who wish to pursue research& development in industries or higher studies in field of Mechatronics Engineering, including electrical drive control and power electronics. Offers hands-on experience on power converters and drive control.

QQQQ. Course Outcomes: At the end of the course, students will be able to

[1410.55]. Experiment and interpretation of load test on single phase and three phase induction motor.

[1410.56]. Hands-on analysis of load test and speed control on DC motor.

[1410.57]. Implementation of various type of converters such as AC to DC, AC to AC etc.

[1410.58]. Implementation of speed control of electrical drives using microcontroller.

RRRR. Program Outcomes and Program Specific Outcomes

[PO.1]. **Engineering knowledge:** Apply the knowledge of mathematics, science, engineering fundamentals, and an engineering specialization to the solution of complex engineering problems

[PO.2]. **Problem analysis:** Identify, formulate, research literature, and analyze complex engineering problems reaching substantiated conclusions using first principles of mathematics, natural sciences, and engineering sciences

[PO.3]. **Design/development of solutions:** Design solutions for complex engineering problems and design system components or processes that meet the specified needs with appropriate consideration for the public health and safety, and the cultural, societal, and environmental considerations

[PO.4]. **Conduct investigations of complex problems:** Use research-based knowledge and research methods including design of experiments, analysis and interpretation of data, and synthesis of the information to provide valid conclusions

[PO.5]. **Modern tool usage:** Create, select, and apply appropriate techniques, resources, and modern engineering and IT tools including prediction and modeling to complex engineering activities with an understanding of the limitations

[PO.6]. **The engineer and society:** Apply reasoning informed by the contextual knowledge to assess societal, health, safety, legal, and cultural issues and the consequent responsibilities relevant to the professional engineering practice

[PO.7]. **Environment and sustainability:** Understand the impact of the professional engineering solutions in societal and environmental contexts, and demonstrate the knowledge of, and need for sustainable development

[PO.8]. **Ethics:** Apply ethical principles and commit to professional ethics and responsibilities and norms of the engineering practices

[PO.9]. **Individual and team work:** Function effectively as an individual, and as a member or leader in diverse teams, and in multidisciplinary settings

[PO.10]. Communication: Communicate effectively on complex engineering activities with the engineering community and with society at large, such as, being able to comprehend and write effective reports and design documentation, make effective presentations, and give and receive clear instructions

[PO.11]. Project management and finance: Demonstrate knowledge and understanding of the engineering and management principles and apply these to one's own work, as a member and leader in a team, to manage projects and in multidisciplinary environments

[PO.12]. Life-long learning: Recognize the need for, and have the preparation and ability to engage in independent and life-long learning in the broadest context of technological change

[PSO.1]. Apply the knowledge of basic sciences, analytical skills, and modern computing tools to design, perform and analyze experiments to meet desired goals within the given constraints.

[PSO.2]. Apply concepts of circuit analysis, analog and digital electronics, controls, electric drives, instrumentation, power systems, machine learning and artificial intelligence to design and automation of mechatronics systems.

[PSO.3]. Use the principles of solid mechanics, fluid mechanics, strength of materials, advanced functional materials and manufacturing processes to design, manufacture, and commissioning of mechatronics systems.

Assessment Plan:

Criteria	Description	Maximum Marks
Internal Assessment (Summative)	Laboratory Sessions	60
End Term Assessment (Summative)	Lab Exam Performance	40
	Total	100
Attendance (Formative)	A minimum of 75% Attendance is required to be maintained by a student to be qualified for taking up the Practical End Semester examination. The allowance of 25% includes all types of leaves including medical leaves.	
Make up Assignments (Formative)	Students who misses a lab session will have to report to the teacher about the absence. The missed experiment can be performed as a makeup experiment in the next lab session or any time before the laboratory exam	
Laboratory Guidelines	Students are expected to maintain an observation book and a laboratory record notebook. The experimental data should be noted in the observation book on the day of performance and the same should be transferred to the record notebook before the next lab. No students are allowed to enter the lab without the observation book and record book and attendance will be marked absent	

SSSS. Syllabus

Speed-torque characteristics, starting, speed control of AC Motors: Asynchronous motors: Induction Motors; and Synchronous Motors Electric Drives: Components of electric drives, Determination of motor power rating, Power Modulators: Use of power semiconductor switches: power diodes, SCR, power transistor, IGBT, MOSFETs; Power converters: ac to ac, ac to dc, dc to ac, dc to dc, Special Machines: Methods of applications of Stepper Motors, Brushless DC Motors.

TTTT. Reference Books

R1. G. K. Dubey, Fundamentals of Electric Drives, Narosa publications, 2nd edition, 2001

R2. I. J. Nagrath and D. P. Kothari, Electric Machines, Tata McGraw Hill, New Delhi, 4th edition, 2010

R3. J. D. Edwards, Electrical Machines and Drives, Macmillan publications, UK, 3rd edition, 1991.

UUUU. Lecture Plan:

Lab No	Name of the Experiment	Experiment Outcome	Type of Expt.	Corresponding CO	Mode of Assessing the Outcome
1	Study and perform the characteristic of SCR	Understanding about SCR working	Hands-on	NA	Observational Data, Viva-Voce
2	Perform the experiment of single-phase AC voltage controller	Effect of control signal on output waveform	Hands-on	1631.3	Observational Data, Viva-Voce
3	Perform the experiment of single-phase semi-controlled AC voltage controller	Effect of control signal on output waveform	Hands-on	1631.3	Observational Data, Viva-Voce
4	Perform the experiment of Single-Phase Half Wave Controlled Rectifier	Effect of control signal on output waveform	Hands-on	1631.3	Observational Data, Viva-Voce
5	Perform the experiment of Single-Phase Full Wave Fully Controlled Bridge Rectifier	Effect of control signal on output waveform	Hands-on	1631.3	Observational Data, Viva-Voce
6	Single phase full wave symmetrical half-controlled rectifier	Effect of control signal on output waveform	Hands-on	1631.3	Observational Data, Viva-Voce
7	Single phase full wave half-controlled asymmetrical rectifier	Effect of control signal on output waveform	Hands-on	1631.3	Observational Data, Viva-Voce
8	Speed control of AC drives	Speed control implementation	Hands-on	1631.1	Observational Data, Viva-Voce
9	Speed control of DC drives using microcontroller	Speed control implementation	Hands-on	1631.4	Observational Data, Viva-Voce
10	Study and perform the experiment of Speed Control of D.C. Shunt Motor	Effect of load on drive characteristics	Hands-on	1631.2	Observational Data, Viva-Voce
11	Perform the experiment of Load Test on single phase Induction Motor	Effect of load on drive characteristics	Hands-on	1631.1	Observational Data, Viva-Voce
12	Perform the experiment of Load Test on 3 phase Squirrel Cage Induction Motor	Effect of load on drive characteristics	Hands-on	1631.1	Observational Data, Viva-Voce
13	Study and perform the experiment of Torque-Slip Characteristics of 3 phase Slip Ring Induction Motor	Effect of load on drive characteristics	Hands-on	1631.1	Observational Data, Viva-Voce
14	Perform the experiment of Load Test on D.C. Shunt Motor	Effect of load on drive characteristics	Hands-on	1631.2	Observational Data, Viva-Voce

VVVV. Course Articulation Matrix: (Mapping of COs with POs)

C O	STATEMENT	CORRELATION WITH PROGRAM OUTCOMES											CORRELATION WITH PROGRAM SPECIFIC OUTCOMES			
		P O 1	P O 2	P O 3	P O 4	P O 5	P O 6	P O 7	P O 8	P O 9	PO 10	PO 11	PO 12	PSO 1	PSO 2	PSO 3
MC 163 1.1	Experiment and interpretation of load test on single phase and three phase induction motor.				1										2	
MC 163 1.2	Hands-on analysis of load test and speed control on DC motor.				1										2	
MC 163 1.3	Implementation of various type of converters such as AC to DC, AC to AC etc.			1										1	2	
MC 163 1.4	Implementation of speed control of electrical drives using microcontroller					1								1	2	

5- Low Correlation; 2- Moderate Correlation; 3- Substantial Correlation



MANIPAL UNIVERSITY JAIPUR

School of Automobile Mechanical and Mechatronics Engineering

Department of Mechatronics Engineering
Lab Course Hand-out

Programmable and Logic Control Lab| MC 1632 | 1 Credits | 0 0 2 1

Session: Jan 19 – May 19 | Faculty: Mr. Anil Sharma | Class: B. Tech VI Sem

WWW. Introduction: This course is offered by Dept. of Mechatronics Engineering as a lab, targeting students who wish to pursue research & development in industries or higher studies in field of Automation Engineering, including Embedded systems, Robotics, and other advanced systems. Offers hands-on experience on varied Programmable Logic Control testing boards.

XXXX. Course Outcomes: At the end of the course, students will be able to

[1410.59]. Understand different applications of PLC in industrial automation

[1410.60]. Implement interfacing of different switches, sensors and actuators with PLC

[1410.61]. Design and Implement PLC program to control different industrial processes such as traffic light, lift control and bottle filling plant.

[1410.62]. Apply the knowledge for installation and troubleshooting in automation to enhance employability skills.

YYYY. Program Outcomes and Program Specific Outcomes

[PO.1]. **Engineering knowledge:** Apply the knowledge of mathematics, science, engineering fundamentals, and an engineering specialization to the solution of complex engineering problems

[PO.2]. **Problem analysis:** Identify, formulate, research literature, and analyze complex engineering problems reaching substantiated conclusions using first principles of mathematics, natural sciences, and engineering sciences

[PO.3]. **Design/development of solutions:** Design solutions for complex engineering problems and design system components or processes that meet the specified needs with appropriate consideration for the public health and safety, and the cultural, societal, and environmental considerations

[PO.4]. **Conduct investigations of complex problems:** Use research-based knowledge and research methods including design of experiments, analysis and interpretation of data, and synthesis of the information to provide valid conclusions

[PO.5]. **Modern tool usage:** Create, select, and apply appropriate techniques, resources, and modern engineering and IT tools including prediction and modeling to complex engineering activities with an understanding of the limitations

[PO.6]. **The engineer and society:** Apply reasoning informed by the contextual knowledge to assess societal, health, safety, legal, and cultural issues and the consequent responsibilities relevant to the professional engineering practice

[PO.7]. **Environment and sustainability:** Understand the impact of the professional engineering solutions in societal and environmental contexts, and demonstrate the knowledge of, and need for sustainable development

[PO.8]. Ethics: Apply ethical principles and commit to professional ethics and responsibilities and norms of the engineering practices

[PO.9]. Individual and team work: Function effectively as an individual, and as a member or leader in diverse teams, and in multidisciplinary settings

[PO.10]. Communication: Communicate effectively on complex engineering activities with the engineering community and with society at large, such as, being able to comprehend and write effective reports and design documentation, make effective presentations, and give and receive clear instructions

[PO.11]. Project management and finance: Demonstrate knowledge and understanding of the engineering and management principles and apply these to one's own work, as a member and leader in a team, to manage projects and in multidisciplinary environments

[PO.12]. Life-long learning: Recognize the need for, and have the preparation and ability to engage in independent and life-long learning in the broadest context of technological change

[PSO.1]. Apply the knowledge of basic sciences, analytical skills and modern computing tools to design, perform and analyze experiments to meet desired goals within the given constraints.

[PSO.2]. Apply concepts of circuit analysis, analog and digital electronics, controls, electric drives, instrumentation, power systems, machine learning and artificial intelligence to design and automation of mechatronics systems.

[PSO.3]. Use the principles of solid mechanics, fluid mechanics, strength of materials, advanced functional materials and manufacturing processes to design, manufacture, and commissioning of mechatronics systems.

ZZZZ. Assessment Plan:

Criteria	Description	Maximum Marks
Internal Assessment (Summative)	Laboratory Sessions	60
End Term Assessment (Summative)	Lab Exam Performance	40
	Total	100
Attendance (Formative)	A minimum of 75% Attendance is required to be maintained by a student to be qualified for taking up the Practical End Semester examination. The allowance of 25% includes all types of leaves including medical leaves.	
Make up Assignments (Formative)	Students who misses a lab session will have to report to the teacher about the absence. The missed experiment can be performed as a makeup experiment in the next lab session or anytime before the laboratory exam	
Laboratory Guidelines	Students are expected to maintain an observation book and a laboratory record notebook. The experimental data should be noted in the observation book on the day of performance and the same should be transferred to the record notebook before the next lab. No students are allowed to enter the lab without the observation book and record book and attendance will be marked absent	

AAAAA. Syllabus

Implementation of Basic Logic Gates – AND, OR, EXOR, NOT, Latching with ON and OFF priorities, SR and JK Flip Flops. Timer Operations – ON delay, OFF delay retentive and nonretentive timers, all possible combination like pulse timer, latching on delay etc. Counter operations – up counter, down counter, up-down counters, High speed counters, Developing programs for Arithmetic operations, Logical Operations, Comparison operations, Analog PLC operations – Accessing Analog inputs, Process

and control analog outputs, Conveyor control Systems, Stepper Motor Control, Traffic light Control, Lift Control, Mini project, Bottling Plant.

Text Books:

1. F. D. Petruzella, Programmable Logic Controllers, McGraw- Hills Publications, 4 th edition, 2010.

II. Siemens, PLC Handbook.

III. W. I. Fletcher, An Engineering Approach to Digital Design, Prentice Hall of India Publishers, New Delhi, 1 st edition, 1999.

IV. C. H. Roth, Fundamentals of Logic Design, Jaico Publishing house, 4 th Edition, 1999. 4. Reis & Reis, Programmable Logic Controllers, PHI Learning Publications, 5 th edition, 2002.

BBBBB. Lecture Plan:

Lab No	Name of the Experiment	Experiment Outcome	Type of Expt	Corresponding CO	Mode of Assessing the Outcome
1	Study of Logic Gates and implementation using PLC ladder diagram.	To acquaint and clear teachers expectations and understand student expectations	Live Demo	NA	NA
2	Implementation of Latching circuit and study of its application.	To acquaint with Latching circuit programming	HandsOn	1632.1 1632.2	Observational Data, Viva-Voce
3	Implementation of Switching of Light circuit using PLC logic.	To acquaint with Switching of Light circuit using PLC logic.	HandsOn	1632.3	Observational Data, Viva-Voce
4	Implementation of Door Bell.	To acquaint with 1 Door Bell.	HandsOn	1632.2 1632.4	Observational Data, Viva-Voce
5	To perform Stepper Motor Control using PLC ladder programming	To acquaint Stepper Motor Control using PLC ladder programming	HandsOn	1632.1	Observational Data, Viva-Voce
6	To perform Stepper Motor Control using PLC ladder programming	To acquaint with Stepper Motor Control using PLC ladder programming	HandsOn	1632.2	Observational Data, Viva-Voce
7	Implementation of Process control using PLC ladder diagram.	To acquaint with Process control using PLC ladder diagram.	HandsOn	1632.5	Observational Data, Viva-Voce
8	To perform Traffic Light Control using PLC ladder diagram.	To acquaint with Traffic Light Control using PLC ladder diagram.	HandsOn	1632.2	Observational Data, Viva-Voce
9	To study and implement Bottle filling Plant using PLC ladder diagram.	To acquaint with basic Bottle filling Plant using PLC ladder diagram.	HandsOn	1632.3	Observational Data, Viva-Voce
10	To study and implementation of Conveyor Control System.	To acquaint implementation of Conveyor Control System.	HandsOn	1632.2	Observational Data, Viva-Voce
11	Study of Industrial Process and implementation using PLC ladder diagram.	To acquaint with Industrial Process and implementation using PLC ladder diagram.	HandsOn	1632.5	Observational Data, Viva-Voce
12	Drilling Tool	To understand about Drilling Tool	HandsOn	1632.3	Observational Data, Viva-Voce

13	Seven segment display using PLC ladder program.	To understand about Seven segment display using PLC ladder program.	HandsOn	1632.1 1632.5	Observational Data, Viva-Voce
14	Seven segment display using PLC ladder program.	To understand about Seven segment display using PLC ladder program.	HandsOn	1632.3	Observational Data, Viva-Voce
15	Implementation of Lift Control logic using PLC ladder diagram.	To understand of Lift Control logic using PLC ladder diagram.	HandsOn	1632.2	Observational Data, Viva-Voce
16	Implementation of Density based traffic light system.	To understand about Density based traffic light system.	HandsOn	1632.2	Observational Data, Viva-Voce

CCCCC. Course Articulation Matrix: (Mapping of COs with POs)

C O	STATEMENT	CORRELATION WITH PROGRAM OUTCOMES											CORRELATION WITH PROGRAM SPECIFIC OUTCOMES			
		P O 1	P O 2	P O 3	P O 4	P O 5	P O 6	P O 7	P O 8	P O 9	PO 10	PO 11	PO 12	PS O 1	PS O 2	PSO 3
MC 163 2.1	Understand different applications of PLC in industrial automation	3	1	1	1	1			1					1		
MC 163 2.2	Implement interfacing of different switches, sensors and actuators with PLC		2	1		3								1	2	
MC 163 2.3	Design and Implement PLC program to control different industrial processes such as traffic light, lift control and bottle filling plant.		2	1	2									2		
MC 163 2.4	Apply the knowledge for installation and troubleshooting in automation.		3	2	1	1								2	2	

6- Low Correlation; 2- Moderate Correlation; 3- Substantial Correlation



MANIPAL UNIVERSITY JAIPUR
School of Automobile Mechanical and Mechatronics Engineering

Department of Mechatronics Engineering
Course Hand-out

Industrial Robotics | MC1607 | 4 Credits | 3 1 0 4

Session: Jan 19 – May 19 | Faculty: Nikhil Shrivastava | Class: Departmental Core

A. INTRODUCTION: This course is offered by Dept. of Mechatronics Engineering as a core course. This course is designed to give a clear understanding of the concepts underlying the industrial robotic design. Simple mathematical methods are preferred to design a mechanical kinematic and dynamic and programming of industrial robot.

B. COURSE OUTCOMES: At the end of the course, students will be able to

[MC 1607.1] To understand the basics of NC, CNC, and DNC and developing CNC codes for different machining operations to enhance employability skills.

[MC 1607.2] To understand the basics of Group Technology, Flexible Manufacturing Process and Computer Integrated Manufacturing and learn their areas of applications.

[MC 1607.3] To learn about Single Station Manned /Automated Workstations and analyse the performance of Single Station Automated Cells, Parts Storage Subsystem and Automatic Parts Transfer systems.

[MC 1607.4] To Analyse Automated Flow Line and to learn fundamentals of line balance.

[MC 1607.5] To understand Computerized Manufacturing Planning Systems and Computer aided Process planning.

C. PROGRAM OUTCOMES AND PROGRAM SPECIFIC OUTCOMES

[PO.1].**Engineering knowledge:** Apply the knowledge of mathematics, science, engineering fundamentals, and an engineering specialization to the solution of complex engineering problems

[PO.2].**Problem analysis:** Identify, formulate, research literature, and analyze complex engineering problems reaching substantiated conclusions using first principles of mathematics, natural sciences, and engineering sciences

[PO.3].**Design/development of solutions:** Design solutions for complex engineering problems and design system components or processes that meet the specified needs with appropriate consideration for the public health and safety, and the cultural, societal, and environmental considerations

[PO.4].**Conduct investigations of complex problems:** Use research-based knowledge and research methods including design of experiments, analysis and interpretation of data, and synthesis of the information to provide valid conclusions

[PO.5]. Modern tool usage: Create, select, and apply appropriate techniques, resources, and modern engineering and IT tools including prediction and modeling to complex engineering activities with an understanding of the limitations

[PO.6].The engineer and society: Apply reasoning informed by the contextual knowledge to assess societal, health, safety, legal, and cultural issues and the consequent responsibilities relevant to the professional engineering practice

[PO.7]. Environment and sustainability: Understand the impact of the professional engineering solutions in societal and environmental contexts, and demonstrate the knowledge of, and need for sustainable development

[PO.8]. Ethics: Apply ethical principles and commit to professional ethics and responsibilities and norms of the engineering practices

[PO.9]. Individual and team work: Function effectively as an individual, and as a member or leader in diverse teams, and in multidisciplinary settings.

[PO.10].Communication: Communicate effectively on complex engineering activities with the engineering community and with society at large, such as, being able to comprehend and write effective reports and design documentation, make effective presentations, and give and receive clear instructions

[PO.11] Project management and finance: Demonstrate knowledge and understanding of the engineering and management principles and apply these to one's own work, as a member and leader in a team, to manage projects and in multidisciplinary environments

[PO.12]. Life-long learning: Recognize the need for, and have the preparation and ability to engage in independent and life-long learning in the broadest context of technological change.

[PSO.1]. Apply the knowledge of basic sciences, analytical skills and modern computing tools to design, perform and analyse experiments to meet desired goals within the given constraints.

[PSO.2]. Apply concepts of circuit analysis, analog and digital electronics, controls, electric drives, instrumentation, power systems, machine learning and artificial intelligence to design and automation of mechatronics systems.

[PSO.3]. Use the principles of solid mechanics, fluid mechanics, strength of materials, advanced functional materials and manufacturing processes to design, manufacture, and commissioning of mechatronics systems.

D. Assessment Rubrics:

Criteria	Description	Maximum Marks
Internal Assessment (Summative)	Sessional Exam I (Closed Book)	15
	Sessional Exam II (Closed Book)	15
	Quizzes and Assignments	30
End Term Exam (Summative)	End Term Exam (Closed Book)	40
	Total	100
Attendance (Formative)	A minimum of 75% Attendance is required to be maintained by a student to be qualified for taking up the End Semester examination. The allowance of 25% includes all types of leaves including medical leaves.	
Make up Assignments (Formative)	Students who misses a class will have to report to the teacher about the absence. A makeup assignment on the topic taught on the day of absence will be given which has to be submitted within a week from the date of absence. No extensions will be given on this. The attendance for that particular day of absence will be marked blank, so that the student is not accounted for absence. These assignments are limited to a maximum of 5 throughout the entire semester.	
Homework/ Home Assignment/ Activity Assignment (Formative)	There are situations where a student may have to work in home. Although these works are not graded with marks. However, a student is expected to participate and perform these assignments with full zeal since the activity classroom participation by a student will be assessed and marks will be awarded.	

E. SYLLABUS:

Development in Machine Tools, Components of NC Machine, Problem with conventional NC, CNC Machine, CNC programming: Co-ordinate systems, Manual data input, Distributed Numerical Control, Adaptive Control Machining System, Group Technology , FMS and CIM: Part families – Part classification and coding, production flow analysis, Computer Integrated Manufacturing System, Automated Storage/Retrieval Systems, Flexible Manufacturing System, Single Station Manned /Automated Workstations: Single Station Automated Cells, Parts Storage Subsystem and Automatic Parts Transfer. Analysis of Automated Flow Line & Line Balancing: General terminology and analysis, Analysis of Transfer Line Manual Assembly lines, line balancing problem. Computerized Manufacturing Planning Systems: Computer aided Process planning, Computer integrated planning systems, factory data collection systems, automatic identification systems.

Primary References:

1. M. Thomas Crandell, CNC Machining and Programming an Introduction, Industrial Press Inc., New York, 2002.
2. P. Groover Mikell, Automation, Production Systems, and computer Integrated manufacturing, Prentice Hall of India, New Delhi, 2003.

Secondary References:

1. K. Yoram, Ben and U. Joseph, Numerical Control of Machine Tools, Khanna Publishers, New Delhi, 2005.
2. Mikell P. Groover, and Emory W. Zimmers, Computer aided design and manufacturing, Prentice Hall of India, New Delhi, 2003.
3. P. Radhakrishnan, Computer Numerical Control Machines, New Central Book Agency Pvt. Ltd., Kolkata 2004 .
4. HMT Limited, Mechatronics, Tata McGraw Hill, New Delhi, 1998.
5. P.N Rao, CAD/CAM, Tata McGraw Hill, New Delhi, 2005.
6. James Madison, CNC Machining Hand Book, Industrial Press Inc, New York, 1996.
7. Smid Peter, CNC programming Hand book, Industrial Press Inc., New York, 2000.
8. K Yoram, Computer Control of Manufacturing Systems, and Computer Integrated Manufacturing, McGraw Hill Publications, Singapore, 1983.

Lecture Plan:

Lec. No	Topics	Session Objective	Mode of Delivery	Corresponding CO	Mode of Assessing the Outcome
1-2	Introduction and Course Hand-out briefing	To acquaint and clear teachers expectations and understand student expectations	Lecture	NA	NA
3-4	Development in Machine Tools	To understand basics of machine tools	Lecture	CO.1	Class Quiz
5-7	Components of NC Machine, Problem with conventional NC, CNC Machine	NC, CNC and DNC fundamentals	Lecture/Flipped Class	CO.1	Home Assignment
8-9	CNC programming: Co-ordinate systems, Manual data input, Distributed Numerical Control,	CNC programming development	Lecture	CO.1	Class Quiz
10-11	CNC programming: Co-ordinate systems, Manual data input, Distributed Numerical Control,	CNC programming development	Lecture	CO.1	Home Assignment
13-16	Adaptive Control Machining System, Group Technology	Basics of adaptive control system and group technology introduction	Lecture	CO.2	Class Quiz

17-22	Part families – Part classification and coding, production flow analysis, Computer Integrated Manufacturing System,	Part classification and coding techniques	Lecture	CO.2	Home Assignment
23-25	Automated Storage/Retrieval Systems, Flexible Manufacturing System,	Industrial ASRS system and introduction to FMS	Lecture/Flipped Class	CO.3	Class Quiz
26-30	Single Station Manned /Automated Workstations: Single Station Automated Cells, Parts Storage Subsystem and Automatic Parts Transfer	To understand the single ell manned and automated workstation design	Lecture	CO.4	Home Assignment
31-34	Analysis of Automated Flow Line & Line Balancing: General terminology and analysis, Analysis of Transfer Line Manual Assembly lines, line balancing problem	Learn about automated flow lines (manual and automated)	Lecture	CO.4	Class Quiz
35-37	Computerized Manufacturing Planning Systems: Computer aided Process planning,	Learn about CAPP	Lecture	CO.5	Home Assignment
38-40	Computer integrated planning systems, factory data collection systems, automatic identification systems.	How the CAPP and factory data are integrated	Lecture	CO.5	Home Assignment

F. Course Articulation Matrix: (Mapping of COs with POs)

CO	STATEMENT	CORRELATION WITH PROGRAM OUTCOMES												CORRELATION WITH PROGRAM SPECIFIC OUTCOMES		
		PO 1	PO 2	PO 3	PO 4	PO 5	PO 6	PO 7	PO 8	PO 9	PO 10	PO 11	PO 12	PS O 1	PS O 2	PS O 3
MC16 07.1	To understand the basics of NC, CNC, and DNC and developing CNC codes for different machining operations.	2	3	2												
MC16 07.2	To understand the basics of Group Technology, Flexible Manufacturing Process and Computer Integrated Manufacturing and learn their areas of applications.	2	3	1												
MC16 07.3	To learn about Single Station Manned /Automated Workstations and analyse the performance of Single Station Automated Cells, Parts Storage Subsystem and Automatic Parts Transfer systems.	2	2	3			2			2				1	1	3
MC16 07.4	To Analyse Automated Flow Line and to learn fundamentals of line balance.	2	1	2	3							2		1	1	1
MC16 07.5	To understand Computerized Manufacturing Planning Systems and Computer aided Process planning.	2		2	1	3						2		2	2	2

5- Low Correlation; 2- Moderate Correlation; 3- Substantial Correlation



MANIPAL UNIVERSITY JAIPUR

School of Automobile Mechanical and Mechatronics Engineering

Department of Mechatronics Engineering

Course Hand-out

Intelligent Controller | MC 1704 | 4 Credits | 3 | 0 4

Session: July 18 – Dec 19 | Faculty: Shambo Roy Chowdhury | Class: Prog. Elective

RR. Introduction: This course is offered by Dept. of Mechatronics Engineering as a core subject, targeting students who wish to pursue research & development in industries or higher studies in field of fuzzy logic, artificial neural network, and genetic algorithms. The course focuses on providing an introduction to the emerging area of intelligent control and optimization using a control-engineering approach. Students are expected to have background knowledge on intelligent controllers for a better learning.

SS. Course Outcomes: At the end of the course, students will be able to

[1410.63]. Understand the inspiration behind and requirement of the intelligent control systems.

[1410.64]. Understand the intelligent control algorithms based on neural network, fuzzy logic and genetic algorithms.

[1410.65]. Comprehend the mathematical basis of various soft computing techniques and relate them for various control applications.

[1410.66]. Implement intelligent modelling and optimization of control systems with software tool such as MATLAB or Python.

[1410.67]. Proficient in developing intelligent systems through case studies and simulation examples.

TT. PROGRAM OUTCOMES AND PROGRAM SPECIFIC OUTCOMES

[PO.13]. **Engineering knowledge:** Apply the knowledge of mathematics, science, engineering fundamentals, and an engineering specialization to the solution of complex engineering problems.

[PO.14]. **Problem analysis:** Identify, formulate, research literature, and analyse complex engineering problems reaching substantiated conclusions using first principles of mathematics, natural sciences, and engineering sciences.

[PO.15]. **Design/development of solutions:** Design solutions for complex engineering problems and design system components or processes that meet the specified needs with appropriate consideration for the public health and safety, and the cultural, societal, and environmental considerations.

[PO.16]. **Conduct investigations of complex problems:** Use research-based knowledge and research methods including design of experiments, analysis and interpretation of data, and synthesis of the information to provide valid conclusions.

[PO.17]. **Modern tool usage:** Create, select, and apply appropriate techniques, resources, and modern engineering and IT tools including prediction and modelling to complex engineering activities with an understanding of the limitations.

[PO.18]. **The engineer and society:** Apply reasoning informed by the contextual knowledge to assess societal, health, safety, legal, and cultural issues and the consequent responsibilities relevant to the professional engineering practice.

[PO.19]. **Environment and sustainability:** Understand the impact of the professional engineering solutions in societal and environmental contexts, and demonstrate the knowledge of, and need for sustainable development.

[PO.20]. **Ethics:** Apply ethical principles and commit to professional ethics and responsibilities and norms of the engineering practices.

[PO.21]. **Individual and team work:** Function effectively as an individual, and as a member or leader in diverse teams, and in multidisciplinary settings.

- [PO.22]. Communication:** Communicate effectively on complex engineering activities with the engineering community and with society at large, such as, being able to comprehend and write effective reports and design documentation, make effective presentations, and give and receive clear instructions.
- [PO.23]. Project management and finance:** Demonstrate knowledge and understanding of the engineering and management principles and apply these to one's own work, as a member and leader in a team, to manage projects and in multidisciplinary environments.
- [PO.24]. Life-long learning:** Recognize the need for, and have the preparation and ability to engage in independent and life-long learning in the broadest context of technological change.
- [PSO.4].** Apply the knowledge of basic sciences, analytical skills and modern computing tools to design, perform and analyse experiments to meet desired goals within the given constraints.
- [PSO.5].** Apply concepts of circuit analysis, analog and digital electronics, controls, electric drives, instrumentation, power systems, machine learning and artificial intelligence to design and automation of mechatronics systems.
- [PSO.6].** Use the principles of solid mechanics, fluid mechanics, strength of materials, advanced functional materials and manufacturing processes to design, manufacture, and commissioning of mechatronics systems.

UU. Assessment Plan:

Criteria	Description	Maximum Marks
Internal Assessment (Summative)	Sessional Exam I (Closed Book)	15
	Sessional Exam II (Closed Book)	15
	In class Quizzes and Assignments , Activity feedbacks (Accumulated and Averaged)	30
End Term Exam (Summative)	End Term Exam (Closed Book)	40
	Total	100
Attendance (Formative)	A minimum of 75% Attendance is required to be maintained by a student to be qualified for taking up the End Semester examination. The allowance of 25% includes all types of leaves including medical leaves.	
Make up Assignments (Formative)	Students who misses a class will have to report to the teacher about the absence. A makeup assignment on the topic taught on the day of absence will be given which has to be submitted within a week from the date of absence. No extensions will be given on this. The attendance for that particular day of absence will be marked blank, so that the student is not accounted for absence. These assignments are limited to a maximum of 5 throughout the entire semester.	
Homework/ Home Assignment/ Activity Assignment (Formative)	There are situations where a student may have to work in home, especially before a flipped classroom. Although these works are not graded with marks. However, a student is expected to participate and perform these assignments with full zeal since the activity/ flipped classroom participation by a student will be assessed and marks will be awarded.	

VV. SYLLABUS

FUNDAMENTALS: Fundamentals of Artificial Neural Networks, McCulloch – Pitts model, Activation functions, Feed forward and feedback networks, learning rules – Hebbian, Perceptron, delta, Widrow-Hoff, winner take all, **SINGLE-LAYER FEED FORWARD NETWORKS:** Classifiers, Decision regions, Discriminant functions, minimum distance classification, multi category discrete perceptron training algorithm, **MULTI-LAYER FEED FORWARD NETWORKS:** Linearly non-separable pattern classification, generalized delta learning rule, error back propagation training algorithms, **SINGLE LAYER FEEDBACK NETWORK:** Hopfield network, Boltzman machine, associative memories, performance analysis of energy function reduction, Bi-directional associative memory, **APPLICATION: APPLICATION OF NEURAL NETWORKS:** Control applications, Character recognition, **FUZZY CONTROL:** Introduction to Fuzzy control, membership function, classical sets & fuzzy sets, fuzzy set operations, Fuzzy relations, extension principles, Linguistic variables, Fuzzy IF_THEN statements, Inference rules, **CONTROLLERS:** Fuzzy knowledge based controllers [FKBC], structure of FKBC, Fuzzification, membership function evaluation using neural networks, genetic algorithms, inductive reasoning, **DEFUZZIFICATION:** Defuzzification methods, Application of fuzzy logic to control systems, Introduction to fuzzy-neural systems, Familiarization with MATLAB Fuzzy logic & neural network Toolbox.

TEXT BOOKS

1. Jacek M. Zurada, Introduction to Artificial Neural Networks, Jaico Publications, 1997.
2. Timothy J. Ross, Fuzzy logic with engineering applications, McGraw Hills Publications, 1997

REFERENCE BOOKS.

1. Yegnanarayana, Artificial Neural Networks, PHI Learning Publications, 2001.
2. Yager & Filev, Essentials of fuzzy modeling and control, Wiley, 1994.
3. Chin-Teng-Lin & C. S. George Lee, Neural Fuzzy Systems, Prentice Hall Publications, 1996.

WW. Lecture Plan:

Lec No	Topics	Session Outcome	Mode of Delivery	Corresponding CO	Mode of Assessing the Outcome
1	Introduction and Course Hand-out briefing	To acquaint and clear teachers expectations and understand student expectations	Lecture	NA	NA
2,3	Introduction to intelligent controller	Understanding the requirement and inspiration for intelligent control	Lecture	1704.1	In Class Quiz
4,5	ANN- neural models- Mc-culloch pitt model	Introduction to ANN and neural models	Lecture	1704.1,2	In Class Quiz Sessional exam I End Term
6,7	ANN - Activation functions	Understanding ANN functionality	Lecture, activity	1704.2,3	Home Assignment Sessional exam I End Term
8,9	ANN – introduction to architectures	Understanding of the importance of ANN architectures	Lecture	1704.2	In Class Quiz Sessional exam I End Term
10-14	Learning rules	Get inside understanding of how neural network works	Lecture, Activity	1704.2,3,4	Class Quiz Sessional exam II End Term
15-18	Practical aspect of ANN and its utilisation	Will understand and apply ANN with simulation	Lecture, Activity	1704.2,4,5	Class Quiz Sessional exam II End term
19, 20, 21	Application of ANN in control system	Introduction and case study for ANN in control system	Lecture, Flipped Class	1704.2,5	Home Assignment Class Quiz Sessional exam II End Term
22,23	Introduction to fuzziology/ fuzzification	Realise the need of fuzzy system	Lecture	1704.2	Class Quiz Sessional exam II End Term
24-26	Mathematical modelling- Theory	Understand the maths behind fuzzy application	Lecture	1754.2	Class Quiz Sessional exam II End Term
27-29	Mathematical modelling- Practical	Practical analysis of maths for fuzzy system	Activity, flipped class	1754.2,3,4	Class Quiz End Term
30-33	Fuzzy control	Application of fuzzy methods in control system	Lecture	1704.3	Class Quiz End Term
34-37	Practical aspects of fuzzy controller	See the practical aspects of the fuzzy theory and how to apply	Lecture, Activity	1704.3,4	Class Quiz End Term
38,39	Integration of ANN- Fuzzy	Introduction to integration of two intelligent systems	Lecture	1704.2	Class Quiz End Term
40-41	Computation behind ANN-fuzzy systems	Describe mathematics and logic behind success of ANN- Fuzzy systems as well as realize the drawbacks	Lecture	1754.3	Class Quiz End Term

42, 43, 44	Control aspect of ANN – fuzzy systems	Describe the application of ANN – fuzzy systems	Lecture	1704.3	Class Quiz End Term
45,46	Genetic algorithm	Understanding of basic fundamentals of genetic algorithm	Lecture	1704.2	Class Quiz End Term
47- 50	Case studies	Involve in simulation analysis of practical systems	Activity	1704.5	Class Quiz End Term

XX. Course Articulation Matrix: (Mapping of COs with POs)

C O	STATEMENT	CORRELATION WITH PROGRAM OUTCOMES												CORRELATION WITH PROGRAM SPECIFIC OUTCOMES		
		P O 1	P O 2	P O 3	P O 4	P O 5	P O 6	P O 7	P O 8	P O 9	PO 10	PO 11	PO 12	PS O 1	PS O 2	PSO 3
MC 170 4.1	To understand the inspiration behind the intelligent control systems		2	1										2		
MC 170 4.2	To have a basic understanding of neural network, fuzzy logic and genetic algorithms		2	2						1				1	2	
MC 170 4.3	Learn the mathematical basis of various soft computing techniques	3	2	2							1			2	2	
MC 170 4.4	Correlate theoretical and practical aspects of intelligent modelling, optimization and control of non-linear systems		2				2	1		3				2	1	
MC 170 4.5	Experience in developing intelligent systems through case studies, simulation examples		1	1						2	1		1	3	2	

7- Low Correlation; 2- Moderate Correlation; 3- Substantial Correlation



MANIPAL UNIVERSITY JAIPUR

School of Automobile Mechanical and Mechatronics Engineering

Department of Mechatronics Engineering

Course Hand-out

Mechatronics System Design | MC 1706 | 4 Credits | 3 | 0 | 4

Session: Jul 18 – Dec 19 | Faculty: Raja Rout | Class: CORE

A. Introduction: This course is offered by Dept. of Mechatronics Engineering as the departmental core, targeting students who wish to pursue research & development, industrial application or higher studies in the field of Mechatronics Engineering, Control engineering or Robotics. This course provides an overview on design, control, verify and validate of a mechatronic system. Students are expected to have background knowledge on control system, basic electronics and digital circuits for a better understanding. Knowledge of ROS, MATLAB/SIMULINK and CAD tool is an added advantage.

B. Course Objectives: At the end of the course, students will be able to

- [1706.1] To develop, design and validate mathematical model of a mechatronic system.
- [1706.2] Design control algorithms with limited sensor information. Further, they will also learn to design optimal control law for mechatronic systems
- [1706.3] Analyse the stability and design a nonlinear control algorithm for a derived mathematical model.
- [1706.4] Design and select appropriate electronic components as per the system requirement
- [1706.5] Refer datasheet for IC characteristics and interface electronic components with computational unit.
- [1706.6] Implement and validation of control algorithms using a simulation environment.
- [1706.7] Verify the developed algorithms using Robot Operating System (ROS)

C. Program Outcomes and Program Specific Outcomes

- [PO.1]. **Engineering knowledge:** Apply the knowledge of mathematics, science, engineering fundamentals, and an engineering specialization to the solution of complex engineering problems
- [PO.2]. **Problem analysis:** Identify, formulate, research literature, and analyze complex engineering problems reaching substantiated conclusions using first principles of mathematics, natural sciences, and engineering sciences
- [PO.3]. **Design/development of solutions:** Design solutions for complex engineering problems and design system components or processes that meet the specified needs with appropriate consideration for the public health and safety, and the cultural, societal, and environmental considerations
- [PO.4]. **Conduct investigations of complex problems:** Use research-based knowledge and research methods including design of experiments, analysis and interpretation of data, and synthesis of the information to provide valid conclusions
- [PO.5]. **Modern tool usage:** Create, select, and apply appropriate techniques, resources, and modern engineering and IT tools including prediction and modeling to complex engineering activities with an understanding of the limitations
- [PO.6]. **The engineer and society:** Apply reasoning informed by the contextual knowledge to assess societal, health, safety, legal, and cultural issues and the consequent responsibilities relevant to the professional engineering practice
- [PO.7]. **Environment and sustainability:** Understand the impact of the professional engineering solutions in

societal and environmental contexts, and demonstrate the knowledge of, and need for sustainable development

[PO.8]. Ethics: Apply ethical principles and commit to professional ethics and responsibilities and norms of the engineering practices

[PO.9]. Individual and team work: Function effectively as an individual, and as a member or leader in diverse teams, and in multidisciplinary settings

[PO.10]. Communication: Communicate effectively on complex engineering activities with the engineering community and with society at large, such as, being able to comprehend and write effective reports and design documentation, make effective presentations, and give and receive clear instructions

[PO.11]. Project management and finance: Demonstrate knowledge and understanding of the engineering and management principles and apply these to one's own work, as a member and leader in a team, to manage projects and in multidisciplinary environments

[PO.12]. Life-long learning: Recognize the need for, and have the preparation and ability to engage in independent and life-long learning in the broadest context of technological change

[PSO.1] Apply the knowledge of basic sciences, analytical skills and modern computing tools to design, perform and analyze experiments to meet desired goals within the given constraints.

[PSO.2] Apply concepts of circuit analysis, analog and digital electronics, controls, electric drives, instrumentation, Power systems, machine learning and artificial intelligence to design and automation of mechatronics systems.

[PSO.3] Use the principles of solid mechanics, fluid mechanics, strength of materials, advanced functional materials and manufacturing processes to design, manufacture, and commissioning of mechatronics systems.

D. Assessment Plan:

Criteria	Description	Maximum Marks
Internal Assessment (Summative)	Sessional Exam I (closed book)	15
	Sessional Exam II (closed book)	15
	In class Quizzes and Assignments, Activity feedbacks (Accumulated and Averaged)	30
End Term Exam (Summative)	End Term Exam (closed book)	40
	Total	100
Attendance (Formative)	A minimum of 75% Attendance is required to be maintained by a student to be qualified for taking up the End Semester examination. The allowance of 25% includes all types of leaves including medical leaves.	
Make up Assignments (Formative)	Students who misses a class will have to report to the teacher about the absence. A makeup assignment on the topic taught on the day of absence will be given which has to be submitted within a week from the date of absence. No extensions will be given on this. The attendance for that particular day of absence will be marked blank, so that the student is not accounted for absence. These assignments are limited to a maximum of 5 throughout the entire semester.	
Homework/ Home Assignment/ Activity Assignment (Formative)	There are situations where a student may have to work in home, especially before a flipped classroom. Although these works are not graded with marks. However, a student is expected to participate and perform these assignments with full zeal since the activity/ flipped classroom participation by a student will be assessed and marks will be awarded.	

E. Syllabus

Introduction: Mechatronics Design process, Design Parameters, Traditional and Mechatronics designs – Advanced approaches in Mechatronics, Industrial design, and ergonomics, safety. **System Modelling:** Introduction-model categories-fields of application-model development-model verification-model validation-model simulation-design of mixed systems-electro mechanics design-model transformation- domain-independent description forms-simulator coupling. **Actuators:** Characteristics and applications of the Mechanical, electrical, Hydraulic and pneumatic actuator, shape memory alloys and their limitations. **Sensors and transducers** for motion measurement. Control parameters and system objectives, Mechanical configurations, popular control system configurations. Design with linear slides, **Motion control Algorithms:** significance of feedforward and feedback control loops, shortfalls, Architecture of Intelligent Machines: System design Classification, Motion control aspects of Design. Human and Machine, Machine Interfacing devices and strategy, Machine Vision: Feature and Pattern Recognition methods, concepts of perception and cognition in decision making. **Case study: case study 1 and case study 2.**

TEXT BOOKS:

1. C.W. Desi, *Control sensors and actuators*, Prentice Hall Publications.
2. Alciatore, Michael B. Histan, David G. Alciatore, *Introduction to mechatronics and measurement systems*, Tata McGraw Hill.

REFERENCES:

1. M. B. Histan and D. G. Alciatore, *Designing Intelligent Machines*, Open University, London.
2. D.A. Bradley and others, *Mechatronics*, Chapman & Hall Publications.
3. W. Bolten, *Mechatronics*, Addison Wesley Longman Ltd, 1999.
4. D. Shetty & R. Kolk, *Mechatronics System Design*, PWS Publishing.
5. D. Nesculescu, *Mechatronics*, Pearson Education Pvt. Ltd. 2002.
6. HMT Limited, *Mechatronics and machine tools*, Tata McGraw Hill, 1998.
7. C.R. Venkataramana, *Mechatronics*, Sapna Book house, Bangalore, 2001.
8. B. Yegnanarayana, *Artificial Neural Networks*, PHI learning publications, 2001.
9. Timothy J. Ross, *Fuzzy logic with engineering applications*, McGraw Hill Publications, 1997.

F. Lecture Plan:

Lect. No	Topics	Session Outcome	Mode of Delivery	Corresponding CO	Mode of Assessing the Outcome
1	Introduction and Course Hand-out briefing	To acquaint and clear teachers expectations and understand student expectations	Lecture	NA	NA
2	Introduction to Mechatronics	Brief introduction to mechatronics system design subject	Lecture, Activity	1706.1	Class Quiz
3	Basics of Modelling	Review of physical principles for system modelling	Lecture	1706.1	Class Quiz Mid Term I End Term
4, 5	Mathematical Modelling (System 1)	Derivation of mathematical model for system 1 using physical principles	Lecture	1706.1	Class Quiz Mid Term I End Term
6, 7	Mathematical Modelling (System 2)	Derivation of mathematical model for system 2 using physical principles	Lecture	1706.1	Class Quiz Mid Term I End Term
8, 9	Mechanical Design and Simulation	Learn to simulate mechanical system in a simulation environment	Lecture	1706.1	In Class Quiz
10, 11	Linear System Analysis	Understanding of basic control theory: model reduction, transient analysis, errors, system types	Flipped Classes	1706.2	Class Quiz Mid Term I End Term
12, 13	Root Locus and Frequency domain analysis	Revision and understanding of basic control theory: Root locus, bode plot, polar plot	Flipped Classes	1706.2	Class Quiz Mid Term I End Term
14	TF based Control design	Design of P, PD and PID controllers for TF based system along with advanced TF based controllers	Lecture	1706.2	Class Quiz Mid Term I End Term
15, 16	Basics of State-Space	Understanding of basic state space theory: model, controllability, observability	Flipped Classes	1706.2	Class Quiz Mid Term I End Term
17, 18	Observer design	Designing a full-order observer and reduced order observer to compensate limited sensor information	Lecture	1706.2	Class Quiz Mid Term I End Term
19, 20	Pole-placement & Ackerman's Formula	Pole-placement control design for a state space model	Lecture	1706.2	Class Quiz Mid Term I End Term
21, 22	Linear Quadratic Regulator Design	Designing of an optimal gain control law for state space model. Also learn	Lecture	1706.2	Class Quiz Mid Term I End Term

		Riccati equation, and inverse lemma.			
23	Nonlinear Stability Analysis	Understanding of stability for a nonlinear system: local stability, global stability, asymptotic stability, global stability etc.	Lecture	1706.3	Class Quiz Mid Term I End Term
24	Lyapunov Based Control Design	Designing a basic nonlinear control law based on Lyapunov objective function: backstepping controller	Lecture	1706.3	Class Quiz Mid Term I End Term
25, 26	Sensors and Transducer	Understanding of sensors and transducers: pressure sensor, piezo electric, capacitive, strain etc.	Flipped Classes	1706.4	Class Quiz End Term
27, 28	Signal Conditioning circuits	To design different conditioning circuits such as filtering, amplification, protection, linearization, isolation, resistance change	Lecture	1706.4	Class Quiz End Term
29, 30	Signal conditioning: ADC & DAC	Detailed study of signal conditioning circuits: ADC & DAC	Lecture	1706.4	Class Quiz End Term
31, 32	Signal conditioning: Operational Amplifiers	Detailed study of signal conditioning circuits: OPAMP	Lecture	1706.4	Class Quiz End Term
33, 34	Motor Drivers circuits and ICs	Learn various motor driver ICs and H-bridge circuits	Flipped Class	1706.4	Mid Term 1 End term
35	Introduction to communication protocols & actuation signals	To discuss about the communication protocol, pin configuration, timing diagram	Lecture	1706.5	Class Quiz End term
36	Communication protocol: UART, RS232 & TTL	To discuss about the communication protocol, pin configuration, timing diagram	Lecture & Flipped Class	1706.5	Class Quiz End term
37, 38	Communication protocol: I2C & SPI	To discuss about the communication protocol, pin configuration, timing diagram	Lecture	1706.5	Class Quiz End term
39	Study of IC characteristics from datasheet	Learn to refer datasheet of a component and understand its parameters	Lecture	1706.5	Class Quiz End term
40	Introduction to MATLAB for system simulation	Use of MATLAB environment for simulation of ODE equations and model simulation	Activity	1706.6	Home Assignment Class Quiz
41, 42	Solving ODE and control validation	Use of MATLAB environment for simulation of ODE equations and model simulation	Activity	1706.6	Home Assignment Class Quiz

43	Introduction to ROS	Basic understanding of ROS and its application	Activity	1706.7	Home Assignment Class Quiz
44, 45, 46	Tutorial on ROS	Understanding of ROS functions: publisher, subscriber, message, topic etc	Activity	1706.7	Home Assignment Class Quiz
47, 48	Implementation and validation of control algorithms in ROS	Implementation of developed control algorithms for the studied system 1 and system 2.	Activity	1706.7	Home Assignment Class Quiz
49	Graphical Visualization in ROS	Graphical visualization and analysis of both the systems i.e. system 1 and system 2.	Activity	1706.7	Home Assignment Class Quiz
50	Conclusion and Course Summarization	NA	NA		NA

G. Course Articulation Matrix: (Mapping of COs with POs)

STATEMENT	CORRELATION WITH PROGRAM OUTCOMES												CORRELATION WITH PROGRAM SPECIFIC OUTCOMES		
	P O 1	P O 2	P O 3	P O 4	P O 5	P O 6	P O 7	P O 8	P O 9	PO 10	PO 11	PO 12	PSO 1	PSO 2	PSO 3
To develop, design and validate mathematical model of a mechatronic system.	2	1											2		
Design control algorithms with limited sensor information. Further, they will also learn to design optimal control law for mechatronic systems		2	2											2	
Analyse the stability and design a nonlinear control algorithm for a nonlinear mechatronics model.		2	1											2	
Design and select appropriate electronic components as per the system requirement	2			2										2	
Refer datasheet for IC characteristics and interface electronic components with computational unit.		2	2											2	
Implement and validation of control algorithms using a simulation environment.				2	3								3		
Verify the developed algorithms using Robot Operating System (ROS)				2	3								3		

11- Low Correlation; 2- Moderate Correlation; 3- Substantial Correlation



MANIPAL UNIVERSITY JAIPUR

School of Automobile Mechanical and Mechatronics Engineering

Department of Mechatronics Engineering

Course Hand-out

Micro Electro Mechanical Systems (MEMS)| MCI755 | 3 Credits | 3 0 0 3

Session: Aug 18 – Dec 18 | Faculty: Anil Sharma | Class: Departmental Elective

YY. Introduction: The objective of this course is to make students to gain basic knowledge on overview of MEMS (Micro electro Mechanical System) and various fabrication techniques. This enables them to design, analysis, fabrication and testing the MEMS based components. And to introduce the students various opportunities in the emerging field of MEMS.

ZZ. Course Outcomes: At the end of the course, students will be able to

[MCI755.1] Analyse the working principles of currently available micro sensors, actuators, motors, valves, pumps, and fluidics used in microsystems.

[MCI755.2] Apply different scaling laws that are used extensively in the conceptual design of micro devices and systems.

[MCI755.3] Analyse different materials available for MEMS based processes and select materials for various MEMS devices.

[MCI755.4] Assess various techniques used in micro-fabrication processes and applications. Students will be able to differentiate between the positive and negative consequences of certain processes that are pertinent to microsystems.

[MCI755.5] Evaluate a micromachining technique, such as bulk micromachining and/or surface micromachining for the fabrication of specific MEMS device considering its working principle.

AAA. PROGRAM OUTCOMES AND PROGRAM SPECIFIC OUTCOMES

[PO.121]. Engineering knowledge: Apply the knowledge of mathematics, science, engineering fundamentals, and an engineering specialization to the solution of complex engineering problems

[PO.122]. Problem analysis: Identify, formulate, research literature, and analyze complex engineering problems reaching substantiated conclusions using first principles of mathematics, natural sciences, and engineering sciences

[PO.123]. Design/development of solutions: Design solutions for complex engineering problems and design system components or processes that meet the specified needs with appropriate consideration for the public health and safety, and the cultural, societal, and environmental considerations

[PO.124]. Conduct investigations of complex problems: Use research-based knowledge and research methods including design of experiments, analysis and interpretation of data, and synthesis of the information to provide valid conclusions

[PO.125]. Modern tool usage: Create, select, and apply appropriate techniques, resources, and modern engineering and IT tools including prediction and modeling to complex engineering activities with an understanding of the limitations

[PO.126]. The engineer and society: Apply reasoning informed by the contextual knowledge to assess societal, health, safety, legal, and cultural issues and the consequent responsibilities relevant to the professional engineering practice

[PO.127]. Environment and sustainability: Understand the impact of the professional engineering solutions in societal and environmental contexts, and demonstrate the knowledge of, and need for sustainable development

- [PO.128]. **Ethics:** Apply ethical principles and commit to professional ethics and responsibilities and norms of the engineering practices
- [PO.129]. **Individual and team work:** Function effectively as an individual, and as a member or leader in diverse teams, and in multidisciplinary settings
- [PO.130]. **Communication:** Communicate effectively on complex engineering activities with the engineering community and with society at large, such as, being able to comprehend and write effective reports and design documentation, make effective presentations, and give and receive clear instructions
- [PO.131]. **Project management and finance:** Demonstrate knowledge and understanding of the engineering and management principles and apply these to one's own work, as a member and leader in a team, to manage projects and in multidisciplinary environments
- [PO.132]. **Life-long learning:** Recognize the need for, and have the preparation and ability to engage in independent and life-long learning in the broadest context of technological change
- [PSO.1]. Apply the knowledge of basic sciences, analytical skills and modern computing tools to design, perform and analyse experiments to meet desired goals within the given constraints.
- [PSO.2]. Apply concepts of circuit analysis, analog and digital electronics, controls, electric drives, instrumentation, power systems, machine learning and artificial intelligence to design and automation of mechatronics systems.
- [PSO.3]. Use the principles of solid mechanics, fluid mechanics, strength of materials, advanced functional materials and manufacturing processes to design, manufacture, and commissioning of mechatronics systems.

BBB. Assessment Plan:

Criteria	Description	Maximum Marks
Internal Assessment (Summative)	Sessional Exam I (Closed Book)	15
	Sessional Exam II (Closed Book)	15
	In class Quizzes and Assignments , Activity feedbacks (Accumulated and Averaged)	30
End Term Exam (Summative)	End Term Exam (Closed Book)	40
	Total	100
Attendance (Formative)	A minimum of 75% Attendance is required to be maintained by a student to be qualified for taking up the End Semester examination. The allowance of 25% includes all types of leaves including medical leaves.	
Make up Assignments (Formative)	Students who misses a class will have to report to the teacher about the absence. A makeup assignment on the topic taught on the day of absence will be given which has to be submitted within a week from the date of absence. No extensions will be given on this. The attendance for that particular day of absence will be marked blank, so that the student is not accounted for absence. These assignments are limited to a maximum of 3 throughout the entire semester.	
Homework/ Home Assignment/ Activity Assignment (Formative)	There are situations where a student may have to work in home, especially before a flipped classroom. Although these works are not graded with marks. However, a student is expected to participate and perform these assignments with full zeal since the activity/ flipped classroom participation by a student will be assessed and marks will be awarded.	

CCC. SYLLABUS

Introduction to MEMS and Microsystems: Products, Evolution of micro-fabrication, microelectronics, miniaturization, application in the automotive and other industries, Working principles of Microsystems: Micro sensors , Micro actuation, Scaling laws in miniaturization: Scaling in geometry, Scaling in rigid body dynamics, Scaling in electrostatic, electromagnetic forces, Scaling in electricity, Scaling in heat transfer and fluid mechanics, Materials for MEMS and microsystems: Substrates and wafers, Silicon as a substrate material, silicon compounds, silicon piezo-resistors, Gallium arsenide, Quartz, Polymers, Packaging materials, Problems, Microsystems fabrication Processes: Photo lithography, Ion implantation, Diffusion, Oxidation, Chemical vapor deposition, Physical vapor deposition, Deposition by Epitaxy, Etching, Problems, Micro-manufacturing: Bulk manufacturing, Surface micromachining, LIGA process, Microsystems Design: Design consideration, Process design, Mechanical design, Design of a silicon die, Design of microfluidic Network system. Case studies.

DDD. Text Book :

1. T. R. Hsu, MEMS and Microsystems - Design and Manufacturing, Tata McGraw Hill.
2. Chang Liu, Foundations of MEMS, Pearson Education – 2012.

EEE. References :

1. W. Menz, J. Mohr, O. Paul, Microsystem Technology, Wiley Publications, 2001.
2. M. Gad-el-Hak, The MEMS Handbook, CRC Press, 2002.
3. Marc J. Madou, Fundamentals of Micro fabrication: The Science of Miniaturization, CRC Press, 2002.

Web – edX course on MEMS and Micro-fabrication

FFF. Lecture Plan:

Lecture S.no.	Topics	Session Outcome	Mode of Delivery	Corresponding CO	Mode of Assessing the Outcome
L1	Introduction to MEMS & Microsystems	NA	Lecture, Presentation	CO.1	NA
L2	Introduction to Microelectronics and micro sensors, actuators	Explore the scope of MEMS in various industries.	Lecture, Presentation	CO.1	In class quiz
L3	Evaluation of MEMS, Micro sensors, Market Survey	Assess the working principles of currently available micro sensors, actuators	Presentation	CO.1	In class quiz
L4	Application of MEMS		Lecture	CO.1	Sessional Exam
L5	Working principles of Microsystems: Micro sensors , Micro actuation		Lecture, Presentation	CO.1	Sessional Exam
L6	Scaling laws in miniaturization	Learn about the effects of different phenomenon at micro scale	Lecture, Presentation	CO.2	Home assignment
L7	Scaling laws in miniaturization (Contd.)		Class activity	CO.2	Home assignment
L8	MEMS Materials	Analyse different materials available for MEMS based processes.	Lecture, presentation	CO.3	Home assignment
L9	MEMS Materials Properties		Lecture, presentation	CO.3	Sessional Exam
L10	MEMS fabrication – Introduction	Understand the basic principles and applications of micro-fabrication processes, such as photolithography, ion implantation, diffusion, oxidation, CVD, PVD, and etching.	Lecture, presentation	CO.1, CO.4	Sessional Exam
L11	Microsystems fabrication Processes - I		Lecture	CO.1, CO.4	In class quiz
L12	Microsystems fabrication Processes – II		Lecture, presentation	CO.1, CO.4	In class quiz
L13	Microsystems fabrication Processes (Contd.)		Presentation	CO.1, CO.4	Sessional Exam
L14	Micro-manufacturing : Bulk manufacturing, examples	Identify a micromachining technique, such as bulk micromachining and/or surface micromachining for a specific MEMS fabrication process.	Presentation	CO.5	Sessional Exam
L15	Micro-manufacturing : surface manufacturing, examples		Lecture, presentation	CO.5	Sessional Exam
L16	Micro-manufacturing : LIGA Process		Lecture, presentation	CO.5	In class quiz

L17	Etch Stop Techniques and Microstructure	Understand the pros and cons of different micro manufacturing process	Presentation	CO.5	In class quiz
L18	Surface and Quartz Micromachining		Presentation	CO.5	In class quiz
L19	Fabrication of Micro machined Microstructure		Lecture	CO.5	In class quiz
L20	Micro-stereolithography		Lecture	CO.5	In class quiz
L21	Microsystems Design: Design consideration, Process design		Lecture	CO.5	Sessional Exam
L22	Mechanical design, Design of a silicon die		Lecture, presentation	CO.5	Sessional Exam
L23	Design of microfluidic Network system	<p>Understand the working principles of currently available micro sensors, actuators with applications.</p> <p>Resource planning for a given microsystem fabrication and application</p> <p>Identify how physical and chemical phenomena affect micro systems for various applications</p>	Lecture	CO.4	In class quiz
L24	Microsystems Design problems		Lecture, presentation	CO.4	In class quiz
L25	MEMS Micro sensors (Thermal)		Lecture	CO.4	In class quiz
L26	Micro machined Micro sensors (Mechanical)		Lecture, presentation	CO.4	Sessional Exam
L27	MEMS Pressure and Flow Sensor		Lecture, presentation	CO.4	Sessional Exam
L28	MEMS Inertial Sensors		Class activity	CO.1, CO.4	End Semester Exam
L29	MEMS Micro accelerometers		Class activity	CO.1, CO.4	End Semester Exam
L30	Piezo resistive Accelerometer Technology		Lecture	CO.1, CO.4	End Semester Exam
L31	MEMS Capacitive Accelerometer		Lecture, Class activity	CO.1, CO.4	Home Assignment
L32	MEMS Capacitive Accelerometer Process		Class activity	CO.1, CO.4	Home Assignment
L33	MEMS Gyro Sensor		Class activity	CO.1, CO.4	Home Assignment
L34	Interface Electronics for MEMS		Lecture	CO.1	Student presentation

L35	Introduction to Bio-MEMS	Explore recent advancements in the field of MEMS and devices and future aspects.	presentation	CO.1	Student presentation
L36	Case Studies 1		Presentation	CO.1	Student presentation
L37	Case Studies 2		Lecture, presentation	CO.1	Student presentation
L38	Case Studies 3		Lecture, presentation	CO.4	Student presentation
L39	Signal mapping and transduction	NA	Class activity	CO.1	Student presentation
L40	Revision		Class activity	CO.1	NA

GGG. Course Articulation Matrix: (Mapping of COs with POs)

CO	STATEMENT	CORRELATION WITH PROGRAM OUTCOMES											CORRELATION WITH PROGRAM SPECIFIC OUTCOMES			
		P O 1	P O 2	P O 3	P O 4	P O 5	P O 6	P O 7	P O 8	P O 9	PO 10	PO 11	PO 12	PSO 1	PSO 2	PSO 3
MC17 55.1	Analyse the working principles of currently available micro sensors, actuators, motors, valves, pumps, and fluidics used in microsystems.	3	1		1		1						1	1	1	3
MC17 55.2	Apply different scaling laws that are used extensively in the conceptual design of micro devices and systems.	3	1	2										3	2	2
MC17 55.3	Analyse different materials available for MEMS based processes and select materials for various MEMS devices.	3		2	2									1		3
MC17 55.4	Asses various techniques used in micro-fabrication processes and applications. Students will be able to differentiate between the positive and negative consequences of certain processes that are pertinent to microsystems.	3	2		2									1		3
MC17 55.5	Evaluate a micromachining technique, such as bulk micromachining and/or surface micromachining for the fabrication of specific MEMS device considering its working principle.	3		2	1	2										2

8- Low Correlation; 2- Moderate Correlation; 3- Substantial Correlation



MANIPAL UNIVERSITY JAIPUR

School of Automobile Mechanical and Mechatronics Engineering

Department of Mechatronics Engineering

Course Hand-out

Artificial Intelligence| MC 1756 | 3 Credits | 3 0 0 3

Session: July 18 – Dec 18 | Faculty: Ashok Kumawat | Class: Program Elective

H. Introduction: This course is offered by Department of Mechatronics Engineering as a department elective, targeting students who wish to pursue research & development in industries or higher studies in field of Mechatronics Engineering, including robotics, intelligent controllers, soft computing etc. This course will provide a broad understanding of the basic techniques for building intelligent computer systems and an understanding of how Artificial Intelligence is applied to problems. Students are expected to have background knowledge on algorithms and programming for a better learning.

I. Course Objectives:

- [1410.68]. Understand the fundamentals of Artificial Intelligence, intelligent agents and various AI search algorithms.
- [1410.69]. Apply knowledge representation, reasoning, and machine learning techniques to real-world problems and enhance employability skills.
- [1410.70]. Explain the role of logical agents and planning in AI
- [1410.71]. Apply ANN, uncertain knowledge and reasoning in AI.
- [1410.72]. Applications of AI (Natural Language Processing, Robotics etc.)

J. Program Outcomes and Program Specific Outcomes

- [PO.1]. **Engineering knowledge:** Apply the knowledge of mathematics, science, engineering fundamentals, and an engineering specialization to the solution of complex engineering problems
- [PO.2]. **Problem analysis:** Identify, formulate, research literature, and analyze complex engineering problems reaching substantiated conclusions using first principles of mathematics, natural sciences, and engineering sciences
- [PO.3]. **Design/development of solutions:** Design solutions for complex engineering problems and design system components or processes that meet the specified needs with appropriate consideration for the public health and safety, and the cultural, societal, and environmental considerations
- [PO.4]. **Conduct investigations of complex problems:** Use research-based knowledge and research methods including design of experiments, analysis and interpretation of data, and synthesis of the information to provide valid conclusions
- [PO.5]. **Modern tool usage:** Create, select, and apply appropriate techniques, resources, and modern engineering and IT tools including prediction and modeling to complex engineering activities with an understanding of the limitations
- [PO.6]. **The engineer and society:** Apply reasoning informed by the contextual knowledge to assess societal, health, safety, legal, and cultural issues and the consequent responsibilities relevant to the professional engineering practice
- [PO.7]. **Environment and sustainability:** Understand the impact of the professional engineering solutions in societal and environmental contexts, and demonstrate the knowledge of, and need for sustainable development

[PO.8]. Ethics: Apply ethical principles and commit to professional ethics and responsibilities and norms of the engineering practices

[PO.9]. Individual and team work: Function effectively as an individual, and as a member or leader in diverse teams, and in multidisciplinary settings

[PO.10]. Communication: Communicate effectively on complex engineering activities with the engineering community and with society at large, such as, being able to comprehend and write effective reports and design documentation, make effective presentations, and give and receive clear instructions

[PO.11]. Project management and finance: Demonstrate knowledge and understanding of the engineering and management principles and apply these to one's own work, as a member and leader in a team, to manage projects and in multidisciplinary environments

[PO.12]. Life-long learning: Recognize the need for, and have the preparation and ability to engage in independent and life-long learning in the broadest context of technological change

[PSO.1]. Apply the knowledge of basic sciences, analytical skills and modern computing tools to design, perform and analyze experiments to meet desired goals within the given constraints.

[PSO.2]. Apply concepts of circuit analysis, analog and digital electronics, controls, electric drives, instrumentation, power systems, machine learning and artificial intelligence to design and automation of mechatronics systems.

[PSO.3]. Use the principles of solid mechanics, fluid mechanics, strength of materials, advanced functional materials and manufacturing processes to design, manufacture, and commissioning of mechatronics systems.

K. Assessment Plan:

Criteria	Description	Maximum Marks
Internal Assessment (Summative)	Sessional Exam I	15
	Sessional Exam II	15
	In class Quizzes and Assignments , Activity feedbacks (Accumulated and Averaged)	30
End Term Exam (Summative)	End Term Exam	40
	Total	100
Attendance (Formative)	A minimum of 75% Attendance is required to be maintained by a student to be qualified for taking up the End Semester examination. The allowance of 25% includes all types of leaves including medical leaves.	
Make up Assignments (Formative)	Students who misses a class will have to report to the teacher about the absence. A makeup assignment on the topic taught on the day of absence will be given which has to be submitted within a week from the date of absence. No extensions will be given on this. The attendance for that particular day of absence will be marked blank, so that the student is not accounted for absence. These assignments are limited to a maximum of 5 throughout the entire semester.	
Homework/ Home Assignment/ Activity Assignment (Formative)	There are situations where a student may have to work in home, especially before a flipped classroom. Although these works are not graded with marks. However, a student is expected to participate and perform these assignments with full zeal since the activity/ flipped classroom participation by a student will be assessed and marks will be awarded.	

L. Syllabus

Introduction to AI and intelligent agents. Uninformed search, Heuristic search, stochastic search, adversarial search, game playing. **Machine Learning**: basic concepts, linear models, perceptrons, **neural networks**, naive Bayes, Decision trees, ensemble, logistic regression, and unsupervised learning. Constraint satisfaction problems, Markov decision processes, reinforcement learning. **Logical agents**, propositional logic and first order logic, planning, partial order planning, Bayesian Networks, natural language processing, **AI applications**.

M. Text Books

T1. Stuart Russell and Peter Norvig, “Artificial Intelligence, A Modern Approach”, 3rd Edition, Pearson Education, 2015.

T2. Kevin Knight, Eline Rich B.Nair, “Artificial Intelligence”, McGraw Hill Education 3rd edition 2012.

Reference Books

R1. Dan W. Patterson, “Introduction to AI and ES”, Pearson Education, 2007

R2. George F. Luger, Artificial Intelligence: Structures and Strategies for Complex Problem Solving, Pearson Education Asia(2009).

N. Lecture Plan:

Lecture No.	Topics	Session Outcome	Mode of Delivery	Corresponding CO	Mode of Assessing the Outcome
1	Introduction to AI	Brief introduction about AI	Lecture	1756.1	In Class Quiz Mid Term I End Term
2,3,4	Intelligent agents	Understanding about agents	Lecture	1756.1	In Class Quiz Mid Term I
5,6	Introduction to solving problems by searching	Identify different searching algorithms	Lecture	1756.1	In Class Quiz End Term
6,7	Uninformed search	Implementation of uninformed search algorithms	Lecture	1756.1	Home Assignment End Term
7,8	Heuristics search	Recall heuristics search and implementation	Lecture	1756.1	In Class Quiz End Term
9,10	Games	Basics to design games using AI	Activity (Think Pair Share)	1756.1	Class Quiz Mid Term I End Term
10,11,12	Constraint satisfaction problems	Backtracking search for CSPs, Local search for CSPs	Lecture, Activity (Jigsaw)	1756.1	Class Quiz Mid Term 1 End term
13,14	Logical agents	Basics of knowledge based agents	Lecture, Flipped Class	1756.3	Home Assignment Class Quiz Mid Term 1 End Term
15,16	Proportional logic	Recall agents and explanation of proportional logic	Lecture, Activity (Think Pair Share)	1756.3	Class Quiz Mid Term 1 End Term
17,18,19	First order logic	Recall agents and implementation of first order logic	Lecture	1756.3	Class Quiz Mid Term I End Term
20,21,22	Planning	Algorithms for planning and implementation using MATLAB/ Python	Lecture	1756.3	Class Quiz End Term
23,24,25,26	Probabilistic Reasoning, Bayesian Networks	Explanation of probabilistic reasoning and Bayesian networks	Lecture	1756.4	Class Quiz Mid Term II End Term
27,28	Bayes rule	Describe the Bayes rule	Lecture, Activity	1756.2	Class Quiz Mid Term II End Term
29	Markov decision processes	Describe the Markov process	Lecture, Activity	1756.4	Class Quiz Mid Term II End Term
30	supervised and unsupervised learning	Basics of learning and types of learning	Lecture	1756.2	Class Quiz Mid Term II End Term
31	Machine Learning basic concepts	Basic concepts of machine learning	Lecture	1756.2	Class Quiz End Term
32	Linear models	Describe the linear models	Lecture	1756.2	Class Quiz End Term
33	Decision trees	Describe the decision trees	Lecture	1756.2	Class Quiz End Term

34	Regression	Explanation of regression approach	Lecture	1756.4	Class Quiz End Term
35	Logistic regression	Describe the logistic regression	Lecture	1756.4	Class Quiz End Term
36	Ensemble learning	Describe the ensemble learning	Lecture	1756.2	Class Quiz End term
37	Artificial neural network	Basics of ANN	Lecture	1756.4	Class Quiz
38	Reinforcement learning	Recall learning and explain reinforcement learning	Lecture	1756.2	Class Quiz Mid Term II End Term
39	Natural language processing	Explain natural processing	Lecture	1756.5	Class Quiz Mid Term II End Term
40,41	AI applications	Recall AI algorithms and implementation in various applications	Lecture and implementation	1756.5	Class Quiz Mid Term II End Term
42	Conclusion and Course Summarization	NA	NA		NA

O. Course Articulation Matrix: (Mapping of COs with POs)

CO	STATEMENT	CORRELATION WITH PROGRAM OUTCOME									
		PO 1	PO 2	PO 3	PO 4	PO 5	PO 6	PO 7	PO 8	PO 9	PO 10
MC 1756.1	Understand the fundamentals of Artificial Intelligence, intelligent agents and various AI search algorithms.	1	1								
MC 1756.2	Apply knowledge representation, reasoning, and machine learning techniques to real-world problems.	1	2	2	2	2	1				
MC 1756.3	Explain the role of logical agents and planning in AI	1	2	1	1	2	1				
MC 1756.4	Apply ANN, uncertain knowledge and reasoning in AI.	1	2	1	1	2	1			1	
MC 1756.5	Applications of AI (Natural Language Processing, Robotics etc.)	1	3	2	2	2	1			1	

9- Low Correlation; 2- Moderate Correlation; 3- Substantial Correlation



MANIPAL UNIVERSITY JAIPUR
School of Automobile Mechanical and Mechatronics Engineering

Department of Mechatronics Engineering
Course Hand-out

Biomedical Instrumentation | MC1757 | 3 Credits | 3 0 0 3

Session: Aug 18 – Dec 18 | Faculty: Princy Randhawa | Class: Program Elective

A. INTRODUCTION: This course will cover various systems of the human physiology, signals of biological origin obtained from these systems, biosensors, transducers, bio electrodes used to acquire such signals, and amplifiers for measuring bio potentials. Electrical safety of medical devices; measurements of the blood pressure, blood flow, respiratory system, clinical laboratory equipment, medical imaging, and bioethics will also be discussed. The main objective of this course is to introduce student to basic biomedical engineering technology. As a result student can understand, design and evaluate systems and devices that can measure, test and/or acquire biological information from the human body.

B. COURSE OUTCOMES: At the end of the course, students will be able to

[MC1757.1] Outline the basic knowledge about human anatomy and physiological system.

[MC1757.2] Describe the origin of bio potential and explain the role of bio potential electrodes.

[MC1757.3] Explain and contrast measurement principles for blood flow, Blood pressure and volume as well as Respiratory variables.

[MC1757.4] Inspect common biomedical signals, Electrodes, Biomedical Recorders and it's distinguish Characteristic features and also identify common signal artefacts, their sources and formulate strategies for their suppression.: To enhance entrepreneur skill

[MC1757.5] Identify, explain and judge patient safety issues related to biomedical instrumentation.

[MC1757.6] Design and examine the common imaging and therapeutic equipment's in the medical field of study. To enhance employability skill

C. PROGRAM OUTCOMES AND PROGRAM SPECIFIC OUTCOMES

[PO.1].**Engineering knowledge:** Apply the knowledge of mathematics, science, engineering fundamentals, and an engineering specialization to the solution of complex engineering problems.

[PO.2].**Problem analysis:** Identify, formulate, research literature, and analyze complex engineering problems reaching substantiated conclusions using first principles of mathematics, natural sciences, and engineering sciences.

[PO.3].**Design/development of solutions:** Design solutions for complex engineering problems and design system components or processes that meet the specified needs with appropriate consideration for the public health and safety, and the cultural, societal, and environmental considerations..

[PO.4].Conduct investigations of complex problems: Use research-based knowledge and research methods including design of experiments, analysis and interpretation of data, and synthesis of the information to provide valid conclusions.

[PO.5]. Modern tool usage: Create, select, and apply appropriate techniques, resources, and modern engineering and IT tools including prediction and modeling to complex engineering activities with an understanding of the limitations

[PO.6].The engineer and society: Apply reasoning informed by the contextual knowledge to assess societal, health, safety, legal, and cultural issues and the consequent responsibilities relevant to the professional engineering practice.

[PO.7]. Environment and sustainability: Understand the impact of the professional engineering solutions in societal and environmental contexts, and demonstrate the knowledge of, and need for sustainable development.

[PO.8]. Ethics: Apply ethical principles and commit to professional ethics and responsibilities and norms of the engineering practices

[PO.9]. Individual and team work: Function effectively as an individual, and as a member or leader in diverse teams, and in multidisciplinary settings.

[PO.10].Communication: Communicate effectively on complex engineering activities with the engineering community and with society at large, such as, being able to comprehend and write effective reports and design documentation, make effective presentations, and give and receive clear instructions.

[PO.11] Project management and finance: Demonstrate knowledge and understanding of the engineering and management principles and apply these to one's own work, as a member and leader in a team, to manage projects and in multidisciplinary environments.

[PO.12]. Life-long learning: Recognize the need for, and have the preparation and ability to engage in independent and life-long learning in the broadest context of technological change.

[PSO.1]. Apply the knowledge of basic sciences, analytical skills and modern computing tools to design, perform and analyse experiments to meet desired goals within the given constraints.

[PSO.2]. Apply concepts of circuit analysis, analog and digital electronics, controls, electric drives, instrumentation, power systems, machine learning and artificial intelligence to design and automation of mechatronics systems.

[PSO.3]. Use the principles of solid mechanics, fluid mechanics, strength of materials, advanced functional materials and manufacturing processes to design, manufacture, and commissioning of mechatronics systems.

Assessment Rubrics:

Criteria	Description	Maximum Marks
Internal Assessment (Summative)	Sessional Exam I (Closed Book)	20
	Sessional Exam II (Closed Book)	20
	4. Review Paper	10
	5. Research, Analyze biomedical application and simulate	10
	6. Seminar	10

End Term Exam (Summative)	End Term Exam (Closed Book)	40
	Total	100
Attendance (Formative)	A minimum of 75% Attendance is required to be maintained by a student to be qualified for taking up the End Semester examination. The allowance of 25% includes all types of leaves including medical leaves.	
Make up Assignments (Formative)	Students who misses a class will have to report to the teacher about the absence. A makeup assignment on the topic taught on the day of absence will be given which has to be submitted within a week from the date of absence. No extensions will be given on this. The attendance for that particular day of absence will be marked blank, so that the student is not accounted for absence. These assignments are limited to a maximum of 5 throughout the entire semester.	
Homework/ Home Assignment/ Activity Assignment (Formative)	There are situations where a student may have to work in home. Although these works are not graded with marks. However, a student is expected to participate and perform these assignments with full zeal since the activity classroom participation by a student will be assessed and marks will be awarded.	

SYLLABUS:

Physiology and transducers– resting and action potential – nervous system: functional organisation of the nervous system – structure of nervous system, neurons components of biomedical system - transducers – selection criteria –electro – physiological measurements -bioelectric signals and electrodes–amplifiers: preamplifiers. ECG– EEG–EMG –lead systems and recording methods – typical waveforms. Non-electrical parameter measurements-measurement of blood pressure – cardiac output – heart rate – heart sound pulmonary function measurements –, biomedical recorders blood gas analysers: ph of blood –measurement of blood pco₂, po₂, ESR, GSR measurements, blood cell counters. Medical imaging - cat techniques — MRI–ultrasonography – endoscopy– thermography – different types of biotelemetry systems and patient monitoring assisting and therapeutic Equipments -cardiac pacemakers – defibrillators – ventilators– diathermy–heart – lung machine –dialysers, CASESTUDY- Study and Analysis of EMG Signals using LABVIEW

Primary References:

Handbook of Biomedical Instrumentation, R.S.Khandupur-Tata McGraw Hill.

Introduction of Biomedical Equipment's, Carr-Pearson Education.

Medical Instrumentation: Application and Design, 3ed-, Webster, Wiley

Secondary References:

Medical Instrumentation Application and Design, John, Oxford

Advanced Methods of Biomedical Signal Processing, Sergio Cerutti, Oxford.

Medical and Clinical Engineering, Jacobson, B. Webster, J.G.-Prentice Hall, International.

Biomedical Instrumentation and Measurements, Cromwell-et al, Prentice Hall, International.

Lecture Plan:

Lec. No	Topics	Session Objective	Mode of Delivery	Corresponding CO	Mode of Assessing the Outcome
1	Introduction and Course Hand-out briefing	To acquaint and clear teachers expectations and understand student expectations	Lecture	NA	NA
2	Introduction to Instrumentation and Biomedical Instrumentation	To understand the definition of few terms	Lecture	CO.1	In Class Quiz (Not Accounted) Mid term 1

					End Term
3,4	Brief description of neural activities, cardiovascular and respiratory systems;	To understand the anatomy structure of human body	Lecture	CO.1	In Class Quiz Mid Term 1 End Term
5,6	Muscular their electrical, mechanical and chemical activities, Introduction to Transducers and Electrodes	To learn about the Physiological system of the body and the sources of biomedical signals	Group Activity	CO.1	Home Assignment Mid Term 1 End Term
7-10	Principles and classification of transducers for Bio-medical applications, Bio-electric potential	To study the origin of Bioelectric signals and its electrical activity	Lecture,	CO.2	Home Assignment Mid Term 1 End Term
11	Selection criteria for transducers and electrodes, Electrical activity of excitable cells. Neuron potential.	To understand the characteristics about the transducers	Flipped Classroom	CO.2	Home Assignment Class Quiz Mid Term 1 End Term
12-14	Bioelectric signals and Electrodes, ECG	To Analyze the block diagram description of and ECG and the leads used and its waveforms	Lecture	CO.4	Seminar Mid Term 1 End Term
15,16	EEG, EMG, ERG, EOG and its electrodes and block diagram	To Analyse the electrical activity of the grain , muscles, eye	Lecture	CO.4	Seminar Mid Term 2 End Term
17	Measurement of Blood pressure and its methods, Measurement of Heart rate	Acquaint students with the brief overview of Systolic and diastolic pressure	Lecture	CO.3	Class Quiz Mid Term 2 End Term
18-19	Blood flow meters-Types Cardiac Output- Different types of Methods	To study different methods for the measurement of pressure and blood flow.	Lecture	CO.3	Class Quiz, Case Study Mid Term 2 End Term
20	Biomedical telemetry and Telemedicine- Wireless, Single channel, Multichannel	To acquaint the students about the biotelemetry-communication between implanted devices and the external world.	Flipped Classroom	CO.8	Class Quiz Mid Term 2 End Term
21	Patient monitoring system- Bedside PMS Measurement of Respiration rate	To understand students about the qualitative assessment of the important physiological variables of the patients during critical	Lecture	CO.8	Case Study Mid Term 2 End Term

		periods of their biological functions.			
22-24	Blood Gas Analyzers-pH measurement, pO ₂ and pCO ₂ measurement	To study the importance of measuring pH , pCO ₂ ,pO ₂ of the body fluids with the special reference to the human blood	Lecture	CO.3	Class Quiz Mid Term 2 End Term
25	Spectrophotometry-types and its applications	To Analyze the methods of the analysis in clinical chemistry of the body	Lecture	CO.3	Class Quiz Mid Term 2 End Term
26	ESR, GSR measurement	To understand the haematology of the blood and its measurement methods	Lecture	CO.5	Class Quiz Mid Term 2 End Term
27-30	X-ray machines-CT scan, NMR techniques, MRI, Thermal Imaging system	To acquaint the students about the radiological examination and various imaging techniques to see inside the human body	Lecture	CO.8	Class Quiz End Term
31-32	Ultrasound imaging system-Echocardiograph	To understand the few terms like ultrasonic waves, Doppler effect and same principle to be used in ultrasound imaging systems along with X-ray and nuclear medicine	Lecture	CO.8	Home Assignment End Term
33-35	Cardiac Pacemakers, Cardiac Defibrillators, Ventilators, Diathermy-Physiotherapy and Electrotherapy equipment	To analyse different therapeutic equipment	Lecture	CO.7	Class Quiz End Term
36	Patient safety-electric shock hazards, safety codes, and leakage currents	To examine about the different kinds of shocks and its safety measures	Lecture	CO.6	Class Quiz
37	Revision	NA	NA, Flipped Classroom	NA	NA

VI. Course Articulation Matrix: (Mapping of COs with POs)

CO	STATEMENT	CORRELATION WITH PROGRAM OUTCOMES												CORRELATION WITH PROGRAM SPECIFIC OUTCOMES			
		PO 1	PO 2	PO 3	PO 4	PO 5	PO 6	PO 7	PO 8	PO 9	PO 10	PO 11	PO 12	PSO 1	PSO 2	PSO 3	PSO 4
MC 1757.1	Outline the basic knowledge about human anatomy and physiological system.	1		1			1										
MC 1757.2	Describe the origin of bio potential and explain the role of bio potential electrodes.	1		2			1							1			1
MC 1757.3	Explain and contrast measurement principles for blood flow, Blood pressure and volume as well as Respiratory variables.	1	1			3	1								1		
MC 1757.4	Inspect common biomedical signals, Electrodes, Biomedical Recorders and it's distinguish characteristic features and also identify common signal artefacts, their sources and formulate strategies for their suppression.		1	3	1	1	2	1							1		1
MC 1757.5	Identify, explain and judge patient safety issues related to biomedical instrumentation.		2	3			1							1	1		1
MC 1757.6	Design and examine the common imaging and therapeutic equipments in the medical field of study.		2	3			1							1			

6- Low Correlation; 2- Moderate Correlation; 3- Substantial Correlation



MANIPAL UNIVERSITY JAIPUR

School of Automobile Mechanical and Mechatronics Engineering

Department of Mechatronics Engineering

Course Hand-out

Robotic Path Planning and Control | MC 1758 | 3 Credits | 3 0 0 3

Session: Jul 18 – Dec 18 | Faculty: Raja Rout | Class: Prog. Elective

P. Introduction: This course is offered by Dept. of Mechatronics Engineering as the program elective, targeting students who wish to pursue research & development, industrial application or higher studies in the field of Mechatronics Engineering, Control engineering or Robotics. This course provides an overview on designing an autonomous wheeled mobile robot also discusses various path planning algorithms. Students are expected to have background knowledge on control system, basic electronics and digital circuits for a better understanding. Knowledge of ROS, MATLAB/SIMULINK is an added advantage.

- Q. Course Objectives:** At the end of the course, students will be able to
- [1706.8] Identify suitable locomotion required as per the objectives.
 - [1706.9] Derive, simulate and verify kinematics and dynamics equation of a mobile robot
 - [1706.10] Choose suitable sensors for measuring position, velocities and for avoiding obstacles
 - [1706.11] Design Lyapunov based control design and study its stability analysis
 - [1706.12] Implement and simulate various path planning approaches applicable for wheeled mobile robot
 - [1706.13] Verify the developed algorithms using Robot Operating System (ROS)

R. Program Outcomes and Program Specific Outcomes

- [PO.1]. **Engineering knowledge:** Apply the knowledge of mathematics, science, engineering fundamentals, and an engineering specialization to the solution of complex engineering problems
- [PO.2]. **Problem analysis:** Identify, formulate, research literature, and analyze complex engineering problems reaching substantiated conclusions using first principles of mathematics, natural sciences, and engineering sciences
- [PO.3]. **Design/development of solutions:** Design solutions for complex engineering problems and design system components or processes that meet the specified needs with appropriate consideration for the public health and safety, and the cultural, societal, and environmental considerations
- [PO.4]. **Conduct investigations of complex problems:** Use research-based knowledge and research methods including design of experiments, analysis and interpretation of data, and synthesis of the information to provide valid conclusions
- [PO.5]. **Modern tool usage:** Create, select, and apply appropriate techniques, resources, and modern engineering and IT tools including prediction and modeling to complex engineering activities with an understanding of the limitations
- [PO.6]. **The engineer and society:** Apply reasoning informed by the contextual knowledge to assess societal, health, safety, legal, and cultural issues and the consequent responsibilities relevant to the professional engineering practice
- [PO.7]. **Environment and sustainability:** Understand the impact of the professional engineering solutions in societal and environmental contexts, and demonstrate the knowledge of, and need for sustainable development
- [PO.8]. **Ethics:** Apply ethical principles and commit to professional ethics and responsibilities and norms of the

engineering practices

[PO.9]. Individual and team work: Function effectively as an individual, and as a member or leader in diverse teams, and in multidisciplinary settings

[PO.10]. Communication: Communicate effectively on complex engineering activities with the engineering community and with society at large, such as, being able to comprehend and write effective reports and design documentation, make effective presentations, and give and receive clear instructions

[PO.11]. Project management and finance: Demonstrate knowledge and understanding of the engineering and management principles and apply these to one's own work, as a member and leader in a team, to manage projects and in multidisciplinary environments

[PO.12]. Life-long learning: Recognize the need for, and have the preparation and ability to engage in independent and life-long learning in the broadest context of technological change

[PSO.1] Apply the knowledge of basic sciences, analytical skills and modern computing tools to design, perform and analyze experiments to meet desired goals within the given constraints.

[PSO.2] Apply concepts of circuit analysis, analog and digital electronics, controls, electric drives, instrumentation, Power systems, machine learning and artificial intelligence to design and automation of mechatronics systems.

[PSO.3] Use the principles of solid mechanics, fluid mechanics, strength of materials, advanced functional materials and manufacturing processes to design, manufacture, and commissioning of mechatronics systems.

S. Assessment Plan:

Criteria	Description	Maximum Marks
Internal Assessment (Summative)	Sessional Exam I (closed book)	15
	Sessional Exam II (closed book)	15
	In class Quizzes and Assignments, Activity feedbacks (Accumulated and Averaged)	30
End Term Exam (Summative)	End Term Exam (closed book)	40
	Total	100
Attendance (Formative)	A minimum of 75% Attendance is required to be maintained by a student to be qualified for taking up the End Semester examination. The allowance of 25% includes all types of leaves including medical leaves.	
Make up Assignments (Formative)	Students who misses a class will have to report to the teacher about the absence. A makeup assignment on the topic taught on the day of absence will be given which has to be submitted within a week from the date of absence. No extensions will be given on this. The attendance for that particular day of absence will be marked blank, so that the student is not accounted for absence. These assignments are limited to a maximum of 5 throughout the entire semester.	
Homework/ Assignment/ Assignment (Formative)	Home Activity	There are situations where a student may have to work in home, especially before a flipped classroom. Although these works are not graded with marks. However, a student is expected to participate and perform these assignments with full zeal since the activity/ flipped classroom participation by a student will be assessed and marks will be awarded.

T. Syllabus

Configuration space, obstacles space, dimensions, topology, parameterization, transformations, potential functions, obstacle avoidance, gradient descent, local minima problem, navigational potential functions, non-Euclidean potential functions, algorithms, analysis, running time, complexity, completeness. Graph Search A*, LRTA* and RTAA*, Generalized Voronoi Graph (GVG), opportunist path planning, cell decomposition, trapezoidal, Morse cell, visibility-based decompositions. Sampling-based algorithms, the Probabilistic Road Map (PRM), Rapidly-Exploring Random Trees (ERT), motion planning, and control-based planning, manipulation planning, optimal planning, feedback planning, planning under kinematics and dynamic constraints, trajectory planning, decoupled, direct planning, non-holonomic constraints, path planning, and control.

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Farbod Fahimi, “*Autonomous Robots- Modeling, Path Planning, and Control*” (1e) Springer, 2009.
2. H. Asada and J. J. Slotine, “*Robot Analysis and Control*” Springer Verlag, 1998.
3. Yasmina Bestaoui Sebbane, “*Planning and Decision Making for Aerial Robots*”, (1e), Springer, 2014.

REFERENCE BOOK:

1. Choset H., Lynch K. M., “*Principles of Robot Motion: Theory “Algorithms, and Implementations*” (1e), MIT Press, Boston, 2005.

U. Lecture Plan:

Lect. No	Topics	Session Outcome	Mode of Delivery	Corresponding CO	Mode of Assessing the Outcome
1	Introduction and Course Hand-out briefing	To acquaint and clear teachers expectations and understand student expectations	NA	NA	NA
2	Introduction to Robotics	Brief introduction to RPPC subject	Lecture, Activity	1758.1	
3-5	Basics of Locomotion: wheels, drives and manoeuvrability	Understanding of basic locomotion techniques for mobile robot	Lecture	1758.1	Class Quiz Mid Term I End Term
6, 7	Mobile Robot kinematics: Spatial description	Understanding of frames along with its translation and rotational operation	Lecture	1758.2	Class Quiz Mid Term I End Term
8, 9	Mobile robot kinematic equation	To derive mobile robot kinematic equation using transformation matrix	Lecture	1758.2	Class Quiz Mid Term I End Term
10	Simulation of Kinematic equation	To verify the derived kinematic equation using MATLAB/SIMULINK environment	Lecture	1758.2	Class Quiz
11, 12	Holonomic and Nonholonomic constraints	A brief discussion on constraints in motion exist in mobile robot	Lecture	1758.2	Class Quiz Mid Term I End Term
13-14	Nonholonomic mobile robots	To acquire knowledge on different types of mobile robot having nonholonomic constraints and deriving its constraint expressions	Lecture	1758.2	Class Quiz Mid Term I End Term
15, 16	Mobile Robot Dynamics	To derive the dynamic equation of a Wheeled mobile robot	Lecture	1758.2	Class Quiz Mid Term I End Term
17	Simulation of Kinematic & Dynamic equation	To verify the derived kinematic and dynamic equations using MATLAB/SIMULINK environment	Activity	1758.2	Class Quiz Mid Term I End Term
18, 19	Sensors: Position, Velocity, Sonar, Laser, Infrared	Understanding of sensors and transducers for navigation and obstacle avoidance in mobile robot	Flipped Classes	1758.3	Class Quiz Mid Term I End Term
20, 21	Sensors: accelerometer, gyrometer, compass	Designing a full-order observer and reduced order observer to compensate limited sensor information	Lecture/flipped class	1758.3	Class Quiz Mid Term I End Term
22	Mobile Robot Control: Lyapunov stability	Understanding of stability for a nonlinear system: local stability, global stability, asymptotic stability, global stability etc.	Lecture	1758.4	Class Quiz End Term
23, 24	Mobile Robot Control: Lyapunov based PD controller design	Designing a linear control law based on Lyapunov objective function: PD controller	Lecture	1758.4	Class Quiz End Term
25	Verification of control algorithm in MATLAB	Use of MATLAB environment for simulation of control algorithms for guidance algorithm	Activity	1758.4	Class Quiz
26, 27	Path planning and its classification	Discussion of various path planning methods along with its advantage and disadvantages	Lecture	1758.5	Class Quiz End Term

28, 29	Path planning: Road maps, Voronoi diagram	Explanation of road map and Voronoi based path planning approach and its applicability to wheeled mobile robot	Lecture	1758.5	Class Quiz End Term
30	Path planning: potential fields	Explanation of potential field-based path planning. Further, attraction and repulsion functions are also studied	Lecture	1758.5	Class Quiz End Term
31, 32	Mobile robot motion planning: potential field	Designing a potential field-based guidance algorithm for wheeled mobile robot	Lecture	1758.5	Class Quiz End Term
33	Simulation of path following using potential fields	Use of MATLAB environment for simulation of potential field-based control algorithms for guidance algorithm.	Activity	1758.5	Class Quiz
34	Introduction to ROS	Basic understanding of ROS and its application	Activity	1758.6	Class Quiz
35	Tutorial on ROS	Understanding of ROS functions: publisher, subscriber, message, topic etc	Activity	1758.6	Class Quiz
36	Implementation and validation of control algorithms in ROS	Implementation of developed control algorithms for the mobile robot	Activity	1758.6	Class Quiz
37	Graphical Visualization in ROS	Graphical visualization and analysis of mobile robot path follow	Activity	1758.6	Class Quiz
38	Conclusion and Course Summarization	NA	NA		NA

V. Course Articulation Matrix: (Mapping of COs with POs)

[illegible]

	applicable for wheeled mobile robot																
MC 1758.6	Verify the developed algorithms using Robot Operating System (ROS)					3									2		

12- Low Correlation; 2- Moderate Correlation; 3- Substantial Correlation



MANIPAL UNIVERSITY JAIPUR

School of Automobile Mechanical and Mechatronics Engineering

Department of Mechatronics Engineering

Course Hand-out

Computer Networking & Communications Protocol| MC 1759 | 3 Credits | 3 0 0 3

Session: July 18 – Dec 18 | Faculty: Prabhat Ranjan | Class: Open Elective

HHH. Introduction: Introduction to networks and digital communications with a focus on Internet protocols: Application layer architectures (client/server, peer-to-peer) and protocols (HTTP-web, SMTP-mail, etc), Transport layer operation: (reliable transport, congestion and flow control, TCP); Network layer operation - (routing, addressing, IPv4 and IPv6), Data Link layer operation (error detection/correction, access control, Ethernet, 802.11, PPP), Layer 2/3 protocols (ATM and MPLS); selected current topics such as: security, multimedia protocols, Quality of Service, mobility, wireless networking, emerging protocols.

III. Course Outcomes: At the end of the course, students will be able to

[1759.1] Explain the way protocols currently in use in the internet work and the requirements for designing network protocols.

[1759.2] Capture and analyse network traffic.

[1759.3] Apply the theory of basic network performance analysis.

[1759.4] Analyse the current architecture of the internet and the entities involved with the day to day running of the internet and the process involved with development of policy and new protocols.

[1759.5] Explain and identify security and ethical issues in computer networking.

JJJ. PROGRAM OUTCOMES AND PROGRAM SPECIFIC OUTCOMES

[PO.1]. **Engineering knowledge:** Apply the knowledge of mathematics, science, engineering fundamentals, and an engineering specialization to the solution of complex engineering problems

[PO.2]. **Problem analysis:** Identify, formulate, research literature, and analyze complex engineering problems reaching substantiated conclusions using first principles of mathematics, natural sciences, and engineering sciences

[PO.3]. **Design/development of solutions:** Design solutions for complex engineering problems and design system components or processes that meet the specified needs with appropriate consideration for the public health and safety, and the cultural, societal, and environmental considerations

[PO.4]. **Conduct investigations of complex problems:** Use research-based knowledge and research methods including design of experiments, analysis and interpretation of data, and synthesis of the information to provide valid conclusions

[PO.5]. **Modern tool usage:** Create, select, and apply appropriate techniques, resources, and modern engineering and IT tools including prediction and modeling to complex engineering activities with an understanding of the limitations

[PO.6]. **The engineer and society:** Apply reasoning informed by the contextual knowledge to assess societal, health, safety, legal, and cultural issues and the consequent responsibilities relevant to the professional engineering practice

[PO.7]. Environment and sustainability: Understand the impact of the professional engineering solutions in societal and environmental contexts, and demonstrate the knowledge of, and need for sustainable development

[PO.8]. Ethics: Apply ethical principles and commit to professional ethics and responsibilities and norms of the engineering practices.

[PO.9]. Individual and team work: Function effectively as an individual, and as a member or leader in diverse teams, and in multidisciplinary settings

[PO.10]. Communication: Communicate effectively on complex engineering activities with the engineering community and with society at large, such as, being able to comprehend and write effective reports and design documentation, make effective presentations, and give and receive clear instructions

[PO.11]. Project management and finance: Demonstrate knowledge and understanding of the engineering and management principles and apply these to one's own work, as a member and leader in a team, to manage projects and in multidisciplinary environments.

[PO.12]. Life-long learning: Recognize the need for, and have the preparation and ability to engage in independent and life-long learning in the broadest context of technological change.

KKK. Assessment Plan:

Criteria	Description	Maximum Marks
Internal Assessment (Summative)	Sessional Exam I (Closed Book)	15
	Sessional Exam II (Closed Book)	15
	In class Quizzes and Assignments , Activity feedbacks (Accumulated and Averaged)	30
End Term Exam (Summative)	End Term Exam (Closed Book)	40
	Total	100
Attendance (Formative)	A minimum of 75% Attendance is required to be maintained by a student to be qualified for taking up the End Semester examination. The allowance of 25% includes all types of leaves including medical leaves.	
Make up Assignments (Formative)	Students who misses any quiz test because of medical issues will have to report to the instructor about the absence. A makeup assignment on the topic taught on the day of absence will be given which has to be submitted within a week from the date of absence. There will be no attendance provided for that class.	
Homework/ Home Assignment/ Activity Assignment (Formative)	There are situations where a student may have to work in home, especially before a flipped classroom. Although these works are not graded with marks. However, a student is expected to participate and perform these assignments with full zeal since the activity/ flipped classroom participation by a student will be assessed and marks will be awarded.	

LLL. SYLLABUS

Introduction to reference models, data communication, network architecture, basics of OSI, and TCP/IP reference models. Transmission media, FDM, TDM and CDMA, Frame relay and ATM switching, ISDN, Local area network protocols, IEEE standards for LAN. Data link layer design, functions and protocols, link layer, error detection and correction techniques, Ethernet, hubs and switches, PPP, Network layer, Transport layer: connectionless transport-UDP, FTP, Electronic Mail in the internet, P2P file sharing, HTTP, quality of services: ATM Differentiated service model, flow identification, scheduling, factors affecting QOS parameters and service categories, network management, protocol, SNMP, CMIP, concept of traffic and service. Voice and video data, ATM Traffic, Traffic contracting.

TEXT BOOKS

1. Andrew S. Tanenbaum, Computer networks, 5th edition, PHI, 2010
2. William Stallings, Data and computer communications, 7th edition, Prentice Hall of India Pvt. Ltd. 2004

MMM. REFERENCE BOOKS

1. James F. Kurose, Keith W. Ross, Computer networking (A top-down approach featuring the internet), 3rd edition, Pearson Education, 2005
2. Charle Kaufman, Radia Perlman, Mike Specines, Uyles Black, Computer networks: Protocols standards and interfaces, Prentice Hall of India Pvt. Ltd. 2010

3. Lecture Plan:

LEC NO	TOPICS	Session Outcomes	Mode of Delivery	Corresponding CO	Assessment Mode
1	Introduction and Course Hand-out briefing	To acquaint and clear teachers expectations and understand student expectations	Lecture	NA	NA
2	History and development of computer network	Discussion about the computer networks used at the initial stage.	Lecture	1759.1	Quiz
3,4	Uses of computer networks, Reference models: Layer details of OSI, TCP/IP Models, and Communication between layers.	Applications of computer networks and importance of OSI layers. Why it is essential?	Lecture	1759.1	Quiz Mid term I
5,6	Physical Layer: Theoretical basis for data communication, Guided transmission media: twisted pair, coaxial, and fiber optics	Fourier analysis, Maximum data rate of a channel	Lecture	1759.1	Mid term I
7,8	Wireless transmission: Radio waves, Bluetooth, Infrared, Virtual LAN.	Electromagnetic spectrum, Public Switched Network	Lecture	1759.1	Mid term I Quiz
9	Data Link Layer: Design Issues	Services provided to the network layer	Lecture	1759.2 1759.3	Quiz
10	Functionalities of DLL	Framing, Design & performance of DLL	Lecture	1759.2 1759.3	Quiz End term
11	Error detection & correction	Error correcting codes	Lecture	1759.2 1759.3 1759.4	Mid term I End term
12	Error detection & correction	Error detection code	Lecture	1759.2 1759.3 1759.4	Mid term I
13	Sliding window, Elementary data link protocols	One-bit sliding window protocol, Protocol using Go-Back-N	Lecture	1759.2 1759.3	Mid term I End term
14	MAC Layer: Channel allocation problems	Static channel allocation, Assumptions of dynamic channel allocation	Lecture	1759.3	Quiz End Term
15,16	ALOHA protocols, Control Access Protocol, CSMA, ETHERNET, Token ring	Collision free protocols, Limited connection protocols	Lecture	1759.3	Mid term II
17	Network Layer: Design Issues	Store and forward switching, Implementation of connectionless services	Lecture	1759.2 1759.3	Mid term II End term
18	Routing Algorithms: Shortest path, Flooding, Distance Vector	Optimality principle	Lecture	1759.4	Quiz End term

19	Congestion Control Algorithms: Approaches to congestion control, Traffic-aware routing, traffic throttling.	Load shedding of networks	Lecture	1759.3	Mid term II
20	Quality of Service: Application requirement, Traffic shaping, Packet scheduling	Students will get to know about the how networks differ and how networks can be connected	Lecture	1759.4	Quiz
21	Transport Layer: Transport services-primitives, Berkeley sockets	Services to upper layer	Lecture	1759.3	Quiz
22	Transport Protocols: Addressing, connection establishment, Error control and flow control.	About the transport layer and their design related issues	Lecture	1759.2	Quiz End term
23	Congestion Control: Bandwidth allocation, regulating the sending issues	Multiplexing, Wireless issues	Lecture	1759.3 1759.4	Mid term II End term
24	TCP: Introduction, Service model	Difference between TCP/IP and OSI Model	Lecture	1759.2	Mid term II
25	TCP Protocol, Segment header, connection establishment	Design issues and how TCP/IP have been improved	Lecture	1759.4	End Term
26	TCP connection management modelling, sliding window	Future of TCP/IP	Lecture	1759.3	Mid term II End term
27	TCP congestion control, performance issues	Timer management	Lecture	1759.3 1759.4	End term
28,29	Application Layer: DNS: Name space, resource records, name servers.	Design related issues	Lecture	1759.2 1759.5	Mid term II
30,31	Electronic Mail: Architecture and services, Message formats, Message transfer	Working of application layer	Lecture	1759.4 1759.5	Mid term II End term
32,33	The World Wide Web: Architecture, applications, HTTP	Static web pages, web search	Lecture	1759.3 1759.5	Mid term II End term
34,35	Streaming video and audio: Digital Audio & Video, streaming stored & Live media	Introduction of real time streaming and conferencing	Lecture	1759.5	Mid term II End term
36, 37	Network Security: Cryptography	Introduction of security systems in network	Lecture	1759.4 1759.5	End term
38	Symmetric Key Algorithms: Data encryption standard	Principles of cryptography	Lecture	1759.4 1759.5	End term
39	CIPHER modes, other CYPHERS	Date encryption standard	Lecture	1759.3 1759.5	End term
40	Cryptanalysis.	Management of network security	Lecture	1759.3 1759.5	End term

4. Course Articulation Matrix: (Mapping of COs with POs)

C O	STATEMENT	CORRELATION WITH PROGRAM OUTCOMES												CORRELATION WITH PROGRAM SPECIFIC OUTCOMES			
		P O 1	P O 2	P O 3	P O 4	P O 5	P O 6	P O 7	P O 8	P O 9	PO 10	PO 11	P O 12	PS O 1	PS O 2	PSO 3	PS O 4
MC 175 9.1	Explain the way protocols currently in use in the internet work and the requirements for designing network protocols.	3	2		1		2		1	2	3			3	1	2	
MC 175 9.2	Capture and analyse network traffic.	1	2	2							2		2	2	2		1
MC 175 9.3	Apply the theory of basic network performance analysis.				3	2		2	1					1	3		
MC 175 9.4	Analyse the current architecture of the internet and the entities involved with the day to day running of the internet and the process involved with development of policy and new protocols.		1		1	1	2			2		1		1	2		1
MC 175 9.5	Explain and identify security and ethical issues in computer networking.		2	1							1		1	1	1	1	1

10- Low Correlation; 2- Moderate Correlation; 3- Substantial Correlation



MANIPAL UNIVERSITY JAIPUR

School of Automobile Mechanical and Mechatronics Engineering

Department of Mechatronics Engineering

Course Hand-out

Computer Networking & Communications Protocol| MC 1759 | 3 Credits | 3 0 0 3

Session: July 18 – Dec 18 | Faculty: Prabhat Ranjan | Class: Open Elective

NNN. Introduction: Introduction to networks and digital communications with a focus on Internet protocols: Application layer architectures (client/server, peer-to-peer) and protocols (HTTP-web, SMTP-mail, etc), Transport layer operation: (reliable transport, congestion and flow control, TCP); Network layer operation - (routing, addressing, IPv4 and IPv6), Data Link layer operation (error detection/correction, access control, Ethernet, 802.11, PPP), Layer 2/3 protocols (ATM and MPLS); selected current topics such as: security, multimedia protocols, Quality of Service, mobility, wireless networking, emerging protocols.

OOO. Course Outcomes: At the end of the course, students will be able to

[1759.1] Explain the way protocols currently in use in the internet work and the requirements for designing network protocols.

[1759.2] Capture and analyse network traffic.

[1759.3] Apply the theory of basic network performance analysis.

[1759.4] Analyse the current architecture of the internet and the entities involved with the day to day running of the internet and the process involved with development of policy and new protocols.

[1759.5] Explain and identify security and ethical issues in computer networking.

PPP. PROGRAM OUTCOMES AND PROGRAM SPECIFIC OUTCOMES

[PO.1]. **Engineering knowledge:** Apply the knowledge of mathematics, science, engineering fundamentals, and an engineering specialization to the solution of complex engineering problems

[PO.2]. **Problem analysis:** Identify, formulate, research literature, and analyze complex engineering problems reaching substantiated conclusions using first principles of mathematics, natural sciences, and engineering sciences

[PO.3]. **Design/development of solutions:** Design solutions for complex engineering problems and design system components or processes that meet the specified needs with appropriate consideration for the public health and safety, and the cultural, societal, and environmental considerations

[PO.4]. **Conduct investigations of complex problems:** Use research-based knowledge and research methods including design of experiments, analysis and interpretation of data, and synthesis of the information to provide valid conclusions

[PO.5]. **Modern tool usage:** Create, select, and apply appropriate techniques, resources, and modern engineering and IT tools including prediction and modeling to complex engineering activities with an understanding of the limitations

[PO.6]. **The engineer and society:** Apply reasoning informed by the contextual knowledge to assess societal, health, safety, legal, and cultural issues and the consequent responsibilities relevant to the professional engineering practice

[PO.7]. Environment and sustainability: Understand the impact of the professional engineering solutions in societal and environmental contexts, and demonstrate the knowledge of, and need for sustainable development

[PO.8]. Ethics: Apply ethical principles and commit to professional ethics and responsibilities and norms of the engineering practices.

[PO.9]. Individual and team work: Function effectively as an individual, and as a member or leader in diverse teams, and in multidisciplinary settings

[PO.10]. Communication: Communicate effectively on complex engineering activities with the engineering community and with society at large, such as, being able to comprehend and write effective reports and design documentation, make effective presentations, and give and receive clear instructions

[PO.11]. Project management and finance: Demonstrate knowledge and understanding of the engineering and management principles and apply these to one's own work, as a member and leader in a team, to manage projects and in multidisciplinary environments.

[PO.12]. Life-long learning: Recognize the need for, and have the preparation and ability to engage in independent and life-long learning in the broadest context of technological change.

QQQ. Assessment Plan:

Criteria	Description	Maximum Marks
Internal Assessment (Summative)	Sessional Exam I (Closed Book)	15
	Sessional Exam II (Closed Book)	15
	In class Quizzes and Assignments, Activity feedbacks (Accumulated and Averaged)	30
End Term Exam (Summative)	End Term Exam (Closed Book)	40
	Total	100
Attendance (Formative)	A minimum of 75% Attendance is required to be maintained by a student to be qualified for taking up the End Semester examination. The allowance of 25% includes all types of leaves including medical leaves.	
Make up Assignments (Formative)	Students who misses any quiz test because of medical issues will have to report to the instructor about the absence. A makeup assignment on the topic taught on the day of absence will be given which has to be submitted within a week from the date of absence. There will be no attendance provided for that class.	
Homework/ Home Assignment/ Activity Assignment (Formative)	There are situations where a student may have to work in home, especially before a flipped classroom. Although these works are not graded with marks. However, a student is expected to participate and perform these assignments with full zeal since the activity/ flipped classroom participation by a student will be assessed and marks will be awarded.	

RRR. SYLLABUS

Introduction to reference models, data communication, network architecture, basics of OSI, and TCP/IP reference models. Transmission media, FDM, TDM and CDMA, Frame relay and ATM switching, ISDN, Local area network protocols, IEEE standards for LAN. Data link layer design, functions and protocols, link layer, error detection and correction techniques, Ethernet, hubs and switches, PPP, Network layer, Transport layer: connectionless transport-UDP, FTP, Electronic Mail in the internet, P2P file sharing, HTTP, quality of services: ATM Differentiated service model, flow identification, scheduling, factors affecting QOS parameters and service categories, network management, protocol, SNMP, CMIP, concept of traffic and service. Voice and video data, ATM Traffic, Traffic contracting.

TEXT BOOKS

- Andrew S. Tanenbaum, Computer networks, 5th edition, PHI, 2010
- William Stallings, Data and computer communications, 7th edition, Prentice Hall of India Pvt. Ltd. 2004

SSS. REFERENCE BOOKS

- James F. Kurose, Keith W. Ross, Computer networking (A top-down approach featuring the internet), 3rd edition, Pearson Education, 2005
- Charle Kaufman, Radia Perlman, Mike Specines, Uyles Black, Computer networks: Protocols standards and interfaces, Prentice Hall of India Pvt. Ltd. 2010

7. Lecture Plan:

LEC NO	TOPICS	Session Outcomes	Mode of Delivery	Corresponding CO	Assessment Mode
1	Introduction and Course Hand-out briefing	To acquaint and clear teachers expectations and understand student expectations	Lecture	NA	NA
2	History and development of computer network	Discussion about the computer networks used at the initial stage.	Lecture	1759.1	Quiz
3,4	Uses of computer networks, Reference models: Layer details of OSI, TCP/IP Models, and Communication between layers.	Applications of computer networks and importance of OSI layers. Why it is essential?	Lecture	1759.1	Quiz Mid term I
5,6	Physical Layer: Theoretical basis for data communication, Guided transmission media: twisted pair, coaxial, and fiber optics	Fourier analysis, Maximum data rate of a channel	Lecture	1759.1	Mid term I
7.8	Wireless transmission: Radio waves, Bluetooth, Infrared, Virtual LAN.	Electromagnetic spectrum, Public Switched Network	Lecture	1759.1	Mid term I Quiz
9	Data Link Layer: Design Issues	Services provided to the network layer	Lecture	1759.2 1759.3	Quiz
10	Functionalities of DLL	Framing, Design & performance of DLL	Lecture	1759.2 1759.3	Quiz End term
11	Error detection & correction	Error correcting codes	Lecture	1759.2 1759.3 1759.4	Mid term I End term
12	Error detection & correction	Error detection code	Lecture	1759.2 1759.3 1759.4	Mid term I
13	Sliding window, Elementary data link protocols	One-bit sliding window protocol, Protocol using Go-Back-N	Lecture	1759.2 1759.3	Mid term I End term
14	MAC Layer: Channel allocation problems	Static channel allocation, Assumptions of dynamic channel allocation	Lecture	1759.3	Quiz End Term
15,16	ALOHA protocols, Control Access Protocol, CSMA, ETHERNET, Token ring	Collision free protocols, Limited connection protocols	Lecture	1759.3	Mid term II
17	Network Layer: Design Issues	Store and forward switching, Implementation of connectionless services	Lecture	1759.2 1759.3	Mid term II End term
18	Routing Algorithms: Shortest path, Flooding, Distance Vector	Optimality principle	Lecture	1759.4	Quiz End term

19	Congestion Control Algorithms: Approaches to congestion control, Traffic-aware routing, traffic throttling.	Load shedding of networks	Lecture	1759.3	Mid term II
20	Quality of Service: Application requirement, Traffic shaping, Packet scheduling	Students will get to know about the how networks differ and how networks can be connected	Lecture	1759.4	Quiz
21	Transport Layer: Transport services-primitives, Berkeley sockets	Services to upper layer	Lecture	1759.3	Quiz
22	Transport Protocols: Addressing, connection establishment, Error control and flow control.	About the transport layer and their design related issues	Lecture	1759.2	Quiz End term
23	Congestion Control: Bandwidth allocation, regulating the sending issues	Multiplexing, Wireless issues	Lecture	1759.3 1759.4	Mid term II End term
24	TCP: Introduction, Service model	Difference between TCP/IP and OSI Model	Lecture	1759.2	Mid term II
25	TCP Protocol, Segment header, connection establishment	Design issues and how TCP/IP have been improved	Lecture	1759.4	End Term
26	TCP connection management modelling, sliding window	Future of TCP/IP	Lecture	1759.3	Mid term II End term
27	TCP congestion control, performance issues	Timer management	Lecture	1759.3 1759.4	End term
28,29	Application Layer: DNS: Name space, resource records, name servers.	Design related issues	Lecture	1759.2 1759.5	Mid term II
30,31	Electronic Mail: Architecture and services, Message formats, Message transfer	Working of application layer	Lecture	1759.4 1759.5	Mid term II End term
32,33	The World Wide Web: Architecture, applications, HTTP	Static web pages, web search	Lecture	1759.3 1759.5	Mid term II End term
34,35	Streaming video and audio: Digital Audio & Video, streaming stored & Live media	Introduction of real time streaming and conferencing	Lecture	1759.5	Mid term II End term
36, 37	Network Security: Cryptography	Introduction of security systems in network	Lecture	1759.4 1759.5	End term
38	Symmetric Key Algorithms: Data encryption standard	Principles of cryptography	Lecture	1759.4 1759.5	End term
39	CIPHER modes, other CYPHERS	Data encryption standard	Lecture	1759.3 1759.5	End term
40	Cryptanalysis.	Management of network security	Lecture	1759.3 1759.5	End term

8. Course Articulation Matrix: (Mapping of COs with POs)

C O	STATEMENT	CORRELATION WITH PROGRAM OUTCOMES												CORRELATION WITH PROGRAM SPECIFIC OUTCOMES			
		P O 1	P O 2	P O 3	P O 4	P O 5	P O 6	P O 7	P O 8	P O 9	P O 10	P O 11	PO 12	PS O 1	PS O 2	PSO 3	PS O 4
MC 175 9.1	Explain the way protocols currently in use in the internet work and the requirements for designing network protocols.	3	2		1		2		1	2	3			3	1	2	
MC 175 9.2	Capture and analyse network traffic.	1	2	2							2		2	2	2		1
MC 175 9.3	Apply the theory of basic network performance analysis.				3	2		2	1					1	3		
MC 175 9.4	Analyse the current architecture of the internet and the entities involved with the day to day running of the internet and the process involved with development of policy and new protocols.		1		1	1	2			2		1		1	2		1
MC 175 9.5	Explain and identify security and ethical issues in computer networking.		2	1							1		1	1	1	1	1

11- Low Correlation; 2- Moderate Correlation; 3- Substantial Correlation



MANIPAL UNIVERSITY JAIPUR

School of Automobile Mechanical and Mechatronics Engineering

Department of Mechatronics Engineering

Course Hand-out

Production and Operation Management| MC 1761 | 3 Credits | 3 0 0 3

Session: July 18 – May 19 | Faculty: Dr. Manish Rawat | Class: Program Elective

W. Introduction: Operations Management is the systematic approach and control of the processes that transform inputs (e.g. human resources, facilities, materials, Information systems etc.) into finished goods and services. The operations function consists of the core wealth creation processes of a business and helps an organization to efficiently achieve its mission while constantly increasing productivity and quality. This course focuses on the role of operations management as a strategic element of the total organization. We will cover classic and up-to-date tools and concepts used to support operational managerial decisions.

X. Course Objectives: At the end of the course, students will be able to

- [1761.1] To gain some ability to recognize use of certain quantitative methods to assist in decision making on operations management and strategy.
- [1761.2] To acquire a working understanding of the roles/functions of production management in the context of business enterprise.
- [1761.3] To develop skills in solving production and operation management problems;
- [1761.4] To recognize, appreciate, and perform the job of a competent production or operation manager.
- [1761.5] To understand the managerial responsibility for Operations, even when production is outsourced.

Y. Program Outcomes and Program Specific Outcomes

- [PO.1]. **Engineering knowledge:** Apply the knowledge of mathematics, science, engineering fundamentals, and an engineering specialization to the solution of complex engineering problems
- [PO.2]. **Problem analysis:** Identify, formulate, research literature, and analyze complex engineering problems reaching substantiated conclusions using first principles of mathematics, natural sciences, and engineering sciences
- [PO.3]. **Design/development of solutions:** Design solutions for complex engineering problems and design system components or processes that meet the specified needs with appropriate consideration for the public health and safety, and the cultural, societal, and environmental considerations
- [PO.4]. **Conduct investigations of complex problems:** Use research-based knowledge and research methods including design of experiments, analysis and interpretation of data, and synthesis of the information to provide valid conclusions
- [PO.5]. **Modern tool usage:** Create, select, and apply appropriate techniques, resources, and modern engineering and IT tools including prediction and modeling to complex engineering activities with an understanding of the limitations
- [PO.6]. **The engineer and society:** Apply reasoning informed by the contextual knowledge to assess societal, health, safety, legal, and cultural issues and the consequent responsibilities relevant to the professional engineering practice

- [PO.7]. Environment and sustainability:** Understand the impact of the professional engineering solutions in societal and environmental contexts, and demonstrate the knowledge of, and need for sustainable development
- [PO.8]. Ethics:** Apply ethical principles and commit to professional ethics and responsibilities and norms of the engineering practices
- [PO.9]. Individual and team work:** Function effectively as an individual, and as a member or leader in diverse teams, and in multidisciplinary settings
- [PO.10]. Communication:** Communicate effectively on complex engineering activities with the engineering community and with society at large, such as, being able to comprehend and write effective reports and design documentation, make effective presentations, and give and receive clear instructions
- [PO.11]. Project management and finance:** Demonstrate knowledge and understanding of the engineering and management principles and apply these to one's own work, as a member and leader in a team, to manage projects and in multidisciplinary environments
- [PO.12]. Life-long learning:** Recognize the need for, and have the preparation and ability to engage in independent and life-long learning in the broadest context of technological change
- [PSO.1].** Apply the knowledge of basic sciences, analytical skills and modern computing tools to design, perform and analyse experiments to meet desired goals within the given constraints.
- [PSO.2].** Apply concepts of circuit analysis, analog and digital electronics, controls, electric drives, instrumentation, power systems, machine learning and artificial intelligence to design and automation of mechatronics systems.
- [PSO.3].** Use the principles of solid mechanics, fluid mechanics, and strength of materials, advanced functional materials and manufacturing processes to design, manufacture, and commissioning of mechatronics systems.

Z. Assessment Rubrics:

Criteria	Description	Maximum Marks
Internal Assessment (Summative)	Sessional Exam I (Close Book)	15
	Sessional Exam II (Close Book)	15
	In class Quizzes and Assignments , Activity feedbacks (Accumulated and Averaged)	30
End Term Exam (Summative)	End Term Exam (Close Book)	40
	Total	100
Attendance (Formative)	A minimum of 75% Attendance is required to be maintained by a student to be qualified for taking up the End Semester examination. The allowance of 25% includes all types of leaves including medical leaves.	
Make up Assignments (Formative)	Students who misses a class will have to report to the teacher about the absence. A makeup assignment on the topic taught on the day of absence will be given which has to be submitted within a week from the date of absence. No extensions will be given on this. The attendance for that particular day of absence will be marked blank, so that the student is not accounted for absence. These assignments are limited to a maximum of 5 throughout the entire semester.	
Homework/ Home Assignment/ Activity Assignment (Formative)	There are situations where a student may have to work in home, especially before a flipped classroom. Although these works are not graded with marks. However, a student is expected to participate and perform these assignments with full zeal since	

	the activity/ flipped classroom participation by a student will be assessed and marks will be awarded.
--	--

AA. Syllabus

Forecasting: Importance and uses of forecasting, Type of forecasts, Correlation analysis and Seasonality, Forecast control. Product Development and Design: Factors affecting product development and design, Standardization, Capacity Planning: Factors affecting system capacity, Aggregate Planning: Pure and mixed strategies of aggregate planning, Material Requirement Planning: Product structure tree, Bill of Material. Machine Scheduling: Factors affecting job shop scheduling, Different priority sequencing rules, Determination of mean flow time, average job lateness and average number of jobs in the system, Line balancing, Inventory Control: Economic order quantity, Different inventory control models, Effect of quantity discount, Quality Control: Meaning of Quality, Quality assurance system, Inspection and control of quality; Process control charts, Acceptance sampling, Concept of Six Sigma. Reliability and Maintenance Planning: Constant failure rate and Time-dependent failure rate models for system components; System reliability determination; Types of maintenance. Queuing Model: Introduction, Markov Chains and Markov Processes, Birth-Death Processes, Simple Queueing Models M/M/-/- Queues.

Text Books:

1. E. Jr. Adam Everett and Ronald J Ebert., *Production and Operations Management*, Prentice Hall of India, New Delhi, 2002.
2. Joseph G. Monks, *Operations Management*, Tata McGraw-Hill, New Delhi, 2004.

References:

1. Richard B. Chase, Nicholas J. Aquilano and Jacobs F. Roberts, *Production and Operations management*, Tata McGraw-Hill, New Delhi, 1999.
2. Eilon Samuel, *Elements of Production Planning and Control*, Universal Publishing Corporation, Mumbai, 1991.
3. Lee J. Krajewski and Larry P. Ritzman, *Operations Management*, Pearson Education, Singapore, 2005.
4. Gupta Prem Kumar and D. S. Hira, *Operations Research*, S. Chand & Co. Ltd., New Delhi, 2003.

BB.Lecture Plan:

Lecture No.	Topics	Session Outcome	Mode of Delivery	Corresponding CO	Mode of Assessing the Outcome
1	Introduction and Course Hand-out briefing		Lecture	NA	NA
2	Introduction of production and operations management.	To gain some ability to recognize use of certain quantitative methods to assist in decision making on operations management and strategy.	Lecture	1761.1	In Class Quiz (Not Accounted)
3	Forecasting: importance, use and types of forecast technique	To understand the managerial responsibility for Operations, even when production is outsourced..	Lecture	1761.5	In Class Quiz
4	Correlation analysis and seasonality	To gain some ability to recognize use of certain quantitative methods to assist in decision making on operations management and strategy.	Lecture	1761.1	End Term
5	Forecast control	To develop skills in solving production and operation management problems;	Lecture	1761.3	Home Assignment
6	Product Development and Design: an introduction	To acquire a working understanding of the roles/functions of production	Lecture	1761.2	End Term

		management in the context of business enterprise.			
7	Factors affecting product development and design	To understand the managerial responsibility for Operations, even when production is outsourced.	Lecture	1761.5	
8	Product analysis	To acquire a working understanding of the roles/functions of production management in the context of business enterprise.	Lecture	1761.2	In Class Quiz
9	Economic analysis and Standardization	To acquire a working understanding of the roles/functions of production management in the context of business enterprise.	Lecture	1761.2	End Term
10	Flow Diagrams and Man machine charts	To recognize, appreciate, and perform the job of a competent production or operation manager	Lecture	1761.4	Class Quiz
11	Capacity Planning: an introduction	To gain some ability to recognize use of certain quantitative methods to assist in decision making on operations management and strategy.	Lecture	1761.1	Mid Term I

12	Design capacity, System Capacity and System Efficiency	To acquire a working understanding of the roles/functions of production management in the context of business enterprise.	Lecture	1761.2	End Term
13	Factors affecting system capacity	To understand the managerial responsibility for Operations, even when production is outsourced.	Lecture	1761.5	Class Quiz
14	Steps in capacity planning	To recognize, appreciate, and perform the job of a competent production or operation manager	Lecture	1761.4	Mid Term 1
15	Decision tree analysis for capacity planning	To acquire a working understanding of the roles/functions of production management in the context of business enterprise.	Lecture	1761.2	End term
16	Breakeven analysis in capacity planning	To acquire a working understanding of the roles/functions of production management in the context of business enterprise.	Lecture	1761.2	Home Assignment
17	Aggregate Planning: an introduction	To recognize, appreciate, and perform the job of a competent	Lecture	1761.4	Class Quiz

		production or operation manager			
18	Pure and mixed strategies of aggregate planning	To gain some ability to recognize use of certain quantitative methods to assist in decision making on operations management and strategy.	Lecture	1761.1	Mid Term 1
19	MRP: Introduction and its use		Lecture	1761.1	End Term
20	Product structure tree, MRP inputs & outputs, MRP logic	To recognize, appreciate, and perform the job of a competent production or operation manager	Lecture	1761.4	Class Quiz
21	Line balancing: Meaning and determination of cycle time	To recognize, appreciate, and perform the job of a competent production or operation manager	Lecture	1761.4	Mid Term 1
22	Theoretical minimum number of workstations		Lecture	1761.1	End Term
23	Job Shop Scheduling: an introduction and its importance	To gain some ability to recognize use of certain quantitative methods to assist in decision making on operations management and strategy.	Lecture	1761.1	Class Quiz
24	Factors affecting job shop scheduling		Lecture	1761.1	Mid Term I
25	Index method,	To recognize, appreciate, and perform the job of a	Lecture	1761.4	End Term

		competent production or operation manager			
26	Priority sequencing rules	To recognize, appreciate, and perform the job of a competent production or operation manager	Lecture	1761.4	Class Quiz
27	FCFS and numerical		Lecture	1761.1	End Term
28	SPT and numerical examples	To recognize, appreciate, and perform the job of a competent production or operation manager	Lecture	1761.4	Class Quiz
29	EDD and numerical examples	To recognize, appreciate, and perform the job of a competent production or operation manager	Lecture	1761.4	Mid Term II
30	Average job lateness	To develop skills in solving production and operation management problems;	Lecture	1761.3	End Term
31	Average number of jobs in the system	To develop skills in solving production and operation management problems;	Lecture	1761.3	Class Quiz
32	Inventory management: Introduction	To gain some ability to recognize use of certain quantitative methods to assist in	Lecture	1761.1	Mid Term II

		decision making on operations management and strategy.			
33	Classification of inventories, Economic order quantity	To gain some ability to recognize use of certain quantitative methods to assist in decision making on operations management and strategy.	Lecture	1761.1	End Term
34	Inventory control models	To develop skills in solving production and operation management problems;	Lecture	1761.3	Class Quiz
35	Effect of quantity discount	To develop skills in solving production and operation management problems;	Lecture	1761.3	Mid Term II
36	Quality Control: Meaning of Quality, Quality assurance system,	To develop skills in solving production and operation management problems;	Lecture	1761.3	End Term
37	Inspection and control of quality; Process control charts,	To develop skills in solving production and operation management problems;	Lecture	1761.3	Class Quiz
38	Acceptance sampling, Concept of Six Sigma.	To develop skills in solving production and operation	Lecture	1761.3	Mid Term II

		management problems;			
39	Reliability and Maintenance Planning:		Lecture	1761.1	End Term
40	Constant failure rate and Time-dependent failure rate models for system components;	To develop skills in solving production and operation management problems;	Lecture	1761.3	Class Quiz
41	System reliability determination;	To develop skills in solving production and operation management problems;	Lecture	1761.3	End Term
42	Types of maintenance.	To acquire a working understanding of the roles/functions of production management in the context of business enterprise;	Lecture	1761.2	Class Quiz
43	Queuing Model: Introduction,	To develop skills in solving production and operation management problems;	Lecture	1761.3	End Term
44	Markov Chains and Markov Processes,	To develop skills in solving production and operation management problems;	Lecture	1761.3	Class Quiz
45	Birth-Death Processes,	To develop skills in solving production and operation	Lecture	1761.3	End Term

		management problems;			
46	Simple Queueing Models M/M/-/- Queues.	To develop skills in solving production and operation management problems;	Lecture	1761.3	Class Quiz
47	Case Study-1		Lecture		
48	Case Study-II		Lecture		

CC. Course Articulation Matrix: (Mapping of COs with POs)

CO	STATEMENT	CORRELATION WITH PROGRAM OUTCOMES												CORRELATION WITH PROGRAM SPECIFIC OUTCOMES		
		PO 1	PO 2	PO 3	PO 4	PO 5	PO 6	PO 7	PO 8	PO 9	PO 10	PO 11	PO 12	PSO 1	PSO 2	PSO 3
MC1761.1	To gain some ability to recognize use of certain quantitative methods to assist in decision making on operations management and strategy.	3							1					1		3
MC1761.2	To acquire a working understanding of the roles/functions of production management in the context of business enterprise;		2	2								2		1		3
MC1761.3	To develop skills in solving production and operation management problems;				2	2								1		3
MC1761.4	To recognize, appreciate, and perform the job of a competent production or operation manager						2		2	3				1		3
MC1761.5	To understand the managerial responsibility for Operations, even when production is outsourced,			1						1	1			1		3

12- Low Correlation; 2- Moderate Correlation; 3- Substantial Correlation



MANIPAL UNIVERSITY JAIPUR
Department of Mechatronics Engineering
Course Hand-out

COMPUTER INTEGRATED MANUFACTURING | MC1707 | 3 Credits | 3 0 0 3

Session: July 18 – Nov 18 | Faculty: Varun. J | Class: Departmental Core

A. INTRODUCTION: This course is offered by Dept. of Mechatronics Engineering as a core course. This course is designed to give a clear understanding of the concepts underlying the industrial robotic design. Simple mathematical methods are preferred to design a mechanical kinematic and dynamic and programming of industrial robot.

B. COURSE OUTCOMES: At the end of the course, students will be able to

[MC 1707.1] To understand the basics of NC, CNC, and DNC and Understanding CNC codes for different machining operations thereby making students employable in automated manufacturing systems

[MC 1707.2] To understand the basics of Group Technology, Flexible Manufacturing Process and Computer Integrated Manufacturing and learn their areas of applications.

[MC 1707.3] To learn about Single Station Manned /Automated Workstations and analyse the performance of Single Station Automated Cells, Parts Storage Subsystem and Automatic Parts Transfer systems and thus improving skills in automation systems.

[MC 1707.4] To Analyse Automated Flow Line and to learn fundamentals of line balance.

[MC 1707.5] To understand Computerized Manufacturing Planning Systems and Computer aided Process planning.

C. PROGRAM OUTCOMES AND PROGRAM SPECIFIC OUTCOMES

[PO.1].**Engineering knowledge:** Apply the knowledge of mathematics, science, engineering fundamentals, and an engineering specialization to the solution of complex engineering problems

[PO.2].**Problem analysis:** Identify, formulate, research literature, and analyze complex engineering problems reaching substantiated conclusions using first principles of mathematics, natural sciences, and engineering sciences

[PO.3].**Design/development of solutions:** Design solutions for complex engineering problems and design system components or processes that meet the specified needs with appropriate consideration for the public health and safety, and the cultural, societal, and environmental considerations

[PO.4].**Conduct investigations of complex problems:** Use research-based knowledge and research methods including design of experiments, analysis and interpretation of data, and synthesis of the information to provide valid conclusions

[PO.5]. Modern tool usage: Create, select, and apply appropriate techniques, resources, and modern engineering and IT tools including prediction and modeling to complex engineering activities with an understanding of the limitations

[PO.6].The engineer and society: Apply reasoning informed by the contextual knowledge to assess societal, health, safety, legal, and cultural issues and the consequent responsibilities relevant to the professional engineering practice

[PO.7]. Environment and sustainability: Understand the impact of the professional engineering solutions in societal and environmental contexts, and demonstrate the knowledge of, and need for sustainable development

[PO.8]. Ethics: Apply ethical principles and commit to professional ethics and responsibilities and norms of the engineering practices

[PO.9]. Individual and team work: Function effectively as an individual, and as a member or leader in diverse teams, and in multidisciplinary settings.

[PO.10].Communication: Communicate effectively on complex engineering activities with the engineering community and with society at large, such as, being able to comprehend and write effective reports and design documentation, make effective presentations, and give and receive clear instructions

[PO.11] Project management and finance: Demonstrate knowledge and understanding of the engineering and management principles and apply these to one's own work, as a member and leader in a team, to manage projects and in multidisciplinary environments

[PO.12]. Life-long learning: Recognize the need for, and have the preparation and ability to engage in independent and life-long learning in the broadest context of technological change.

[PSO.1]. Apply the knowledge of basic sciences, analytical skills and modern computing tools to design, perform and analyse experiments to meet desired goals within the given constraints.

[PSO.2]. Apply concepts of circuit analysis, analog and digital electronics, controls, electric drives, instrumentation, power systems, machine learning and artificial intelligence to design and automation of mechatronics systems.

[PSO.3]. Use the principles of solid mechanics, fluid mechanics, strength of materials, advanced functional materials and manufacturing processes to design, manufacture, and commissioning of mechatronics systems.

D. Assessment Rubrics:

Criteria	Description	Maximum Marks
Internal Assessment (Summative)	Sessional Exam I (Closed Book)	15
	Sessional Exam II (Closed Book)	15
	Quizzes and Assignments	30
End Term Exam (Summative)	End Term Exam (Closed Book)	40
	Total	100
Attendance (Formative)	A minimum of 75% Attendance is required to be maintained by a student to be qualified for taking up the End Semester examination. The allowance of 25% includes all types of leaves including medical leaves.	
Make up Assignments (Formative)	Students who misses a class will have to report to the teacher about the absence. A makeup assignment on the topic taught on the day of absence will be given which has to be submitted within a week from the date of absence. No extensions will be given on this. The attendance for that particular day of absence will be marked blank, so that the student is not accounted for absence. These assignments are limited to a maximum of 5 throughout the entire semester.	
Homework/ Home Assignment/ Activity Assignment (Formative)	There are situations where a student may have to work in home. Although these works are not graded with marks. However, a student is expected to participate and perform these assignments with full zeal since the activity classroom participation by a student will be assessed and marks will be awarded.	

E. SYLLABUS:

Development in Machine Tools, Components of NC Machine, Problem with conventional NC, CNC Machine, CNC programming: Co-ordinate systems, Manual data input, Distributed Numerical Control, Adaptive Control Machining System, Group Technology , FMS and CIM: Part families – Part classification and coding, production flow analysis, Computer Integrated Manufacturing System, Automated Storage/Retrieval Systems, Flexible Manufacturing System, Single Station Manned /Automated Workstations: Single Station Automated Cells, Parts Storage Subsystem and Automatic Parts Transfer. Analysis of Automated Flow Line & Line Balancing: General terminology and analysis, Analysis of Transfer Line Manual Assembly lines, line balancing problem. Computerized Manufacturing Planning Systems: Computer aided Process planning, Computer integrated planning systems, factory data collection systems, automatic identification systems.

Primary References:

1. M. Thomas Crandell, CNC Machining and Programming an Introduction, Industrial Press Inc., New York, 200
- 2.
2. P. Groover Mikell, Automation, Production Systems, and computer Integrated manufacturing, Prentice Hall of India, New Delhi, 2003.

Secondary References:

1. K. Yoram, Ben and U. Joseph, Numerical Control of Machine Tools, Khanna Publishers, New Delhi, 2005.
2. Mikell P. Groover, and Emory W. Zimmers, Computer aided design and manufacturing, Prentice Hall of India, New Delhi, 2003.
3. P. Radhakrishnan, Computer Numerical Control Machines, New Central Book Agency Pvt. Ltd., Kolkata 2004 .
4. HMT Limited, Mechatronics, Tata McGraw Hill, New Delhi, 1998.
5. P.N Rao, CAD/CAM, Tata McGraw Hill, New Delhi, 2005.
6. James Madison, CNC Machining Hand Book, Industrial Press Inc, New York, 1996.
7. Smid Peter, CNC programming Hand book, Industrial Press Inc., New York, 2000.
8. K Yoram, Computer Control of Manufacturing Systems, and Computer Integrated Manufacturing, McGraw Hill Publications, Singapore, 1983.

Lecture Plan:

Lec. No	Topics	Session Objective	Mode of Delivery	Corresponding CO	Mode of Assessing the Outcome
1-2	Introduction and Course Hand-out briefing	To acquaint and clear teachers expectations and understand student expectations	Lecture	NA	NA
3-4	Development in Machine Tools	To understand basics of machine tools	Lecture	CO.1	Class Quiz
5-7	Components of NC Machine, Problem with conventional NC, CNC Machine	NC, CNC and DNC fundamentals	Lecture/Flipped Class	CO.1	Home Assignment
8-9	CNC programming: Co-ordinate systems, Manual data input, Distributed Numerical Control,	CNC programming development	Lecture	CO.1	Class Quiz
10-11	CNC programming: Co-ordinate systems, Manual data input, Distributed Numerical Control,	CNC programming development	Lecture	CO.1	Home Assignment
13-16	Adaptive Control Machining System, Group Technology	Basics of adaptive control system and group technology introduction	Lecture	CO.2	Class Quiz
17-22	Part families – Part classification and coding, production flow analysis, Computer Integrated Manufacturing System,	Part classification and coding techniques	Lecture	CO.2	Home Assignment

23-25	Automated Storage/Retrieval Systems, Flexible Manufacturing System,	Industrial ASRS system and introduction to FMS	Lecture/Flipped Class	CO.3	Class Quiz
26-30	Single Station Manned /Automated Workstations: Single Station Automated Cells, Parts Storage Subsystem and Automatic Parts Transfer	To understand the single cell manned and automated workstation design	Lecture	CO.4	Home Assignment
31-34	Analysis of Automated Flow Line & Line Balancing: General terminology and analysis, Analysis of Transfer Line Manual Assembly lines, line balancing problem	Learn about automated flow lines (manual and automated)	Lecture	CO.4	Class Quiz
35-36	Computerized Manufacturing Planning Systems: Computer aided Process planning,	Learn about CAPP	Lecture	CO.5	Home Assignment
36-38	Computer integrated planning systems, factory data collection systems, automatic identification systems.	How the CAPP and factory data are integrated	Lecture	CO.5	Home Assignment

CO	STATEMENT	CORRELATION WITH PROGRAM OUTCOMES												CORRELATION WITH PROGRAM SPECIFIC OUTCOMES		
		PO 1	PO 2	PO 3	PO 4	PO 5	PO 6	PO 7	PO 8	PO 9	PO 10	PO 11	PO 12	PS O 1	PS O 2	PS O 3
MC17 07.1	To understand the basics of NC, CNC, and DNC and developing CNC codes for different machining operations.	2	3	2										1	1	0
MC17 07.2	To understand the basics of Group Technology, Flexible Manufacturing Process and Computer Integrated Manufacturing and learn their areas of applications.	2	3	1										0	1	1
MC17 07.3	To learn about Single Station Manned /Automated Workstations and analyse the performance	2	2	3			2			2				1	1	1

	of Single Station Automated Cells, Parts Storage Subsystem and Automatic Parts Transfer systems.															
MC17 07.4	To Analyse Automated Flow Line and to learn fundamentals of line balance.	1	2	2	2							2		1	1	1
MC17 07.5	To understand Computerized Manufacturing Planning Systems and Computer aided Process planning.	2		2	1	3						2		1	1	1

G. Course Articulation Matrix: (Mapping of COs with POs)

7- Low Correlation; 2- Moderate Correlation; 3- Substantial Correlation



MANIPAL UNIVERSITY JAIPUR
School of Automobile Mechanical and Mechatronics Engineering

Department of Mechatronics Engineering
Course Hand-out

Virtual Instrumentation | MC1762 | 3 Credits | 3 0 0 3

Session: Aug 18 – Dec 18 | Faculty: Princy Randhawa | Class: Program Elective

A. INTRODUCTION: The objective of this course is to introduce the concept of virtual instrumentation and to develop basic VI programs using loops, case structures etc. including its applications in image, signal processing and motion control.

B. COURSE OUTCOMES: At the end of the course, students will be able to

[MC1762.1] To Describe about virtual instrumentation and introduce about VI tool sets.

[MC1762.2] To demonstrate the working of Lab VIEWs and learn its basic programming concepts: To enhance enterprenuer skills

[MC1762.3] To get introduced to VI programming techniques.

[MC1762.4] To Describe Data Acquisition System Components- To enhance employability skills

[MC1762.5] Acquaint students about the applications of Virtual instrumentation

C. PROGRAM OUTCOMES AND PROGRAM SPECIFIC OUTCOMES

[PO.1].**Engineering knowledge:** Apply the knowledge of mathematics, science, engineering fundamentals, and an engineering specialization to the solution of complex engineering problems.

[PO.2].**Problem analysis:** Identify, formulate, research literature, and analyze complex engineering problems reaching substantiated conclusions using first principles of mathematics, natural sciences, and engineering sciences.

[PO.3].**Design/development of solutions:** Design solutions for complex engineering problems and design system components or processes that meet the specified needs with appropriate consideration for the public health and safety, and the cultural, societal, and environmental considerations..

[PO.4].**Conduct investigations of complex problems:** Use research-based knowledge and research methods including design of experiments, analysis and interpretation of data, and synthesis of the information to provide valid conclusions.

[PO.5]. **Modern tool usage:** Create, select, and apply appropriate techniques, resources, and modern engineering and IT tools including prediction and modeling to complex engineering activities with an understanding of the limitations

[PO.6].**The engineer and society:** Apply reasoning informed by the contextual knowledge to assess societal, health, safety, legal, and cultural issues and the consequent responsibilities relevant to the professional engineering practice.

[PO.7]. Environment and sustainability: Understand the impact of the professional engineering solutions in societal and environmental contexts, and demonstrate the knowledge of, and need for sustainable development.

[PO.8]. Ethics: Apply ethical principles and commit to professional ethics and responsibilities and norms of the engineering practices

[PO.9]. Individual and team work: Function effectively as an individual, and as a member or leader in diverse teams, and in multidisciplinary settings.

[PO.10].Communication: Communicate effectively on complex engineering activities with the engineering community and with society at large, such as, being able to comprehend and write effective reports and design documentation, make effective presentations, and give and receive clear instructions.

[PO.11] Project management and finance: Demonstrate knowledge and understanding of the engineering and management principles and apply these to one's own work, as a member and leader in a team, to manage projects and in multidisciplinary environments.

[PO.12]. Life-long learning: Recognize the need for, and have the preparation and ability to engage in independent and life-long learning in the broadest context of technological change.

[PSO.1]. Apply the knowledge of basic sciences, analytical skills and modern computing tools to design, perform and analyse experiments to meet desired goals within the given constraints.

[PSO.2]. Apply concepts of circuit analysis, analog and digital electronics, controls, electric drives, instrumentation, power systems, machine learning and artificial intelligence to design and automation of mechatronics systems.

[PSO.3]. Use the principles of solid mechanics, fluid mechanics, strength of materials, advanced functional materials and manufacturing processes to design, manufacture, and commissioning of mechatronics systems.

Assessment Rubrics:

Criteria	Description	Maximum Marks
Internal Assessment (Summative)	Sessional Exam I (Closed Book)	15
	Sessional Exam II (Closed Book)	15
	7. Case Study 8. Lab Practical	30
End Term Exam (Summative)	End Term Exam (Closed Book)	40
	Total	100
Attendance (Formative)	A minimum of 75% Attendance is required to be maintained by a student to be qualified for taking up the End Semester examination. The allowance of 25% includes all types of leaves including medical leaves.	
Make up Assignments (Formative)	Students who misses a class will have to report to the teacher about the absence. A makeup assignment on the topic taught on the day of absence will be given which has to be submitted within a week from the date of absence. No extensions will be given on this. The attendance for that particular day of	

	absence will be marked blank, so that the student is not accounted for absence. These assignments are limited to a maximum of 5 throughout the entire semester.
Homework/ Home Assignment/ Activity Assignment (Formative)	There are situations where a student may have to work in home. Although these works are not graded with marks. However, a student is expected to participate and perform these assignments with full zeal since the activity classroom participation by a student will be assessed and marks will be awarded.

SYLLABUS:

Basics of Virtual Instrumentation-Historical Perspective, Need/Advantages of VI, Defining VI, Block Diagram & Architecture of VI, Data flow techniques, Graphical Programming, Comparison with Conventional Programming. **VI Programming Techniques**-VIs and SUBVIs, Loops and Charts, Arrays, Clusters, Graphs, Case/Sequence Structures, Formula nodes, Local & Global Variables, Strings & File Input. **Data Acquisition Basics with VI**-ADC/DAC, DI/O, Counters/Timers, PC Hardware Structures, and Timing interrupts, DMA, Software & Hardware Installations. **Use of Analysis Tool**-Fourier Transform, Power Spectrum, Correlation Methods, Fourier transform – Power spectrum – Correlation – Windowing and filtering tools – Simple temperature indicator – ON/OFF controller – PID controller – CRO emulation – Simulation of a simple second order system, CASESTUDY using LABVIEW based projects.

Primary References:

LabVIEW based Advance Instrumentation, P.Surekha, S.Sumathi.

Virtual Instrumentation Using LabVIEW, Jovitha Jerome

Gary Johnson, 'Lab view graphical programming', II Ed., McGraw Hill, 1997

Lisa K Wells & Jeffrey Travels, 'Lab view for everyone', Prentice Hall, 1997

B. Mihura, LabVIEW for Data Acquisition, Prentice Hall, 2001

R. Bishop, LabVIEW 8 Student Edition, Prentice Hall, 2006

Secondary References:

B.E. Paton, Sensors, Transducers and LabVIEW, Prentice Hall, 1999

J. Travis, Internet Applications in LabVIEW, Prentice Hall, 2000

Lecture Plan:

Lec. No	Topics	Session Objective	Mode of Delivery	Corresponding CO	Mode of Assessing the Outcome
1	Introduction and Course Hand-out briefing	To acquaint and clear teachers' expectations and understand student expectations	Lecture	NA	NA

2	Historical perspective , Need of VI, Advantages of VI, Define VI	To understand the definition of few terms	Lecture	CO1	In Class Quiz (Not Accounted) Midterm 1 End Term
3,4	Block Diagram and Architecture of VI	To understand the basic architecture of the VI	Lecture	CO1	In Class Quiz Mid Term 1 End Term
5,6	Data Flow techniques	Study different technique to be used for data flow programming	Group Activity	CO2	Home Assignment Mid Term 1 End Term
7.-10	Graphical programming in data flow Comparison with conventional programming	Study the comparison between traditional and graphical programming	Lecture,	CO2	Home Assignment Mid Term 1 End Term
11	Introduction to LABVIEW Software	To acquaint the students about LABVIEW software	Lab Activity	CO3	Home Assignment Class Quiz Mid Term 1 End Term
12-14	VIS and sub-VIS Loops & charts, arrays, clusters, graphs	To acquaint the students about the VIS and SUBVIS	Lecture	CO3 & CO4	Seminar Mid Term 1 End Term
15,16	Continued , Practice in LABVIEW Software	To learn the programming on the software	Lab Activity	CO3 & CO4	Seminar Mid Term 2 End Term
17	Case & sequence structures	To understand the structures used in LABVIEW software	Lecture	CO3 & CO4	Class Quiz Mid Term 2 End Term
18-19	Formula nodes, local and global variable	To study about the formula node and different variables to be used in Software	Lecture	CO3 & CO4	Class Quiz, Case Study Mid Term 2 End Term
20	Practice	To familiarise the techniques used in LABVIEW software	Lab Activity	CO3 & CO4	Class Quiz Mid Term 2 End Term
21	Graphical programming in data flow	To know the concept of graphical programming	Lecture	CO2, CO3 & CO4	Case Study Mid Term 2 End Term

22-24	String & file input and output	To understand the use of different strings used in LABVIEW software	Lecture	CO 4	Class Quiz Mid Term 2 End Term
25	Practice	To learn the different concepts using LABVIEW software	Lab Activity	CO 4, CO5 & CO6	Class Quiz Mid Term 2 End Term
26	DAQ Configuration	Learn different Data Acquisition System concepts.	Lecture	CO5	Class Quiz Mid Term 2 End Term
27-30	DIO techniques , ADC/DAC, DI/O, Counters/Timers	Learn different Data Acquisition System concepts.	Lecture	CO5	Class Quiz End Term
31-32	windowing & filtering , Application in Process Control projects	To develop real time application in process control	Lecture	CO 5 & CO6	Home Assignment End Term
33-35	Fourier transforms, Power spectrum	To learn signal processing techniques used in LABVIEW	Lecture	CO 5	Class Quiz End Term
36	Major Equipments- Oscilloscope, Digital Multimeter	To use VI for different applications	Lecture	CO 6	Class Quiz
37	Revision	NA	NA, Flipped Classroom	NA	NA

VII. Course Articulation Matrix: (Mapping of COs with POs)

CO	STATEMENT	CORRELATION WITH PROGRAM OUTCOMES												CORRELATION WITH PROGRAM SPECIFIC OUTCOMES			
		P O 1	P O 2	P O 3	P O 4	P O 5	P O 6	P O 7	P O 8	P O 9	P O 10	P O 11	P O 12	PS O 1	PS O 2	P S O 3	P S O 4
MC 1762.1	To Describe about virtual instrumentation and introduce about VI tool sets.	3	3	2	2	2	2							3	3		
MC 1762.2	Learn the basic programming concepts in Lab VIEW	1	3	2	2	1	1							1	2		1
MC 1762.3	To get introduced to VI programming techniques.	1	2	1	1	3	1							1	1		
MC 1762.4	To Describe Data Acquisition System Components.	2	1	3	1	1	2	1						1	1		1
MC 1762.5	Acquaint students about the applications of Virtual instrumentation	1	2	3	1	3	1							2	2		1

1- Low Correlation; 2- Moderate Correlation; 3- Substantial Correlation



MANIPAL UNIVERSITY JAIPUR
School of Automobile, Mechanical and Mechatronics

Department of Mechatronics Engineering
Course Hand-out

CIM & automation Lab| MC1733 | 1 Credits | 0 0 2 1

Session: 2018-2019 | B.Tech. VII Semester

A. Introduction: Due to the rapid advances in technology, all industrial processing systems, factories, machinery, test facilities, etc. turned from mechanization to automation. A mechanization system needs human intervention to operate the manual operated machinery. As new and efficient control technologies evolved, automation control is being driven by the need for high accuracy, quality, precision and performance of industrial processes. Automation is a step beyond the mechanization which makes use of high control capability devices for efficient manufacturing or production processes.

B. Course Outcomes: At the end of the course, students will be able to

[MC1733.1] Recognize different circuit designing techniques and judge the best way to achieve the output with circuit for a particular condition of automation

[MC1733.2] Recall different automated motion for different types of applications, choose and test various valves for the circuit developed to imitate actual motion required for automation thus increasing entrepreneurship skills.

[MC1733.3] Experiment using different valves for circuit, analyses the circuit and correlate with working of valves.

[MC1733.4] Modify the circuit using different valves and PLC to control the final actuator motion using electrical controls used in industrial scenario thus enhancing employability skills.

C. Program Outcomes and Program Specific Outcomes

[PO.1]. Engineering knowledge: Apply the knowledge of mathematics, science, engineering fundamentals, and an engineering specialization to the solution of complex engineering problems

[PO.2]. Problem analysis: Identify, formulate, research literature, and analyze complex engineering problems reaching substantiated conclusions using first principles of mathematics, natural sciences, and engineering sciences

[PO.3]. Design/development of solutions: Design solutions for complex engineering problems and design system components or processes that meet the specified needs with appropriate consideration for the public health_ and safety, and the cultural, societal, and environmental considerations

[PO.4]. Conduct investigations of complex problems: Use research-based knowledge and research

methods including design of experiments, analysis and interpretation of data, and synthesis of the information to provide valid conclusions

[PO.5]. Modern tool usage: Create, select, and apply appropriate techniques, resources, and modern

engineering and IT tools including prediction and modeling to complex engineering activities with an understanding of the limitations

[PO.6]. The engineer and society: Apply reasoning informed by the contextual knowledge to assess societal, health, safety, legal, and cultural issues and the consequent responsibilities relevant to the professional engineering practice

[PO.7]. Environment and sustainability: Understand the impact of the professional engineering solutions in societal and environmental contexts, and demonstrate the knowledge of, and need for sustainable development

[PO.8]. Ethics: Apply ethical principles and commit to professional ethics and responsibilities and norms of the engineering practices

[PO.9]. Individual and team work: Function effectively as an individual, and as a member or leader in diverse teams, and in multidisciplinary settings

[PO.10]. Communication: Communicate effectively on complex engineering activities with the engineering community and with society at large, such as, being able to comprehend and write effective reports and design documentation, make effective presentations, and give and receive clear instructions

[PO.11]. Project management and finance: Demonstrate knowledge and understanding of the engineering and management principles and apply these to one's own work, as a member and leader in a team, to manage projects and in multidisciplinary environments

[PO.12]. Life-long learning: Recognize the need for, and have the preparation and ability to engage in independent and life-long learning in the broadest context of technological change

[PSO.1]. Apply the knowledge of basic sciences, analytical skills and modern computing tools to design, perform and analyze experiments to meet desired goals within the given constraints.

[PSO.2]. Apply concepts of circuit analysis, analog and digital electronics, controls, electric drives, instrumentation, power systems, machine learning and artificial intelligence to design and automation of mechatronics systems.

[PSO.3]. Use the principles of solid mechanics, fluid mechanics, strength of materials, advanced functional materials and manufacturing processes to design, manufacture, and commissioning of mechatronics systems.

D. Assessment Plan:

Criteria	Description	Maximum Marks
Internal Assessment (Summative)	Laboratory Sessions	60
End Term Assessment (Summative)	Lab Exam Performance	40
	Total	100
Attendance (Formative)	A minimum of 75% Attendance is required to be maintained by a student to be qualified for taking up the Practical End Semester examination. The allowance of 25% includes all types of leaves including medical leaves.	
Make up Assignments (Formative)	Students who misses a lab session will have to report to the teacher about the absence. The missed experiment can be performed as a makeup experiment in the next lab session or anytime before the laboratory exam	
Laboratory Guidelines	Students are expected to maintain an observation book and a laboratory record notebook. The experimental data should be noted in the observation book on the day of performance and the same should be transferred to the record notebook before the next lab. No students are allowed to enter the lab without the observation book and record book and attendance will be marked absent	

E. SYLLABUS

Pneumatics: Single cycle automation of multiple cylinders using cascading method; Intermediated positioning of a double acting cylinder ; Use of pneumatic counter; Use of pressure sequence valve; Use of back pressure valve; Use of pneumatic PLC for automation for single and multiple cycle; Application of AND/ OR Logic; Electro-pneumatics AND/ OR logic; single cycle automation using relay; ON and OFF delay timer application for solenoid actuation; Use of double solenoid valve with capacitive sensors (Use plastic or metal cam for sensing); Use of double solenoid valve and electrical limit switch. Use of PLC for multi-cycle and sequential operation of actuators.

Text Books:

1. Pneumatics Systems: By S. R Majumdar
2. Industrial Automation & robotics :By A. K Gupta & S. K. arora

Reference Books:

3. Advance Level Text book : Janatics
4. Advance Level Work book : Janatics
5. Waller D. and Werner H., Pneumatics Workbook Basic Level, Festo Didactic GMBH & Co, Germany, 1993.

DD. Lecture Plan:

Lab No	Name of the Experiment	Experiment Outcome	Type of Expt	Corresponding CO	Mode of Assessing the Outcome
1.	Experiment 1: Application of cascading method for single cycle automation of multiple cylinders using (Sequence of motion :A+B+B-A-).	To acquaint the students with pneumatic circuit designing techniques.	Live Demo	1733.1 1733.2	Verification/Implementation of circuit, Viva-Voce
2	Experiment 2: Use of spring centered pilot operated valve for manual intermediated positioning of a double acting cylinder in forward stroke and automatic retraction in return stroke	To acquaint the students with locking of cylinder in a position	Live Demo/Hands ON	1733.2 1733.3	Verification/Implementation of circuit, Viva-Voce
3	Experiment 3: Application of pneumatic counter for counting number of cycles of a cylinder.	To acquaint with usage of counters in mass production	Hands On	1733.2 1733.3	Verification/Implementation of circuit, Viva-Voce
4	Experiment 4: Demonstration of a pressure sequence valve for single cycle automation of a double acting cylinder	To acquaint with sequential operation automation in industries	Hands On	1733.2 1733.3	Verification/Implementation of circuit, Viva-Voce
5	Experiment 5: Use of back pressure valve for single cycle automation of a double acting cylinder	To acquaint with sequential automation using back pressure valve.	Hands On	1733.2 1733.3	Verification/Implementation of circuit, Viva-Voce
6	Experiment 6: Use of pneumatic PLC for single cycle automation of multiple cylinders (Sequence of motion A+B+A-B-)	To acquaint with the usage of pneumatic PLC	Hands On	1733.2 1733.3 1733.1	Verification/Implementation of circuit, Viva-Voce
7	Experiment 7: Use of pneumatic PLC for multi cycle automation of multiple cylinders (Sequence of motion A+B+A-B-)	To acquaint with the use of pneumatic PLC for automation	Hands On	1733.2 1733.3 1733.1	Verification/Implementation of circuit, Viva-Voce
8	Experiment 8: Application of AND/ OR Logic using two manual controls for forward stroke of a double acting cylinder and using relay for actuation.	To acquaint with automation through specific valves	Hands On	1733.2 1733.3	Verification/Implementation of circuit, Viva-Voce

9	Experiment 9: Demonstration of electro-pneumatic operation of two double acting cylinders in sequence A+B+B-A-	To acquaint Electro pneumatic automation	Hands On	1733.2 1733.3	Verification/Implementation of circuit, Viva-Voce
10	Experiment 10: Verifying the use of On and OFF delay timer in operation of a double acting cylinder using double solenoid valve for single cycle.	To acquaint with techniques for designing of pneumatic circuits and its automation through specific valves	Hands On	1733.2 1733.3	Verification/Implementation of circuit, Viva-Voce
11	Experiment 11: Use of capacitive sensors for operation of a double acting cylinder using double solenoid valve	To acquaint with automation circuit based on sensors	Hands On	1733.2 1733.3	Verification/Implementation of circuit, Viva-Voce
12	Experiment 12: Use of electric limit switch for multi cycle operation of a double acting cylinder using double solenoid valve	To acquaint with automation using electrical limit switch	Hands On	1733.2 1733.3	Verification/Implementation of circuit, Viva-Voce
13	Experiment 13: Use of PLC for multi cycle operation of a double acting cylinder	To understand the PLC for pneumatic circuit automation	Hands On	1733.3 1733.4	Verification/Implementation of circuit, Viva-Voce
14	Experiment 14: Use of PLC for operation of a two cylinders in sequence A+A-B+B-	To understand the PLC for pneumatic circuit automation	Hands On	1733.3 1733.4	Verification/Implementation of circuit, Viva-Voce

EE.Course Articulation Matrix: (Mapping of COs with POs)

CO	STATEMENT	CORRELATION WITH PROGRAM OUTCOMES												CORRELATION WITH PROGRAM SPECIFIC OUTCOMES		
		P O 1	P O 2	P O 3	P O 4	P O 5	P O 6	P O 7	P O 8	P O 9	P O 10	P O 11	P O 12	PS O 1	PS O 2	PSO 3
MC17 33.1	Recognize different circuit designing techniques and judge the best way to achieve the output with circuit for a particular condition of automation.	3		2		1		3	2	2				2	1	1
MC17 33.2	Recall different automated motion for different types of applications, choose and test various valves for the circuit developed to imitate actual motion required for automation thus increasing entrepreneurship skills.	3		3		1		3	2	2				2	1	
MC17 33.3	Experiment using different valves for circuit, analyses the circuit and correlate with working of valves.	3		2		1		3	2	2				2	2	
MC17 33.4	Modify the circuit using different valves and PLC to control the final actuator motion using electrical controls used in industrial scenario thus enhancing employability skills.	3		2		1		3	2	2				2	2	

13- Low Correlation; 2- Moderate Correlation; 3- Substantial Correlation



MANIPAL UNIVERSITY JAIPUR

School of Automobile Mechanical and Mechatronics Engineering

Department of Mechatronics Engineering
Course Hand-out

Industrial Training | MC 1781 | 3 Credits | 0 0 1 0

Session: July –Nov 18 | Faculty: Dr. Ajay Kumar/Varun Jurwall | Class: VIIth Semester

TTT. Introduction: This course is offered by Dept. of Mechatronics Engineering, industrial training is a very important programme since it complements both the academic and professional aspects of the engineering education though it takes only about 6-8 weeks period of training. Exposing the students to the practical experience and actual working environment shall open the avenues for developing their skills and capabilities, as well as enhancing their intellectual and emotional Persona. Students are expected to have background knowledge on basic engineering problems, fundamental mechanical course for a better learning.

UUU. Course Outcomes: At the end of the course, students will be able to

[ME 1781.1] Demonstrate competency in relevant engineering fields through problem identification, formulation and solution

[ME 1781.2] Develop the ability to work as an individual and in group with the capacity to be a leader or manager as well as an effective team member

[ME 1781.3] Increase in employability by working at industrial project

[ME 1781.4] Master the professional and ethical responsibilities of an engineer

VVV. PROGRAM OUTCOMES AND PROGRAM SPECIFIC OUTCOMES

[PO.1] Engineering Knowledge: Apply knowledge of mathematics, science, engineering fundamentals and an engineering specialization to the solution of complex engineering problems.

[PO.2] Problem Analysis: Identify, formulate, research literature and analyze complex engineering problems reaching substantiated conclusions using first principles of mathematics, natural sciences and engineering sciences.

[PO.3] Design/ Development of Solutions: Design solutions for complex engineering problems and design system components or processes that meet specified needs with appropriate consideration for public health and safety, cultural, societal and environmental considerations.

[PO.4] Conduct investigations of complex problems using research-based knowledge and research methods including design of experiments, analysis and interpretation of data and synthesis of information to provide valid conclusions.

[PO.5] Modern Tool Usage: Create, select and apply appropriate techniques, resources and modern engineering and IT tools including prediction and modelling to complex engineering activities with an understanding of the limitations.

[PO.6] The Engineer and Society: Apply reasoning informed by contextual knowledge to assess societal, health, safety, legal and cultural issues and the consequent responsibilities relevant to professional engineering practice.

[PO.7] Environment and Sustainability: Understand the impact of professional engineering solutions in societal and environmental contexts and demonstrate knowledge of and need for sustainable development.

[PO.8] Ethics: Apply ethical principles and commit to professional ethics and responsibilities and norms of engineering practice.

[PO.9] Individual and Team Work: Function effectively as an individual, and as a member or leader in diverse teams and in multi-disciplinary settings.

[PO.10] Communication: Communicate effectively on complex engineering activities with the engineering community and with society at large, such as being able to comprehend and write effective reports and design documentation, make effective presentations and give and receive clear instructions.

[PO.11] Project Management and Finance: Demonstrate knowledge and understanding of engineering and management principles and apply these to own work, as a member and leader in a team, to manage projects and in multidisciplinary environments.

[PO.12] Life-long Learning: Recognize the need for and have the preparation and ability to engage in independent and life-long learning in the broadest context of technological change.

Programme Specific Outcomes:

PSO13: Show an awareness of contemporary issues.

PSO14: Participate and succeed in competitive examinations.

WWW.Assessment Plan:

Criteria	Description	Maximum Marks
End Term Exam (Summative)	End Term Exam (presentation and report submission)	100 (Knowledge-20, Presentation-30, Report-30, Ans. Of query- 20)
	Total	100
Attendance (Formative)	A minimum of 75% Attendance is required to be maintained by a student to be qualified for taking up the End Semester examination. The allowance of 25% includes all types of leaves including medical leaves.	

Make up Assignments (Formative)	Students who misses a class will have to report to the teacher about the absence.
------------------------------------	---

XXX. SYLLABUS

Each student has to give presentation on industrial training. The presentation time is a minimum of 30 minutes followed by a 10 minutes' session for discussion/ question & answers; Each student has to submit to the department a Project report at least three days before the day of seminar; Each student has to make the presentation with LCD projector

YYY. Course Articulation Matrix: (Mapping of COs with POs)

CO	STATEMENT	CORRELATION WITH PROGRAM OUTCOMES												CORRELATION WITH PROGRAM SPECIFIC OUTCOMES		
		P O 1	P O 2	P O 3	P O 4	P O 5	P O 6	P O 7	P O 8	P O 9	P O 10	P O 11	P O 12	PS O 1	PS O 2	PSO 3
[ME 1781.1]	Demonstrate competency in relevant engineering fields through problem identification, formulation and solution	1	1	1	1	3	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	3	1	1
[ME 1781.2]	Develop the ability to work as an individual and in group with the capacity to be a leader or manager as well as an effective team member	1	2	2	1	3	1	1	1	1	3	1	2	3	1	1
[ME 1781.3]	Increase in employability by working at industrial project	1	1	1	1	3	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	3	1	1
[ME 1781.4]	Master the professional and ethical responsibilities of an engineer	1	1	1	1	3	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	3	1	1

1- Low Correlation; 2- Moderate Correlation; 3- Substantial Correlation

ZZZ. Course Outcome Attainment Level Matrix:

CO	STATEMENT	ATTAINMENT OF PROGRAM OUTCOMES THRESHOLD VALUE: 35%												ATTAINMENT OF PROGRAM SPECIFIC OUTCOMES		
		PO 1	PO 2	PO 3	PO 4	PO 5	PO 6	PO 7	PO 8	PO 9	PO 10	PO 11	PO 12	PSO 1	PSO 2	PSO 3
[ME 1781.1]	Demonstrate competency in relevant engineering fields through problem identification, formulation and solution	1				3								3		
[ME 1781.2]	Develop the ability to work as an individual and in group with the capacity to be a leader or manager as well as an effective team member	1	2	2		3					3		2	3		
[ME 1781.3]	Increase in employability by working at industrial project	1				3								3		
[ME 1781.4]	Master the professional and ethical responsibilities of an engineer	1	2			3								3		

0-No Attainment; 1- Low Attainment; 2- Moderate Attainment; 3- Substantial Attainment



1

MANIPAL UNIVERSITY JAIPUR

School of Automobile Mechanical and Mechatronics Engineering

Department of Mechatronics Engineering

Course Hand-out

Major Project | Code: MC-1881 | 12 Credits | 0 0 0 12

Session: Jan. 19 – May 19 | Faculty: Ms. Princy Randhawa | Class: VIII Semester

A. Introduction:

This course is offered by Dept. of Mechatronics Engineering as a final year project, represents the culmination of study towards the Bachelor of Engineering degree in Mechatronics Engineering. Projects offer the opportunity to apply and extend material learned throughout the program assessment is by means of a midterm presentation, submission of thesis and public demonstration of work undertaken.

B. Course Outcomes: At the end of the course, students will be able to-

[MC1881.1]. Demonstrate a sound technical skill and knowledge of Mechatronics Engineering for better employability.

[MC1881.2]. Plan, analyze, design and implement a hardware/simulation-based project and gather knowledge over the field of research and design about the proposed work.

[MC1881.3]. Demonstrate knowledge of contemporary issues in their chosen field of research.

[MC1881.4]. Communicate with engineers and the community at large in written and oral forms.

Program Outcomes and Program Specific Outcomes

- [PO.1]. **Engineering Knowledge:** Apply knowledge of mathematics, science, engineering fundamentals and an engineering specialization to the solution of complex engineering problems.
- [PO.2]. **Problem Analysis:** Identify, formulate, research literature and analyze complex engineering problems reaching substantiated conclusions using first principles of mathematics, natural sciences and engineering sciences.
- [PO.3]. **Design/ Development of Solutions:** Design solutions for complex engineering problems and design system components or processes that meet specified needs with appropriate consideration for public health and safety, cultural, societal and environmental considerations.
- [PO.4]. **Conduct investigations** of complex problems using research-based knowledge and research methods including design of experiments, analysis and interpretation of data and synthesis of information to provide valid conclusions.
- [PO.5]. **Modern Tool Usage:** Create, select and apply appropriate techniques, resources and modern engineering and IT tools including prediction and modelling to complex engineering activities with an understanding of the limitations.
- [PO.6]. **The Engineer and Society:** Apply reasoning informed by contextual knowledge to assess societal, health, safety, legal and cultural issues and the consequent responsibilities relevant to professional engineering practice.
- [PO.7]. **Environment and Sustainability:** Understand the impact of professional engineering solutions in societal and environmental contexts and demonstrate knowledge of and

- need for sustainable development.
- [PO.8]. **Ethics:** Apply ethical principles and commit to professional ethics and responsibilities and norms of engineering practice.
- [PO.9]. **Individual and Team Work:** Function effectively as an individual, and as a member or leader in diverse teams and in multi-disciplinary settings.
- [PO.10]. **Communication:** Communicate effectively on complex engineering activities with the engineering community and with society at large, such as being able to comprehend and write effective reports and design documentation, make effective presentations and give and receive clear instructions.
- [PO.11]. **Project Management and Finance:** Demonstrate knowledge and understanding of engineering and management principles and apply these to owners own work, as a member and leader in a team, to manage projects and in multidisciplinary environments.
- [PO.12]. **Life-long Learning:** Recognize the need for and have the preparation and ability to engage in independent and life-long learning in the broadest context of technological change.
- [PSO.1]. Apply the knowledge of basic sciences, analytical skills, and modern computing tools to design, perform and analyse experiments to meet desired goals within the given constraints.
- [PSO.2]. Apply concepts of circuit analysis, analog and digital electronics, controls, electric drives, instrumentation, power systems, machine learning and artificial intelligence to design and automation of mechatronics systems
- [PSO.3]. Use the principles of solid mechanics, fluid mechanics, and strength of materials, advanced functional materials and manufacturing processes to design, manufacture, and commissioning of mechatronics systems

Assessment Rubrics:

Criteria	Description	Maximum Marks
Internal Assessment (Summative)	Report	10
	Guide	10
	Presentation	15
	Viva	15
End Term Exam (Summative)	Presentation	10
	Viva	10
	EXT 1	15
	EXT 2	15
	Total	100

Course Articulation Matrix: (Mapping of COs with POs)

CO	STATEMENT	CORRELATION WITH PROGRAM OUTCOMES												CORRELATION WITH PROGRAM SPECIFIC OUTCOMES		
		PO 1	PO 2	PO 3	PO 4	PO 5	PO 6	PO 7	PO 8	PO 9	PO 10	PO 11	PO 12	PSO 1	PSO 2	PSO3
MC188 1.1	Demonstrate a sound technical skill and knowledge of Mechatronics Engineering for better employability.	3			2	2	2		3			1	2	3	2	2
MC188 1.2	Plan, analyze, design and implement a hardware/simulation-based project and gather knowledge over the field of research and design about the proposed work.	2	3	3	2		2		3	3		3	2	1	1	1
MC188 1.3	Demonstrate knowledge of contemporary issues in their chosen field of research.	3	2		2	1	2	3	3	2		2	2	2	1	3
MC188 1.4	Communicate with engineers and the community at large in written and oral forms.	3				2	3	3	3	3	3	1	3	3	1	2

1-Low Correlation; 2- Moderate Correlation; 3- Substantial Correlation